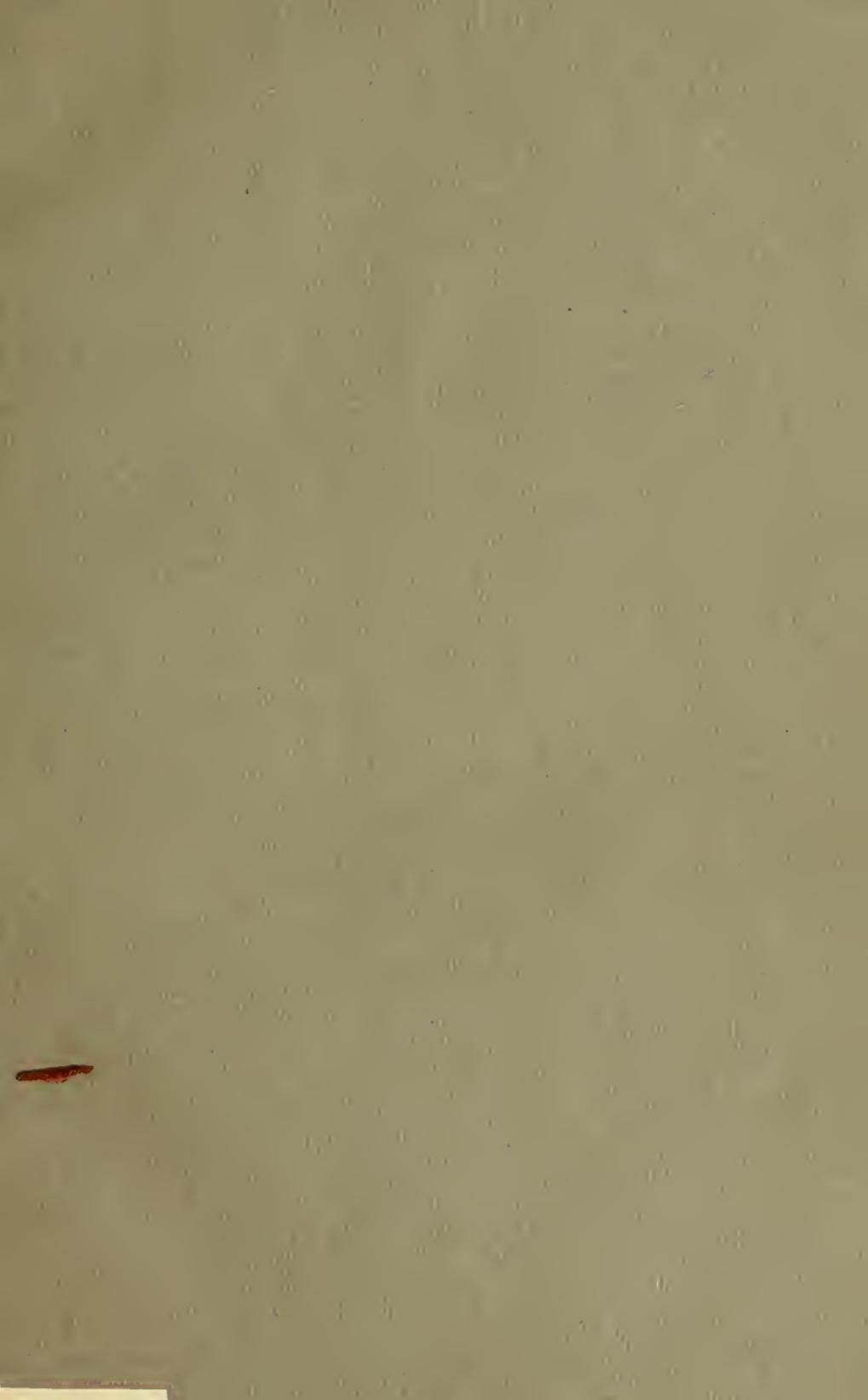






JOHN A. SEAVERNS









T H E

South Carolina Jockey Club.

CHARLESTON, S. C.:  
RUSSELL & JONES,  

---

1857.

---

COPYRIGHT SECURED.

---

---

WALKER, EVANS & CO.  
PRINTERS & STATIONERS,  
BROAD ST., CHARLESTON.

## Contents.

### PART I.

	PAGE
PRELIMINARY REMARKS.....	7

### PART II.

RACING—ITS ORIGIN, PROGRESS, &c.....	9
--------------------------------------	---

### PART III.

RACING MEMORANDA FROM 1734 TO THE REVOLUTION.....	31
---	----

### PART IV.

RACING MEMORANDA AND CALENDAR OF RACES FROM THE REVOLUTION TO 1857.....	1*
--	----

### PART V.

WASHINGTON COURSE AND ANNUAL REUNIONS OF THE S. C. JOCKEY CLUB.....	145
--	-----

### PART VI.

A GLANCE AT THE DIFFERENT RACE COURSES IN SOUTH CAROLINA.....	155
--	-----

### PART VII.

BRETHREN OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA TURF.....	161
--	-----

### PART VIII.

RULES OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOCKEY CLUB.....	189
--	-----

### PART IX.

CONCLUSION.....	201
-----------------	-----

[\* The reader of this work will please observe, that the folios run consecutively to the IVth Part, where, for the convenience of the printer, they recommence.]



**PROSPERO—**

Of anything the image tell me, that  
Hath kept with thy remembrance.

**MIRANDA—**

'Tis far off,  
And rather like a dream, than an assurance  
That my remembrance warrants.

*Tempest, Act I., Sc 1.*



## Preliminary Remarks.

---

THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOCKEY CLUB, at a meeting held the 9th February, 1856—

RESOLVED, That a Committee be appointed to collate such documents as may be necessary to preserve the early history of Races in the State, from the formation of the Club, and that the same be published in an appropriate and enduring form for convenient reference in the future.

The undersigned were appointed a Committee under the above Resolution. Having understood that one of the officers of the Club had instituted, many years since, a diligent research among the fast perishing sources and documents that threw any light upon the early history of our Turf, *to gather up, if possible, the fragments that remained,* scattered about in all directions, application was made to him for such papers as might be in his possession. Many were placed at our disposal, which, upon examination, were found to supply the *very* information the Club was desirous to obtain—*hence the publication of the present volume.*

On perusal, it will be found to contain a mass of information, which not only to our own time, but especially to after ages, will be invaluable, increasing in importance more and more, year after year, as the present generation, reducing in numbers day by day, will soon, in the course of nature, not have one left to tell of the events of the earlier days of the Turf in the present century, to say nothing of the wondrous things recounted by our fathers, as having been done by those who lived in the old time before them.

Without being too elaborate, it is believed that this little work furnishes as complete a history of the South Carolina Jockey Club, and as correct a calendar of Races run under its rules, *during a period of one*

*hundred and twenty-two years*, as can be compiled under existing circumstances. Should anything have been omitted, however, that properly belongs to the subject, and ought, consequently, to have found a place in the following pages, the reader, it is expected, will bear in mind how difficult was the task of the writer, to glean information from old files of newspapers, and less accessible documents, to serve as a link of connection between the last and the present century, and will, with becoming indulgence, echo the generous sentiment of Horace:

“ Ubi plura nitent in carmine, non ego paucis  
Offendar maculis, quas aut incuria fudit,  
Aut humana parum cavit natura.”

E. P. MILLIKEN, *Sec. S. C. J. C.*,      }  
J. C. COCHRAN, *Treasr.*      “      } Com.  
HENRY C. KING, *Solicitor*      “      }

## PART II.

---

A Word Concerning Racing—Its Origin and Progress.

---

“ See the Course throng'd with gazers—so proud and elate,  
The high-mettled Racer starts first for the plate.”



It has been well asked by one, who has a very lively sense of the beautiful in nature and art, "Where is the artist who could ever paint a cataract?"

The glassy surface of falling water, ere it breaks o'er the abyss in snowy flakes; the glancing rays of the sun upon the overhanging trees; the rocks, the slight fringe of spray around them, may be represented; nay even, the thick smoke, that hangs over the cascades, as they fall into the ravines below, like incense, hovering, as it were, with deferential awe, over some altar of Nature, before it ascends to the throne of The Highest!

But where is the *motion*? Where are the white and frothing waters that, like wild horses, affrighted and snorting, and at full speed, dash along the sides of the sloping meadows; or, leaping from declivity to declivity, precipice to precipice, then fall with deep, sonorous, and splashing murmurs from the black and shining rocks?

Where is the rush of the current, after the waters meet and commingle in the depths below? Where the busy and tumultuous life, the ever changing glistening, the

*αναριθμον γελασμα*

of the quick waves?

This has never yet been done.

We cannot catch a wave, nor Daguerreotype its grace and rocket-like velocity. To do this perfectly is beyond the power of man. So, likewise, they who essay to convey, by description, the various features: the scenes, and moments of eager and tumultuous joy; the moving figures; the phantasmagoria of life, such as are continually presented and occurring on a Race Ground, will, also, fail in conveying aught but a cold, inanimate picture to the mind of the reader! It is a subject that cannot well be pictured by words—though many attempt it, none can throw in, *truthfully*, all its shifting shapes and hues, for they are as varied and dazzling as are the changes in a kaleidoscope.

A Race Course is, in many particulars, much the same same sort of thing all over the world—the same striking features present themselves—a long line of vehicles of all sorts and conditions,

"Buggy, gig or dog-cart, curricles or tandem,"

setting like a stream in one direction, with here and there a counteracting eddy, interrupting its progress for a while, but soon recovering itself, moving on steadily and unitedly as before. The road becomes more thronged, and thicker crowds, stirred by one interest, animated by one absorbing passion, press more eagerly forward as they approach the gates. Race horses, shrouded in all the covering of hood and body-clothes, are led on the ground by their faithful grooms, and followed by their riders. Jockey stands, filled to overflowing with spectators, in their holiday finery, gazing on the passing scene, with eager, happy, and expectant faces ; whilst on both sides of the roped arena, in the vicinity of the starting post, are huddled together carriages, in tiers, three or four deep, with the horses taken off, in the best positions to see the race, packed as closely together, as Sam Slick would say, *as pins in a paper*. The horses, which have been entered for the coming event, paraded in the enclosure by the starting post, display, in their elastic step, the attributes of racers. Then follows the usual preparations : weighing the riders ; the unbuckling of straps and surcings ; blankets scientifically, with a sort of sleight of hand, turned off over the loins and croup of the animals, so as not to disarrange a hair of their glossy coat, exhibiting them in the pride of the highest condition ; rubbing down and saddling the horses ; the expression of opinion in favor of one horse, and of doubts on the others ; the mounting of the jockies ; the anxiety on the part of the grooms to get a favorable start ; the hum of anxiety as the word is given “to go”—and they are off ; the diversified colors of the riders—purple, pink, green, scarlet—resembling mosaic work, as they unfold their hues, and blazon, rainbow-like, in the sun ; the excitement of the populace as the coursers change places in the race, the interest increasing with every fresh struggle, till towards the close of the contest, the straining steeds enter the last quarter stretch, urged to their utmost speed and exertion, whips and spurs doing their work, and they near the distance post ; the ground resounds beneath their rapid strides,

“ Quadrupedante putrem sonitu quatit ungula campum ; ”

the noise of their hoofs increases ; the breathless moment of suspense is at hand ; they are all together ; it is any one’s race ; the earth trembles ; they come ; they fly by ; they pass the post ; the welkin rings with the delighted shouts of thousands, and all is over !

Instantly, on all sides, “ around and about,” there is a sea of human beings moving to and fro : some on horseback, or in vehicles, hurrying from point to point ; some on foot, vociferous, swaying hither and thither ; all animation and anxiety for a while before the race, then breathless,

motionless, as long as the issue is in doubt ; but no sooner is the contest over than the close lines of people on either side of the roped arena, suddenly breaking up and pouring into it, impart a new liveliness to the scene, which is again all busy movement. Some rush eagerly in, to catch a glimpse of the winning horse, as he returns to the scale house ; others, to rejoin friends they had separated from, as the horses started, to procure better situations to see the race ; others, with brightened eyes, again to flirt with the "dark eyed one," to whom a pair of gloves had been lost.

But, whilst every Race Ground presents the same cheerful scene, and many of the same varied objects, yet *our Course*, perhaps, for divers reasons, has attractions peculiarly its own. We arrive at this conclusion, from the fact, that an agreeable impression is generally made upon those who attend our races for the first time ; moreover, that a favorable opinion is generally carried away by those who have partaken of the hospitality of our Club.

On the morning of a race our city pours forth the sport loving portion of its inhabitants. As the hour for starting the horses approaches, so may be seen an anxious crowd wending its way along the different avenues that lead to the Course. First is seen, in the ladies' stand, a *galaxy* of beauty—Matrons and Demoiselles—mothers, in the full bloom and maturity of their loveliness ; and daughters, exceedingly beautiful, and *very much like their mothers* ; the animation of the scene greatly augmented by those "who come to be seen, as well as to see ;" vieing with each other in the little coquettices every accomplished belle knows well how to avail herself of, to secure the devotion of some popular beau—among other things, *betting* with him upon some pending event.

By-the-bye, alluding to *betting*, we will just mention an interesting incident of other days :

A young lady on the Charleston Race Ground once offered to bet with a young gentleman, not upon the result of the race, but that *he would not be married within the year*. He thought he never heard the dear thing speak in such sweet tones before, and as it happened to be *Leap Year*, he was bound to construe the circumstance into an encouragement of his well-known preference. He very properly mustered courage enough to reply; that if he was not married within the specified time, *it would certainly be her fault !*

Now, when this paragraph meets the eyes of our fair young friends, (and we flatter ourselves we will have some readers among them,) they are requested to note it well, and take care, whenever it happens to be *Leap Year*, how they venture to *bet* at the Races—we beg them to pon-

der well upon the little anecdote we have told, and learn from it, the true solution of the mystery, how it comes to pass, that a lady sometimes becomes (even by the slight circumstance of a *bet*) "*the better half of another!*"—an expression they have, doubtless, very frequently heard, but we venture to say, never before had satisfactorily explained to them.

The following notice of the origin of the custom appertaining to the "ladies privilege" in Leap Year, will be found in an old volume, dated 1601, and entitled "An act to amend the laws of Courtship and Matrimony :"

"Albeit it is now become part of the common law in regard to the social relations of life, that as often as every Bissextile year doth return, the ladies have the sole privilege of making love unto the men; and no man will be entitled to the benefit of clergy, who doth refuse to accept the offer of a lady, or who doth, in any wise, treat her proposal with neglect or contumely."

The traditional privilege of the fair sex, to take the initiative in matters of courtship during Leap Year, is familiar to every body, and has often been made the subject of literary pleasantries. We may infer from one instance, as above, how available it was to secure the happiness of one couple, and with what becoming modesty on the part of her most interested, "the consummation so devoutly to be wished" was brought about. We cannot do otherwise, therefore, possessing, as we do, a most philanthropic spirit, than wish, with all our heart, the privilege may be so *generously* and *generally* exercised during every future Leap Year, that all our young Jockies may have the blessed luck in store for them, to experience—

How vast must their advantage be—  
How great their pleasure prove—  
Who, when the question's popt, consent,  
In offices of Love !

In addition to what we have already said, in reference to the attractions of our annual meetings, we will further observe, that although there is not in Charleston the motley variety and assemblage to be seen in "merrie old England," on a great field day—elegant equipages of all sorts and styles, "with all the forms, modes and shows" of wealth and rank—flags flying gaily from tent-tops—the rich and the poor—beggars, "houseless wretches, that bide the pelting of the pitiless storm," from year to year—pickpockets, gypsies and gypsy children, all commingled—making up a heterogeneous mass of mirth and excitement, yet—

"A looker on here in Vienna,"

from the old world, can any day witness on our Course a scene, that cannot fail, from *its novelty*, to strike the beholder for the first time, with peculiar force and interest—we refer to the *Backgammon Board* appearance, a part of our Course puts on, during the running of the heats, *black* and *white* groups, dotting the Course here and there, and changing color with surprising regularity—chameleon-like—the *black* faces turning *white*, and the *white* faces looking very *black*, from time to time, as their respective favorites fail to equal their anticipations.

As it may reasonably be expected in a publication of this kind, that something would be said of the *origin* and *history* of *racing*, without going as fully into the subject, as we might do, with the materials at our command, we will confine ourself to a brief review, from the best authorities extant.

Horse racing is so ancient an amusement, it is puzzling to determine to what point of time it is fair to go back, to fix a Starting Post. Let us be content to go back about 3300 years, to the *Olympic games of ancient Greece*. Every schoolboy has read of them, consequently knows that horse racing was a favorite sport in those days ; the running taking place periodically, on a Course regularly laid out for the purpose, varying in length, according to the age and supposed powers of the competitors.

The poets Sophocles and Pindar have both written on the subject—the one has a long description of the Olympic Turf, with its exercises, in his play of *The Electra*; whilst the other has an ode, in which honorable mention is made of a distinguished winner of the Olympic crown !

The Equiria at Rome, so called from the races that were run in the Campus Martius, in existence 2450 years ago, were anciently run in the open country, and afterwards in enclosures, railed in with wood, to prevent the spectators from crowding in too much. To attain the same end, modern race courses are either railed in or roped—many of them, like the Charleston Race Course, all the way round, but none of them are without enclosures at the coming-in post.

Constantine did not think it beneath his dignity to complete the famous Course, *Altincidan*, at Constantinople, commenced by his predecessor, Alexander Severus.

Racing in Italy is still a common pastime at the present day. At Ancona, by-the-bye, they have a singular, but very admirable method of determining the winner. Across the Course, at the coming-in post, a thread is stretched, saturated in a red mixture, which the first horse

breaking, leaves a mark upon his breast, which mark, whenever it is a near thing, is deemed decisive of victory.

It may be remarked here, that in one particular, horse racing in Italy differs from all other parts of the world. It is the only part of the civilized world, in which horses are started without riders, having only a surcingle round the back, with spurs suspended, the action of the animals serving "to prick the sides of their intent."

Not to be too classical, however, let us now see what are the earliest indications of racing in our mother country. We gather from a little work, on the "Sports and Pastimes of England," that something like racing was set on foot there in the ninth century, during the reign of Athelstane; and that several *race horses* were sent as a present by Hugh Capet to Athelstane, when the latter was in treaty for the hand of Hugh Capet's sister in marriage. The habit of racing, to test the value of horses by their gaits and speed, became more general soon after this period.

In the reign of the Second Henry, Smithfield was the great horse mart, where the knowing ones were wont to assemble, either to buy, or to sell—to prove the excellency of their horses, it is recorded that they were usually *matched* against each other. King John owned *running horses*, for their cost and keep are frequently alluded to in the accounts of his expenses. Three of the Edwards—the Second, the Third and the Fourth—as, also, the Eighth Henry, were breeders of horses: the last named monarch had some stock, which he imported from the East. Racing, then, appears, for the first time, to be more scientifically pursued than previously. In the reign of Elizabeth, and her successor, James, we detect in the sport a new and improved order of things. Private matches among the gentry became more frequent, and several new public race courses were established—more attention was paid to training, the horses being brought to the post in better condition.

Both Prince Henry and the First Charles were well inclined to all rural sports; but the one died early, and the other was too much beset by the harassing anxieties of his reign, to afford him leisure to indulge much in the pleasures of the Turf. In his time, however, it is said that the first valuable public prize ever offered, was run for in the town of Stamford—it was a silver gilt cup and cover. Soon after this, the Duke of Buckingham's Helmsley Turk, and Lord Fairfax's Morocco Barb, were brought to England, and greatly improved the native breed. Helmsley Turk got Bustler, and Bustler got Blunderbuss; Morocco Barb got the dam of the celebrated Spanker.

In 1640, races were held at New Market, and in Hyde Park, near London.

Cromwell did not deem it inconsistent with his religious profession and rigid observances, nor incompatible with the highest official dignities, to own and to encourage a good breed of horses—even he, when Lord Protector of England, had his thorough-breds. His stud groom, a man by the name of Place, was a prominent character in those days. The oldest of our pedigrees end with that of *White Turk*, one of Cromwell's stallions; and he owned a famous mare, called "*The Coffin mare*," from her being concealed in a vault, during the search for his effects at the time of the Restoration.

*White Turk* got the *old Thornton mare*, (dam of the *Fen mare*;) also, he got *Commoner*, *Wormwood*, &c. He, also, got the great grandam of *Old Sear*, *Wyndham*, *Crutches*, *Old Cartouch* and several others.

It is quite evident that racing was in great favor in the reign of the Second Charles. The king frequently attended the races at New Market, and other popular Courses, to see his own horses run, which were always entered in his own name; and we find the prizes contended for becoming more valuable; and for the first time, various pieces of silver plate, cups, &c., offered, to be run for.

For many seasons, a *golden bell* had been the usual prize, but Charles the Second substituted *silver bowls or cups*, as trophies of victory!

Besides being on the Turf himself, King Charles did

"The State some service, and they knew it,"

by breeding race horses, having imported mares from Barbary, and other parts.

He sent abroad his Master of the Horse, (who was said by some to be Sir Christopher Wyville, and by others to be Sir John Fenwick,) to make a proper selection of mares, which, on their arrival in England, as, also, several of their offspring, purely of foreign blood, were called "*Royal mares*"—noted as such in the Stud Book to this day. One of these mares was the dam of *Dodsworth*, bred by King Charles, and said to be the earliest race horse we have on record, whose pedigree can be properly authenticated.

*Dodsworth*, though foaled in England, was a natural Barb—he was got before his dam left Barbary. This mare was sold by the Stud Master at the death of King Charles, being then 20 years old, for 40 guineas, and was then in foal of *Vixen*, by the *Holderness Turk*. *Dodsworth* covered several well-bred mares, and produced some good stock.

*Holderness Turk*, called after the Earl of Holderness, got the *Stump*

*mare*, (grandam of Captain,) bred by the Duke of Leeds, out of a daughter of Lister's Snake. Vixen, mentioned above, was the dam of the old Child mare, grandam of the young Child mare, and great grandam of Whimsey.

The reign of "the merrie monarch" was more distinguished than any of his predecessors, for the extent to which the diversions of the Turf, under many new rules and regulations, were carried, and the exertions made to establish and perpetuate them, as a national amusement.

To the Duke of Newcastle belongs the credit of carrying out the *then* improved system of horse racing.

The Second James, though he lacked some other *good* qualities, is admitted to have been a *good* horseman. William and Mary, and the Queen Anne, were patrons of the Turf—not only continuing the bounty of their predecessors, but adding several new plates for public competition. Prince George of Denmark, the consort of Queen Anne, kept a fine stud. The Curwen Bay Barb, and the celebrated Darley Arabian, date from the reign of Anne.

The First and Second George did not seem to care much about racing, as a pastime to themselves; they were wise enough, however, not to be indifferent to the preservation of a good breed of running horses in their kingdom; therefore, encouraged the sport—the former, by instituting the *King's Plates*, as they have ever since been termed; and the other, by making some regulations, he thought advisable for the suppression of *Scrub Races*—races for half-bred horses, which he thought were becoming too common, and, if not put a stop to or discouraged, might ultimately defeat the legitimate ends of racing. He very properly wished to see the Turf confined to pure blood.

In his reign, the *Godolphin Arabian*, or as it ought, in the judgment of many, to be written, the *Godolphin Barb*, appeared, who, with the Byerley Turk, and the Darley Arabian, stand prominently out from all other Turks, Arabians and Barbs, as the *three illustrious founders* of English blood stock.

The Byerley Turk was so called from having been Captain Byerley's charger in Ireland, in King William's wars, 1689, &c. It was not, however, until seventy years after he carried his owner at the battle of Boyne, that his memory was redeemed from oblivion, to be held in everlasting remembrance, as *progenitor of the famous King Herod!*

Byerley Turk got Jigg; Jigg got Partner, a capital horse, bred in 1718. Partner was the sire of Tartar in 1743. Tartar was not only an excellent racer, but became highly esteemed as a stallion, for he (Tartar) got King Herod, foaled in 1758.

The blood of the famous Herod, on the sire side, is thus traced up to the great fountain-head—namely, Herod by Tartar, Tartar by Partner, Partner by Jigg, and Jigg by the Byerley Turk.

The Darley Arabian was raised at Palmyra, and purchased from the Arabs by a Mr. Darley, a merchant resident at Aleppo, who shipped him to England in 1703. He got Flying Childers, the swiftest known horse in England up to that time.

From Flying Childers, descended King Herod, through Cypron, (the dam of Herod,) bred in 1750, got by Blaze. Blaze, bred in 1733, was by Flying Childers, and Flying Childers, bred in 1715, was by Darley's Arabian; thus it is seen that the famous Herod had the Darley Arabian blood on the maternal side, as we have shown already a few lines above, he had the blood of the Byerley Turk on the paternal side.

From Herod, descended Highflyer, who was invincible whilst on the Turf—never having been beaten, and never having paid forfeit—unrivalled, likewise, as a stud horse, except, perhaps, by Eclipse and Herod, in the number of winners he produced.

He got more colts than fillies. He got only two chesnuts, and near five hundred colts and fillies, which proved winners on the Turf. He was called Highflyer, from his being foaled in a paddock, in which were a number of Highflyer walnut trees. He was named by Lord Bolingbroke, at a large dinner party at Sir Charles Bunbury's—the celebrated Charles Fox was present.

Highflyer got Sir Peter Teazle—a horse uniting the *Arabian action*, with an immense stride, giving him wonderful speed, and an ability to get over the ground, without any apparent effort or tire in him.

Delpini was another of the get of Highflyer, renowned whilst on the Turf, and proving very valuable in the stud, also, being the sire of many winners of the best stakes.

Rockingham was another of Highflyer's sons—thought by many to be the *best racer of his get*, winning more races and money than any horse of his day. As a stallion, however, he did not prove as famous as his sire, or by any means equal to his near relative, St. Peter.

Among all the sons of Herod, it seems to have belonged peculiarly to Highflyer, to perpetuate the inestimable qualities of his illustrious sire; and to Sir Peter, his son, to continue those qualities down to subsequent generations; for many of the sons and daughters of Sir Peter, inherited all the rare perfections, the speed and “staying qualities,” that distinguished this noble race of blood.

The establishment of the St. Leger, Derby and Oaks, in 1776, 1780, was coeval with the brilliant career of Highflyer.

About twenty years after the Darley Arabian, the *Godolphin Arabian* was purchased for a small sum in France, and sent over to England. Nothing is known with certainty of his

"Birth, parentage and education,"

although there is no doubt that he was of the Barbary breed—his crest was of uncommon height, peculiar to the Barb. He was not much appreciated, however, until a fortunate circumstance made him the sire of Lath, (out of Roxana,) who grew up to be a horse of great size and beauty, and after trial, proving himself to be the best horse in England since Flying Childers day. "*The Godolphin*," having thus established his character, he immediately became a very popular stallion, supplied with the best mares in the country. His progeny was very numerous and distinguished—the most noted were Cade, full brother to Lath; Regulus, (thought by many to have been, "take him for all in all," the best son of the Godolphin;) Babraham, Bajazet, Blank, &c.

The Godolphin Arabian when brought to England was about four years old. He became the property of Lord Godolphin, (hence his name,) who retained him until his death, which happened in 1753, when he was 28, at his owner's seat in Cambridgeshire.

In speaking, a little above, of the Darley Arabian, I observed that he got Flying Childers, reputed to be the fastest horse in England, that had ever started in a race up to that time. He got, also, *Bulle Rock*, foaled in 1718; and I mention this, because Bulle Rock was one of the early importations into this country. He was *imported into Virginia* in 1730.

A great grandson of the Darley Arabian got Eclipse—the Eclipse, known now as *English Eclipse*—without a rival in his two seasons, 1769–70.

George the Third, though neither a horseman nor a sportsman, recognized and encouraged racing, as a national pastime. Early in his long and eventful reign, the celebrated Eclipse was foaled. From this period, it is customary to date English Racing. The Prince Regent, afterwards George the Fourth, delighted in horses, and was a great patron of the Race Course for many years. Many splendid animals were, year after year, bred and brought before the public; breeding pursued upon a correct system of philosophy, or rather, as, perhaps, it ought to be said, upon the true principles of physiology. Having thus procured the best of blood by judicious crosses, there was an increased attention given, by skill in training, to put the produce in the best condition, to give it its highest attainable degree of physical power. The necessity of sagacious orders and skilful riding was not overlooked. These, with the previous

stable management, and preparation for the Course, were carried to such a degree of perfection, that training took rank as a science; and there is no doubt it truly became as much of a science, as many of the admitted sciences—as much so certainly as *experimental philosophy*, for it is experimental philosophy; as much so as *physic*, for it is *a part of the physical art*:—like these, it has, to a certain extent, been reduced to rule, a certain routine followed, by which it may be learned. The appellation *scientific*, then, as properly belongs to the art of training now, as to much that at present goes by the name of science!

At no period of the world, nor in any country, was racing ever carried to such an extent, or conducted with such an expenditure of care, time and money, and rigid adherence to, and respect for, the great maxim, that *blood will tell*, as at that which marked the more popular days of the Prince Regent's career on the Turf—at one time, his distinction, as a patron of the Turf, was pre-eminent—he won all hearts, by the encouragement he bestowed upon a sport, so very popular with his loving people, as to become a ruling passion with them; the principal nobility and gentry, men of the highest rank, the utmost distinction, and the most princely wealth, followed the Prince's example, and using their highly influential assistance in the promotion of the same object, *racing became general from one end of the kingdom to the other*; there being no less than 120 different places for races—at many of which, there were two or more meetings held in the year—at New Market, never less than seven annual meetings.

But more than this—as if to show that racing was *the prevailing taste of the age*—it seemed only necessary for the Anglo-Saxon race to introduce the sports of their island ancestors to any quarter of the globe, to have them, then and there, at once firmly established, encouraged and patronized, as well as circumstances would permit.

The French, of late years, have become much attached to the favorite amusement of the English, and have afforded great encouragement to the Turf. In France, there are several places where meetings are held—Chantilly, and the Champ de Mars; Versailles, on the plains of Satory; Angers, Caen, Nantes, Tours and Boulogne. Chantilly and the Champs de Mars are the principal meetings; races take place twice a year at the former. Racing in France first attained to popularity through the influence of the Duke of Orleans, and Lord Henry Seymour. They were the two leading men on the French Turf for many years—the former, to the deep regret of a whole people, is no more; and the latter has retired, giving way to other aspirants. Monsieur Lupin, M. Fould, M. Sab-

tier, M. Fasquel and Baron de Rothschild, were among the most spirited and fortunate of the owners of horses in France for many seasons.

There is an excellent Jockey Club in Paris—it reckons among its members most of the wealthy young men of the day—its founders are said to have been the Princes of Orleans, the Prince de la Moskowa, MM. Ernest Leroy, A. Fould and Charles Lafitte.

Louis Philippe, after the death of his son, the Duke of Orleans, became a staunch patron of the Turf. He caused to be laid out at his beautiful estate of Neuilly, somewhat after the fashion and example of the renowned Duke of Richmond, at Goodwood Park, a Course for the amusement of himself and his then loving subjects. From the descriptions we have seen, we are led to presume that this place of recreation partook more of the character of the ancient Hippodrome, than a modern Race Course. It is represented to have been 400 feet in length; its Champs d' Exercise being about 110 yards; the whole surrounded by a wall, with suitable buildings in the enclosure, to accommodate spectators. The Olympian Hippodrome, near the city Elis, was, in like manner, enclosed by a wall; the circuit of the Course adorned by magnificent temples, occupying the places of what, in modern times, would be styled grand stands, booths, &c.

The Emperor and the Grand Duke of Russia formed extensive studs in 1840, to establish races in their dominions. They each imported from England many well-bred horses, trainers and Jockies.

Racing is proceeding in Germany with great rapidity. In proof of this, it is only necessary to state, that the Grand Duke of Mecklenburgh Schwerin gave the immense price of three thousand guineas for Rockingham, a stallion that took his fancy. Baron Biel, from his attachment to the sport, and his endeavors to promote it, has been *'cyclept*, by the celebrated Nimrod, (the most admired and popular of all writers on sporting subjects,) the Sir Charles Bunbury of Germany.

The Duke of Schleswig-Holstein, in the north of Germany, is a breeder of the thorough-bred on a very extensive scale. He is well known in Europe, not only as contributing in France to the sports of the Turf, but his name is excellent in all sporting circles, as connected with a very admirable work he put forth on the "Utility and good Effects resulting from the institution of Horse Races."

The Cape of Good Hope is not without its annual meeting. Lord Charles Somerset has the honor accredited to him of establishing races in that Colony, by importing many thorough-bred horses from England, giving various prizes to be run for.

At the Isle of France, races take place regularly once a year.

At Ceylon, at Colombo, they are well patronized and attended. Two of the Governors of the Island, Sir E. Barnes and Sir Robert Horton, were very instrumental in giving character and importance to them. Sir E. Barnes, being a connoisseur in the sport when he was Governor, established a jockey club at this place; succeeded in the office by Sir Robert Horton, that gentlemen, being also fond of the amusement, caused the races, by the countenance and support he gave them, to be kept up with much spirit.

In India, the racing is quite respectable, from the quantity as well as the quality of the sport it furnishes. There are few military stations in India, that have not got a Race Course. Race week in Calcutta and Bengal, is represented to be very attractive, and, like our race week in Charleston, has the power of bringing into these two towns from the adjacent country, all who have a desire "to see, and to be seen," or to enjoy once a year, in the *unsophisticated innocence of their hearts*, the animated spectacle within their reach.

At Bengal, some curious stakes have been established—among others, "*The Matrimonial Stakes.*" The principal condition of this race, is that the rider, who happens to be the winner, is allowed, as the meed of his victory, to choose from the unmarried ladies of the station, one, who, by the rules of the race, is obliged to marry him. She must take him "for better or for worse," though he may prove much worse than she takes him for.

Another very eccentric stake, is called "The Cheroot Stakes." A very graphic description of these stakes, appeared some time since in the London New Sporting Magazine, from a correspondent in India. We will take the liberty of borrowing it. The writer says (this is the Cheroot Stakes):

"Each rider, on starting, is obliged to light a cigar or Cheroot, and to keep it alight until he reaches the winning post, by no means an easy matter to be accomplished. The distance to be run is generally two mile heats, so the quantity of smoke to be consumed is not a trifling one. The start takes place under a perfect cloud, each person puffing like a steam engine at first, to secure a good light; and at the word "off," away goes the "smoky congregation" at tip-top pace. Some pull suddenly up, for a reason inexplicable to the looker-on. Others bolt in the direction of their bungalows, apparently by mutual consent of horse and rider; whilst some manage to pull through without retaining a light, and, perhaps, one or two most inveterate smokers "come in" in as thick a cloud as they departed with. The quantity of smoke swallowed is too plainly indicated by the pale faces of those whose *first* trial at the

"Cheroot Stakes" has proved to them that it is not such an easy undertaking as it appears. The second heat is generally left to a select few, as a natural consequence—at the termination of which, both winners and losers are glad enough to relieve their smoke-dried palates with bumpers of pale ale; and for the next month, race dinners, race balls, and gaiety of every description, are the sole occupation to be found at cantonments."

A Race Course has been established in China. A correspondent of the London Sporting Magazine observes that "the Race Course, as you may suppose, approached, as nearly as possible, to the state in which nature had formed it, the turns and angles not being upon all occasions the most easy to accomplish; one in particular, was called 'Promotion Corner,' from the repeated falls and other accidents experienced at that point; but, strange to say, without the expected, and, perhaps, too frequently hoped for, result. That everything should approximate, as nearly as possible, to the manner which things are done in England, we established a 'Tattersall's,' where we all met, and in due form arranged our little bets and other sporting matters.

"The minor amusements contingent to country races, were by no means forgotten; and throwing at the snuff-boxes, thimble-rig and pricking in the garter, were well supported by the crowds of both soldiers and sailors, who, upon every occasion, thronged the Course, and which would have done credit to the olden times, when such games were allowed, either at Epsom, or Ascot Heath."

The passion of the Arabs for Horse Racing is without bounds. Horse Racing occurs on the Island of Zanzibar once a week.

We need hardly say anything about the connection of our own Turf in America with that of the mother country. Is there any one so little acquainted with American Turf history, as not to know that we obtained from England our best and only stock of race horses, and that horses were running with distinction on this continent (in the ancient *colony* of Virginia), long before any stud book appeared in England?

Bulle Rock, foaled in 1718, was imported into Virginia in 1730. He was got by the Darley Arabian, the sire of Flying Childers (as I have already stated above), his dam by the famed Byerley Turk, the ancestor of the English "patriarchs," Partner and Herod, grandam by the Lister Turk, out of a natural Arabian mare.

With regard to the horses of America in different parts of the country, we will merely say, that they originated from various nations. Columbus, on his second voyage in 1493, brought over with him many

horses from Spain; but Cabaca de Vaca was the first person who imported horses into any part of the country now a part of the United States. He landed them in Florida, in 1527. They were turned loose, and soon increased wonderfully. In 1609, a stallion and six mares were imported into Virginia from England. In 1625, there was brought over a few horses from Holland to New Netherlands, now New York. The first horse brought into the State of Massachusetts was from England, in 1629. In 1678, horses existed in great numbers in Louisiana, Illinois and Texas; wild herds, of Spanish extraction, were found roaming over our western prairies, when the West was first explored.

Bancroft's History of the United States, also, informs us, that, in 1656, "the horse was multiplied in Virginia, and to improve that noble animal was an early object of pride, favored by legislation—speed was especially valued."

Virginia has long been regarded as the race-horse region of America. Her ascendancy on the Turf for many years was very decided—how could it have been otherwise, when we take into account her many brood mares of pure lineage, from the times of Bulle Rock, and Dabster, of contemporaneous repute with Bulle Rock (they being in Virginia what a Barb or Arabian was in England), which have been crossed with the famed imported stallions from Jolly Roger and Fear-nought, to the days of Medley, Shark, Bedford, Gabriel, Diomed, Sterling, Spread Eagle, Archiduke, Sir Harry, Chance, and others, especially her own SIR ARCHY, deemed the best *American bred* stock-getter that ever covered in this country, getting racing stock out of all sorts of mares, being, on both sides, of the best English blood—by Diomed, out of Castianira, by Rockingham—grandam by Trentham, great grandam by Bosphorus. Virginia derived the still further benefit of *later* importations from England (too numerous to mention here), besides having had a visit to the *Old Dominion* from the famed American Eclipse, that had for his rivals in the stud such horses as Timoleon, Monsieur Tonson, Sir Charles, Virginian, and others of the native stallions, most popular in their day.

It is but fair and proper to say in this place, that Virginia was furnished with the parent of one, at least, of her best strains from importations into New York—the celebrated Lath and Wildair were both imported by Mr. DeLancy of New York, the latter in 1760 or 1761, the former in 1768. Old Messenger, the maternal grandsire of American Eclipse, was also landed there in 1788. Besides Lath and Wildair, Mr. DeLancy imported two as remarkably fine mares, and of as good blood, as England in those days could boast. Fair Rachel, a chesnut, foaled

in 1753, by Babraham, son of the Godolphin Arabian, was one of them, and "the Cub mare" was the other, by Cub, son of old Fox. From this mare, and the horse Wildair, Mr. DeLancy bred the noted running mare, Slamerkin. She, after a few years, was bought by the late Mr. Goode of Virginia, the father of Mr. John C. Goode, of Mecklenburg county, in that State. She produced a filly by the imported horse Obscurity, a son of Eclipse, which filly was, in course of time, put to imported Robin Redbreast, who was got by Sir Peter Teazle, out of the famous mare Wren by Woodpecker. She produced a filly, which Mr. Goode named "the Robin mare." This mare was for several seasons, successfully covered by Sir Archie, and by him brought the celebrated racers, Rattler, Sumpter, Flying Childers, and Flirtilla.

The result of all this successful breeding in Virginia, was gradually to distribute among her sister States the produce of some of her best mares from the old English stock. Though she took care to retain many at home, yet some of their best bred horses found their way North, South, East and West; supplying weapons that were destined ultimately from time to time to defeat herself with. "She cast her bread upon the waters," and she found it again, to her cost, after many years.

In the infancy of our Turf, "when George the Third was king," South Carolina purchased and transferred to her borders many Virginia brood mares, got by the noted horses Fearnought, Shadow, Lofty and Sentinel. This was the foundation of our racing stock, whence sprung the Bertrand families; in later times, New York availed herself of the benefit of the blood of Duroc, Henry, and the Lady Lightfoot families; and now the West is certainly *going ahead*, performing some glorious achievements with the issue of Boston.

In this way competition was begun, and has been continued throughout the length and breadth of the land—a fancy for the sports of the Turf strengthening with the strength and spreading with the increase and wealth of our people—breeding and running horses in all parts of the country advancing in value, bringing incredible prices—grand matches continually made, and decided in marvellously quick time—the interest awakened in all such events immense—an enthusiastic desire, particularly demonstrated in the South and the South-Western States, for possessing the best thorough-bred stock, by the wealthy agriculturists, and the high prices paid for animals that took their fancy, affording ample remuneration to every judicious breeder. Our Race Courses, too, have been greatly multiplied, after the example of England, so that we number now almost as many places of meeting as she does. From the best information I can procure, it may be set down

with safety, that there are now about one hundred known places of sport, or Race Grounds, in the United States, most of which are under the jurisdiction of their own Jockey Club, and subject to its laws. At the majority of these Courses, there are two meetings annually, continuing from four to six days each, and *races of heats* are invariably run, with but few exceptions, one of which is a single heat of three miles, the last race of every season, over the Washington Course, at Charleston, South Carolina. All other races are generally from one to four miles, the horses being graduated to the length of the race.

Many of these Courses are enclosed, affording thereby much convenience to trainers, comfort to spectators, and a greater facility in preserving order, besides adding considerably to the splendor of the spectacle and to the funds of the Club, without being altogether dependent upon the annual subscriptions of members.

On these different Courses, the purses offered may be safely set down at one hundred thousand dollars, besides a considerable sum in colt stakes. Here, then, is a large premium given annually, but given for what purpose? and to whom? Why, to the promotion of *agriculture*, and the enrichment of the *farmer*! Who breeds the horses, and, if he does not breed them, who supplies their neighbors with the feed for them, their grooms, stable boys, &c.? Who but the *farmer*?—to him ultimately all the profits must go, whilst others are content only to participate in the amusement.

We have harped a great deal upon the fact of the increased value of thorough-bred stock, brought about by racing. We wonder what the people of the olden time would have thought of *present prices*, compared with those *they* were in the habit of giving. The difference is immense. I will give a proof of it.

It will be recollectcd by every one, if, as quaint old Chaucer says,

“ His study was but little of the Bible,”

that King Solomon, on his accession to the throne, could not, *in all his glory*, follow the example of his father David, *who always rode a mule*—(by-the-bye, the old gentleman once sent this said mule to his distinguished son, offering him *a mount* to come and see him; and it is written that Solomon, to humor the whim of the old gentleman, *threw his leg over the mule*, and went to meet his father)—and it will be further remembered, that King Solomon could not stand the manner in which he found the royal troops accoutred and horsed; therefore, one of the first things we hear of him, *on taking the reins* of government, or, to use a

more ordinary figure of speech, more classical and artistic (as used by those in modern days, who are more *driving* than Solomon was in making a bargain), *on handling the ribbons* of his empire, is his endeavoring to make a contract with Pharaoh, the King of Egypt, to supply him with horses—Egypt being the only country then where good horses were to be had.

This mode of expression, *taking the reins*, or *handling the ribbons*, seemingly so slight and flippant, is, nevertheless, not without authority and precedent, in the profoundest writings—Matthew Henry, whose Commentaries are well known, writes in this manner on the ixth chapter of Judges: “We are here told,” he says, “by what acts Abimelech *got into the saddle*.”

Abimelech usurped the kingdom, and got into authority by a very daring act, and, as might have been expected, he soon *rode over* everything. Now as, by a very easy association of ideas (vide Locke on the Human Understanding), *a saddle* is inseparable from *a ride*, we account at once for the apt and significant expression used by Matthew Henry, “*got into the saddle*;” and which, we cannot doubt, has furnished a precedent for a great many similar poetic licenses, and equally elegant figures of speech which have come down to us, “*taking the reins*,” “*handling the ribbons*,” *et id genus omne*.

We have said that Egypt was the only country in the time of Solomon where good horses were to be had: now, Solomon was too fond of horses, and too wise a prince, not to have them, if they could be anywhere obtained; yet it is avouched upon authority beyond all question, that Pharaoh would not consent to let his finest horses go out of his kingdom, even to his son-in-law Solomon, “*without a great tribute*”—that tribute was *one hundred and fifty shekels of silver*. Now, this is what we want to get at and show, namely, that when Solomon reigned, which was above two thousand eight hundred years ago, *picked horses*, the best breed in the world then (doubtless pure Arabians, or their descendants), when estimated at the highest possible price, commanded *only 150 shekels of silver!* (A shekel is about two shillings and four pence halfpenny, English money, only about half a dollar of our currency!)

I wonder what the great Pharaoh would have thought, and King Solomon also, “with his forty thousand stalls of horses for his chariots, and twelve thousand horsemen,” of the prices asked now, and sometimes obtained—pairs of well bred horses frequently bringing \$1,500; very fast trotters, twice that amount; to say nothing of the value occasionally put upon a *favorite thoroughbred*, \$20,000. This amount, I know,

was offered once for MONARCH, and is now asked for LECOMPTÉ ! \$15,000, it is stated, has been readily obtained, of late, for LEXINGTON ! Priam cost over \$25,000, landed in America. Bertrand would have brought, at one time, \$35,000, if his owner would have parted with him.

And is there no importance to be attached to the having the means within our reach, in case of war, of forming serviceable bodies of cavalry, at the shortest possible notice, to defend our now annually more and more extending limits ?

Who can put his eyes upon one of our noble coursers, when, like Dioned, as old Homer said—

“ He rises on the toe ;—that spirit of his  
In aspiration lifts him from the earth”—

with head erect, arched neck, and eyes flashing light and intelligence, and not at once think what *a glorious charger* such a horse would make, or would have made, in the proudest days of ancient chivalry ! Who but at once imagines, that “ though the quiver rattled against him, the glittering spur and the shield, he would not turn his back from the sword ; he would smell the battle afar off, the thunder of the captains, and the shouting.”

How well does the sight of a fine thorough-bred enable us at once to recognize the grandeur of Job’s magnificent description of a war-horse ! When we look at his loin, do we not immediately see the force of Job’s words : “ He has given the horse strength ; he paweth in the valley, and rejoiceth in his strength !” When we look at his neck, do we not see, as Job says, that “ *He has clothed his neck with thunder !* ” When we look at the fire in his eye, do we not remember this expressive language : “ He cannot be made afraid as a grasshopper ; he mocketh at fear, and is not affrighted.” When we see his dilated nostrils, still further are we impressed with the truth and power of the sacred description : “ The glory of his nostrils is terrible !”

And are there not some admirable lessons to be learned from *the life and the character of the horse ?* What a homily does HIS OBEDIENCE furnish ? He is all fire, but he gives not way to the impetuosity of his nature—*a bridle is upon his passions*—he feels it his duty to obey, therefore checks his inclinations, whenever they would dispose him to run riot, submitting with patience to the hand that guides him. He is content to lose his own identity, “ to live, and move, and have his being,” as it were, by *the will of another*—he receives the chastisements of his master, and immediately amends his ways. In a word, how truly

may it be said, that he not only "loves him that is set in authority over him, with all his heart, and with all his mind," but "with all his strength" serves him faithfully all the days of his life, and, even more than this, sometimes lays down his life the better to serve him !

What a contrast is this to human conduct! Can we learn nothing from it?

Yes! As the sluggard is told to *go to the ant* to learn wisdom and industry—he who lacketh understanding may with like propriety be told to *go to the horse*, and learn from his *docility* and obedience

#### THE WHOLE DUTY OF MAN!

Seeing, then, that Racing produced the *thorough-bred horse*—the noblest and most elegant of animals ever appropriated to the use of man—profitable for *instruction* as well as for *use*; and that Racing also renders a very important service to the country, by benefiting the *agricultural interests*, in every neighborhood where a taste for fine horses prevails—with this agreeable view of the subject, we will now say, as every special pleader observes, when he flatters himself he has successfully introduced his case: "We close for the present."

## PART III.

---

Now attest  
That those whom you call'd Fathers, did beget you!  
Show us here  
The mettle of your pasture : let us swear  
That you are worth your breeding.

SHAKSPEARE.

Genus nobile equorum.

---

"No common horses, the sons and daughters of the famous something or other. Every proficient in equine pedigree knows that the genealogy of these wonderful beasts runs through a long list, that exists in a direct line, between them and the patriarchal pair that munched their corn in the Ark."

Racing Memoranda,  
FROM  
1734, TO THE REVOLUTION, 1776.

---

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE CALENDAR.

---

h. for horse.	ro. for roan.
g. for gelding.	d. for dun.
m. for mare.	y for young.
c for colt.	yrs. for years old.
f for filly.	\$ for dollars.
b. for bay.	£ for pounds.
bl. for black.	h. ft. for half forfeit.
br. for brown.	ft. for forfeit.
gr. for grey.	dr. for drawn.
ch. for chesnut.	dis for distanced.

Ages from the first of May.

---

YORK COURSE,.....to.....1760.  
NEW MARKET COURSE,.....from.....1760 to 1792.

It is upwards of a century since racing commenced in Carolina, as a popular pastime. As we cannot find any account of a race near Charleston further back than 1734, we may presume to fix that, as the first year of our Turf history. The earliest record that exists of any public running, appears in the South Carolina Gazette, February 1st, 1734. The prize was a saddle and bridle, valued at £20. The race was run on the first Tuesday in February, 1734—mile heats—four entries. The horses carried ten stone—white riders. This was one of the stipulations of the race. There was, also, another condition, that the horses should be entered on the Saturday preceding the race. This race took place on a green on Charleston Neck, immediately opposite a public house, known in those days as the Bowling Green House. The Course was staked out for the occasion in the vicinity of the spot, which the lower depot of the South Carolina Railroad now occupies.

In the following year, (1735,) owners of fine horses were invited, through the newspapers, to enter them for a purse of £100. This year, a Course was laid out at the Quarter House, to which the name was given of "*The York Course*," after, it may be presumed, *the Course of York*, in England, which was then attaining celebrity as a Race Ground. The *Town Moor*, at York, had become as well attended, at stated periods, by Northern sportsmen in England, as the *Heath*, at New Market, had been, for many years previously, by the Southern supporters of the English Turf; hence it seems probable that, in establishing a new Course at Charleston, the name of *York* was selected and conferred upon it. This opinion is strengthened by the fact, that, in subsequent years, when another Course was laid out and established *south* of the *York Course*, the appropriate name was given to it of *New Market*.

From year to year, racing was continued over "The York Course, either in the month of February, or beginning of March; the prize being generally a silver bowl, or a silver waiter, or a silver tankard, about the value of £100 currency, the riders never carrying less than ten stone."

On the 11th March, 1743, a gold watch, valued at £140, was run for.

On the 24th February, 1744, over the same Course, a very amusing race was contested, for a finely embroidered jacket, of the value of £90.

Each man rode his adversary's horse; the one that came in last took the jacket.

On the 2d Thursday in March, 1747, races were held in the Ponds' old field, near Dorchester, for the first time, which were continued for a few years.

Up to this time, not many full blood horses had been imported into the Province; but soon after, some well-bred horses and mares were brought from England. Many planters raised their own horses, and sold annually one or more colts, or fillies; South Carolina, as well as Virginia and North Carolina, producing some fine animals.

Before the year 1754, the horses most regarded in South Carolina, for general use, the draft or the saddle, were known as the Chickasaw breed.

This was a stock of horses originally introduced into Florida, by the early Spanish discoverers. They were in general well-formed, active and easily kept, but small. The mares seldom exceeded thirteen hands and a half; but being remarkable for their muscular development and great endurance, when crossed with the imported thorough-breds, produced animals of great beauty, strength and fleetness, improving thereby the stock of the country in a very great degree.

In consequence of the inconvenient distance of "the York Course" from the city of Charleston, and with a view to still further encourage and improve the breed of good horses, it was deemed advisable to establish a *new Course* nearer town.

This was accordingly done by subscription in the year 1754; the new Course being laid out about a mile from the city. It was announced to the public as "*The New Market Course*."

Races took place on it, for the first time, on the 19th February, 1760, under the proprietorship of Mr. Thomas Nightingale, a Yorkshireman by birth, the grandfather of our highly respected fellow-townsman, Dr. Joseph Johnson. This Course was situated on the Common on Charleston Neck, commonly known as Blake's Tract, through which the Railroad now runs, immediately on leaving the upper depot. The Course took in the whole of the unenclosed ground between King-street road and the low ground to the east of Meeting-street. Meeting-street road, however, did not exist in those days, and the starting-post was fixed at first at the north-west corner of the field on King-street road; it was afterwards moved, when the Meeting-street road was opened, to the western edge of the Meeting-street road, as it now exists, immediately on the rise of the hill, half-way between Mr. Paine's farm and the Lines. For many years, however, after the completion of the Meeting-street road, those two great outlets from the city, viz., the King-street road and the

Meeting-street road, were known by no other appellation than the Big path, and the Little path. Mr. Nightingale continued a lease of the property, on which he laid out the New Market Course, until the year 1770, when he resigned it to Mr. Strickland; the Course was very generally called *Strickland's*, whilst under the direction of that gentleman but it was the same as the old New Market Course.

There were races in March, 1771, at Chulifinny.

Mr. Daniel Ravenel, referred to above, bred at his plantation, called, "Wantoot," in St. John's Parish, many fine horses. He commenced as early as the year 1761. His principal brood mares were Gray Pleasant, Moll Slammakin, Lucretia and Ruse. His most distinguished colts and fillies were Foxhunter, dropt 1767, out of Gray Pleasant, by Mr. Edward Harleston's bay horse Prince, who was got by Mr. Wm. Middleton's bay horse Spotless—a bay filly called Carolina, dropt 1768, out of Moll Slammakin, by old Brutus, and a bay filly called Lucy, dropt 1773, out of Rose, by Frier (imported). Something more will be said of this celebrated mare in another part of this book.

Mr. Ravenel kept up his breeding establishment on a very extensive scale to the year 1785. He bred at different seasons from Prince by Spotless, Starling, Brutus, Frier, Flimnap, all imported stallions.

Mr. Frank Huger, who lived at Midway, in the same parish with Mr. Ravenel, also owned many fine horses. The late Nicholas Harleston, Esq., of Bossis, in St. John's Parish, (who was himself upon the Turf,) used to say that Mr. Huger was the most *magnificent horseman* he ever saw, and frequently related, in justification of his opinion, the following incident, which he witnessed:—He said, soon after the celebrated imported Arabian horse, Abdallah, sixteen hands high, and never ridden, arrived in the country, he was visited at his stables by all the admirers of horse flesh in the vicinity. On one of these occasions, Abdallah having been led out before the crowd, one of the bystanders jokingly observed: "Huger, you are an intrepid horseman we all know, but you dare not mount Abdallah!" Mr. Huger, without a remark, immediately put his hand upon the flowing mane of the snorting animal, and with one bound vaulted upon his back. With all the confidence of consummate skill, he sat like an equestrian statue, unmoved—like a Centaur, a part of the horse himself, guiding with a steady hand the astonished animal around the enclosure, with an ease and dexterity astonishing to every beholder.

After the year 1760, an increased spirit was manifested in the sports of the Turf in South Carolina. Races were announced to take place in various sections of the low country. In 1768, there were races on

the 22d of March, at Jacksonborough ; in 1769, in the month of February, at Ferguson's Ferry, and on the 14th of March of the same year, at Beaufort ; and soon after, they were in successful operation at Childsbury, or Strawberry, St. John's Parish. Mr. Daniel Ravenel and the Harlestons took an active part in keeping up the races at the latter place. The race ground was laid out within a short distance from the Ferry, a little to the left of the chapel, as you ascend the hill. This meeting was a very popular one for many years, attended by many of the owners of fine horses throughout the State. The races having been discontinued in 1822, the Course was ploughed up and planted. It formed a portion of the estate of the late John Coming Ball, Esq., who bequeathed it to his nephew, Dr. J. B. Waring, its present proprietor.

It is probable many will suppose that the contests which took place up to this period on the South Carolina Turf, could have been little better than what would be regarded in the present day as scrub races ; but this was far from being the case. It is true many of the horses that ran were without pure pedigrees, generally the sons and daughters of old Brutus, out of half bred mares, yet Shadow and Centinel, and some others, were in training "of equally just renown," all of whom will be particularly noticed in the progress of this history.

The first race in South Carolina which seemed to produce any very unusual excitement, was a match January 31st, 1769, between Mr. Wm. Henry Drayton's roan horse Adolphus, 6 years old, by Brutus, and bred in Carolina, and Mr. Thomas Nightingale's imported b. h. Shadow, aged, by Babraham, carrying 9 stone each, 4 mile heats, over the New Market Course. Shadow won both heats easily, in 8 minutes and 30 seconds. Although at starting the odds were three to one on the winner, there was an immense excitement growing out of the race, it being the first match that was run between an imported and native horse. Shadow, after winning this match, challenged any horse in the province.

Shadow covered twenty mares in the spring of the same year, (1769,) at £5 sterling. He stood at Walnut Hill, near Dorchester. He afterwards was removed to Col. Singleton's plantation at Goose Creek, where he remained until the season of 1771.

The most distinguished running horses in the infancy of the Turf in Carolina, were Shadow, Centinel, Borrock Billy, Young Brutus, Babraham, Skim, Noble and Flag-a-Truce.

Shadow was bred in England by Lord Northumberland, foaled in 1750, by Babraham, Bolton Starling, Coughing Polly, by Bartlett's Childers.

Centinel was an imported ch. h., bred by the Duke of Ancaster, by

Blank, out of a mare by Cade, out of the dam of Spectator. He was brought into the province in 1767. Having won several races in England, immediately on his arrival he challenged any horse in South Carolina, to run four mile heats, carrying 10 stone against 9 stone, for 100 or 200 pounds. His challenge was, in the course of a few days, accepted by the owners of a remarkably powerful horse, named Goliah, provided each would carry 30 stone. Such an unreasonable proposition was, of course, not responded to.

Borrock Billy was by old Cade, a son of the Godolphin Arabian, out of Eastby Snake, by Partner.

Young Brutus was by old Brutus, and Babraham by old Babraham.

Skim was a very speedy horse. He was by Cullen's Arabian, imported as a five year old from England, in November, 1760. He ran for some time successfully both in Charleston and Georgetown, and races in the vicinity. He afterwards covered at Mr. John Mayrant's plantation at Santee, at £20.

Noble was another very distinguished horse; he was, perhaps, the most successful native horse of his day. He was by old Brutus, out of Squirt, g. dam by Starling, g. g. d. by Bettel's Arabian, g. g. g. d. by Champion, g. g. g. g. d. by Darley's Arabian, who was the sire of Flying Chil-ders. Noble ran successfully up to the spring of 1767, proving himself possessed of great speed and endurance. The famous Centinel was of his day, but they never met. This the owners of Noble were anxious to bring about. They followed him, therefore, from place to place for some time; at last they tendered a direct challenge to him or any other horse in the world, to run a match, four mile heats, over the New Market Course, near Charleston, S. C., for *one thousand guineas*, weight for age; but, as the owners of Noble were particularly anxious to meet Centinel, they proposed that if he (Centinel) would accept the challenge, to give up *seventeen pounds* of the weight Noble had a right to from difference of age. Centinel had previously, on his arrival from England, offered to run against any horse in America, but did not think it prudent at this time, from one of those "many ills that all flesh is heir to," to take up the gauntlet thus boldly thrown down by Noble.

There is a tankard now in the possession of the "Mathews" family, which was won by this horse (from Gov. Morton), when owned by Col. Wilkinson of the Continental Army. The tankard is a large and richly carved vessel of English manufacture. A member of the Mathews family, in reference to this subject, writes me word, "that I am induced to think it was a match race from what my mother relates, as well as from the circumstance of its having Gov. Morton's coat of arms engraved

upon it. She seems to think that her grandfather, Col. Wilkinson, staked the tankard of his family plate against this of Gov. Morton."

Flag-a-Truce, an imported br. h., by Sober John out of Creeping Kate, ran well prior to 1767. His owners, having implicit confidence in his superior blood and ability, offered to match him against any horse of his day, weight and distance to be agreed on by the parties. This challenge not being accepted, he was advertised to be let to mares, season of 1767, at the plantation of Mr. Peter Sinkler in St. Stephen's Parish, and at Mr. Williamson's plantation near Rantowle's, at £35.

With a view of improving the breed of horses in the Province, some very valuable importations of blood-stock took place about this time. As many of the fancy stock of the present day are the descendants of the horses brought into Carolina before the Revolution, they will be enumerated, as particularly as information will allow them to be, from the most authentic sources.

Brutus, a ro. h., (imported,) foaled 1748, by Regulus, out of Miss Layton, by Partner, bred by Mr. Martindale.

Oronooko, an imported bl. h., foaled in 1745, by Crab, out of Miss Slamerkin, by young True Blue, bred by Lord Portmore.

Slouch, an imported ch. h., foaled in 1747, by Cade, out of Little Hartley mare, by Bartlet's Childers, bred by Sir John Moore.

Matchless, an imported b. h., foaled in 1754, by the Godolphin Arabian, out of a Soreheels m., bred by Mr. Panton.

Sweeper, a bl. h., (imported,) foaled in 1751, by Sloe, dam by Mogul, a son of the Godolphin Arabian.

Toby, a ch. h., rather undersized—only  $14\frac{3}{4}$  hands high—got by old Janus in England. He was owned by Col. Alston, of North Carolina.

Cade was a very popular stallion, imported in 1762, as a 5 yr. old. He was descended from Old Cade, a son of the Godolphin Arabian, his dam by Hutton's famous Wormwood, a mare in great repute in England. Cade's sister, belonging to Mr. Duncomb, won the 1,200 guineas at New Market, in England, 24th of March, 1761, beating six others, and in August following, she won the King's 100 guineas, at Black Hambleton, in Yorkshire, beating seven others. Cade's brother, belonging to Mr. Warren, called Sportsman, won the 100 guineas at New Market, England, 16th of April, 1761, beating a large field, besides winning several other plates and prizes.

Cade covered season of 1763, at Mr. Williamson's plantation, near Rantowle's bridge, at £35, where he continued as late as the season of 1768. He received none but mares got by running horses.

Nonpareil, a famous horse, imported in 1762, covered in the same

year at Mr. Daniel Huger's plantation, in St. John's Parish, at £20 currency.

A b. h. called Prince, by Herod, bred by Lord Farnham, out of Helen by Blank, foaled in 1773, was also covering, subsequently, at the same place.

Pharaoh was the name of another horse, of good blood, imported, in 1762, from England; he covered near Ashley ferry for several seasons—was a bay, by Moses, foaled in 1753, out of a Godolphin Arabian mare, bred by Lord Gower.

Tarquin, imported the following year, 1763, stood at Mr. John Izard's plantation, on Ashley River. He was the son of old Tarquin, by an Arabian horse.

Pam, imported by Mr. Fenwicke in 1764, covered at his plantation, on John's Island, at £50 currency. Pam was a horse of high blood, by Regulus, dam by Cade; won in 1761, '62, and '63, several fine races at New Market, in England, and other places.

Abdallah was the name given to a famous Arabian horse that was first carried to Gibraltar from Arabia, thence brought to Beaufort, Port Royal, by Capt. Barnes, in the year 1767. He covered at £15 his first season. In February of the same year, 1767, Mansell, Corbett & Co. imported, in the ship Heathcote, Capt. Hooper, from London, two very fine stallions, one was named Sportsman, a dark chesnut, strong and bony, and perfectly sound, got by a son of Blaze, whose dam was by Mr. Leeds' Second, a son of Childers. Sportsman's dam was by the Golden Bay; his g. dam by a son of Lord Bedford's Arabian, and his g. g. dam by Bay Bolton.

The other was a fine ch. c., 4 yrs. old, named Sprightly. He was a colt of Sportsman, mentioned above, out of a Cartouch mare, g. dam by old Cade. Sprightly had been trained in England, and won a plate at Ludlow, and ran second in a large field for a stake at Salop.

Tartar, an imported horse, belonging to the estate of Robert Hume, covered for several seasons at Goose Creek. He was alive as late as the season of 1767.

Immediately after the Charleston Races of this year, in March 1767, several English and half-English blood mares and colts were sold on the Course, belonging to the estate of Robert Hume. Capt. Parker, of the Nancy, having just arrived with the following thoroughbreds from England, they were also put up and disposed of to the highest bidders:

A b. stallion, 8 yrs. old, by Bosphorus, out of a mare by Tartar, dam by Regulus, g. dam by old Cade, g. g. dam by Bay Bolton.

A br. stallion by Snap, out of Vanessa by Regulus.

A ch. f., 3 yrs. old, by Turpin, out of a mare by Babraham, g. dam by old Partner.

Moro, an imported horse, covered at Mr. Win. Henry Drayton's plantation, at the Horse Shoe, at £5 sterling, season of '69. Moro was by Moro, dam by Regulus, g. dam by Rib, g. g. dam by Partner, g. g. g. dam by Greyhound, g. g. g. g. dam by the Curwin Bay Barb.

It is an interesting fact, not generally known, that the agent that imported Moro had nearly succeeded in importing the celebrated Eclipse in his place. He had looked at him and made an offer, which, not coming up exactly to the terms proposed by the owner, the offer was rejected. A few days after, the owner of Eclipse made some abatement in his terms, which would have been acceded to had not the American agent purchased Moro in the mean time. By the merest trifle, then, South Carolina failed in obtaining possession of the most remarkable race horse the world ever saw.

Fallower, imported by Mr. Fenwicke in 1766, covered for several seasons in Carolina, esteemed in England a horse of the highest blood. He was by Blank, his dam by Partner, g. dam by Bloody Buttocks, his g. g. dam by Greyhound, g. g. g. dam by Makeless, up to Dodsworth, out of a Layton Barb mare. Mr. Fenwicke sold this horse very soon after his arrival in this country.

Old Starling was an imported horse from England; he covered in St. John's Parish, from 1767 to '72, at £35 currency; the property of Wm. Moultrie, Esq. He was bred by Lord Rockingham; esteemed by good judges the handsomest horse in America; he was by Starling out of a mare by the Godolphin Arabian, his g. dam by Childers, g. g. dam by True Blue, g. g. g. dam by Cypress, out of the Duke of Rutland's famous mare Bonny Black.

Antæus, another imported horse, bred by John Ward, Esq., of Kent, in England, was by Spectator; he covered season of 1771, near Jacksonborough, at £35 currency.

Snipe, imported, covered near Jacksonborough, at £35 currency, in 1772 and '73. Snipe was bred by the Duke of Cumberland, got by Snap, a son of Snip, a son of the Devonshire Childers. Snipe's dam was by Blank; her dam by the Ancaster Driver, his g. dam by Smiling Tom, her g. g. dam by Oyster Foot, g. g. g. dam by old Merton.

Mask, an English horse, by young Babraham, out of a mare by old Cade, with a pedigree running up to the Curwin Bay Barb, covered at Santee in 1771, at £35 currency.

Babraham, a b. h. by old Babraham, out of a Second mare, out of a

mare by Starling; and Lofty by Snap, both imported horses, covered in 1772, at Mr. Arthur Middleton's plantation, on Ashley River.

Daffodill, advertised as a thorough bred horse, covered at a place called Cane Acres, at five guineas sterling.

Frier, an imported stallion, was by South, out of an own sister to Sir James Lowther's Babraham. South was by Regulus, his dam by Sore-heels, out of Sir Ralph Millbank's famous Makeless mare. Friar's dam was got by old Brabraham, his g. dam by Golden Ball, g. g. dam by the Hampton Court Childers, out of Sophonisba. Friar was foaled in 1760, bred by Sir John Moore; he was imported into Carolina in his six year old form; covered his first season, 1767, at Mr. Thomas Boone's plantation, Pon Pon; afterwards, up to season of 1774, at Beach Hill, at £35 currency.

Flinnap, an imported b. h., foaled in 1765, by South out of a Cygnet mare, (Cygnet was by the Godolphin Arabian,) g. dam by Cartouch; g. g. dam by Ebony, by Childers, g. g. g. dam by Ebony, by Basto. He was bred by Sir John Moore, who disposed of him to Sir Watkin William Wynn. At the saie of this latter gentleman's stud, Mr. Mansell, of the firm of Mansell, Corbett & Co., of the City of Charleston, purchased him, and shipped him to South Carolina, a little prior to the Revolution, where he beat all the best horses of the country, among others, Mr. Nightingale's celebrated black horse Careless. Flinnap was a horse of much celebrity, and held in high estimation in England. He covered at Spring Grove, St. Paul's Parish, at £35 currency, season of 1774. He became afterwards the property of Major Isaac Childs Harleston, who removed him to his country seat at "Irishtown," St. Thomas' Parish, S. C., where he stood to mares for many years, his produce proving good runners, and highly formed. Although rather undersized, only fourteen hands and half an inch in height, Flinnap was nevertheless possessed of the bone and sinew of a horse of sixteen hands.

The following is an extract from Josiah Quincy's Journal, when on a visit to Charleston, S. C., 1773:

"*March 3.—Spent this day in viewing horses, riding over the town, and receiving complimentary visits.*

"*March 16.—Spent the morning, ever since 5 o'clock, in perusing public records of the Province, &c., &c.; am now going to the famous Races.*

"The Races were well performed; but Flinnap beat Little David (who had won the last sixteen races) out and out. The last heat the former distanced the latter. The first four mile heat was performed in eight minutes and seventeen seconds, being four miles. £2,000 were won and

lost at this Race, and Flimnap sold at public vendue the same day for £300 sterling.

"At the Races I saw a fine collection of excellent though very high priced horses, and was let a little into the 'singular art and mystery of the Turf.' "

In reference to the horses of South Carolina, Hewitt also observes in his work, (2d vol. p. 303) published in 1779 :

"The horses of the country, though hardy and serviceable animals, made little figure, and therefore, to improve the breed, many have been, of late years, imported from England. The planters being fond of fine horses, have been at great pains to raise them, so that they now have plenty, of an excellent kind, both for the carriage and the Turf."

Wars, and rumors of wars, now began to have their effect upon the popular pastimes of the Carolinians. The independence of the country having been declared, no event of interest on the Turf occurred for many years. Not only were all the horses thrown out of training, but on the appearance of Lord Cornwallis' army in the low country, they were either used as chargers by those who had taken up arms in the defence of the country, or they were hid in the swamps, adjoining the different plantations on which they were bred, to prevent them from being carried off by the British. Several anecdotes, illustrative of the times which "tried men's souls," have been communicated to me, not inappropriate to my subject.

At the close of the year 1784 the American army, under Gen. Greene, moved into the lower country, to protect their provisions for the winter, acting wholly on the defensive. The British troops, at the same time, retreated either within their fortifications in Charleston, or its vicinity. Lord Cornwallis had an encampment at Silk Hope, in St. Thomas' Parish, for some time, whilst Gen. Marion, with his gallant brigade, kept hovering around, watching the movements of the enemy from the neighboring swamps.

As both armies lay encamped, comparatively inactive, the incursions of the British soldiery, upon the adjoining plantations, were productive of great distress and annoyance. Of those who were well disposed to the American cause, there were few who had not their houses and plantations repeatedly visited and rifled. The will of the strongest was the only law recognized. Instigated by the love of plunder, the most wanton depredations were committed. Delicate females were frequently obliged, at the dead of night, to abandon their homes, and fly to the woods and swamps to escape insult. These outrages, however, were not

altogether confined to the British troops; our own people, of bad character, emerged from their hiding places in the swamps, and appropriated to their own use whatever came in their way. This state of things more or less continued until Governor Rutledge returned to the South, and by his influence and abilities restored order and security of property.

Within two miles of the spot on which Lord Cornwallis pitched his camp at Silk Hope, stands, or it ought rather to be said, stood, at that time, the ancestral residence of the Harleston family. It was then a noble building, the abode of Major Isaac Childs Harleston, a gentleman of fortune, surrounded "by all the means, and appliances to boot," of a well stocked and productive estate. What a melancholy contrast it exhibits now to its former condition. It has unhappily undergone the fate of all sublunary things. Solitude its only portion; the house roofless, and crumbling into dust; like Ophelia's violets, "its hopes seemed all to wither when the old folks died." All is hushed about it; nothing disturbs the silence of the scene, save occasionally the song of the poor Whip-poor-will, or a wild deer started from his form, stirring the boughs with its branching antlers; the stillness as serene and unbroken as at that hour when, as the ancients used so poetically to say, Pan sleeps, and all nature holds her breath so as not to disturb him!

In contemplating the rude wilderness through which the visitor has now to pass in his approach to the old mansion from the high road, thick as the thickets of Boboli, and woody as the woods of Cascini, descending into a deep and thickly wooded dell, at the bottom of which runs a bold stream, frequently impassable from its swollen waters, it is no wonder that Gen. Marion, though outnumbered by the enemy, felt secure in such a neighborhood. Like the fastnesses of Cominius, in which, when the Romans were at war with the Tuscans, a party of the latter, after a well fought battle, had set the former at defiance by retreating into its forests, "these woods, and wilds, and melancholy glooms" could not fail, in like manner, to afford a safe retreat to a discomfited battalion in the hour of its utmost need!

To this spot the ladies of the Harleston family retired, during the troubles of the Revolution, supposing, from the solitariness of its situation that there, at least, they would escape many of the evils and inconveniences of the war.

It being well known that Major Harleston had been extensively engaged in breeding blood stock, and kept at this place his finest horses, the celebrated Flimnap among the number, a very tempting bait was thus offered to the British cavalry in the vicinity, commanded by Col. Tarleton. Repeated efforts were made to get possession of this horse,

but unsuccessfully, the negroes remaining faithful to their charge. The horses were led out, on the approach of the enemy, and concealed in the swamps. One morning a detachment from the British camp seized one of the stable boys, and tried, by every possible artifice, and promises of rich rewards, to make him point out the spot where the horses were concealed, particularly Flimnap, but nothing could extort the secret from him. At length they threatened to hang him, and did actually suspend him from the limb of a tree before the house. They then retired, leaving him for dead. As soon as they were gone one of the servants about the house ran out and cut him down. Life was found not to be extinct, and he was, after assiduous care and attention, resuscitated.

As soon as it was considered safe to venture through the country, a trusty groom belonging to Major Harleston, removed Flimnap into North Carolina, where he continued until South Carolina got rid of her invaders.

Some time subsequent to the above occurrence, another search was made for the horses by a detachment of British troops. The party, however, was, on this occasion, defeated by the timely appearance of an American force. After a skirmish, in which Major Harleston himself, the owner of the horses, then in the continental army, under General Greene, was engaged, the British soldiery retreated. On reporting at their head quarters the unsuccessful issue of the day, a Col. Campbell, who, for his furious, violent conduct, was nicknamed "Crazy Campbell," vowed immediate vengeance, and that he would kill, burn, and destroy every thing on the place. The negroes gave the alarm that Crazy Campbell was coming in great fury, and vowing vengeance. The ladies were in the greatest alarm. Panic seized the negroes, and they scattered in every direction.

Now it had fortunately happened, previously to the ladies of the family retiring into the country, that one of them, at the house of a tory relative in Charleston, who was in the constant habit of entertaining the British officers, by balls and dinners, had met, among others, this very officer, Col. Campbell, and he had manifested, on many occasions, a marked interest in her. She immediately bethought her of this acquaintance, and resolved to turn it to the best possible account. As Col. Campbell rode up the avenue, she went out to meet him. The moment that he saw her his purpose seemed changed; his countenance assumed a smile, he waved his troops back, sprang from his horse, forbade his soldiers doing any injury, walked into the house, made a long and a pleasant visit, and finally took leave of the family in the kindest and most friendly manner.

I have recorded one instance, already, of the fidelity, even unto death, of a groom intrusted with the protection of his master's horses ; it is in my power to furnish many others. Mr. John Huger, who owned the Hagan, in St. Thomas' Parish, had a very faithful servant, by the name of Mingo, to whom he intrusted all his property during the war. By the will of Mr. Huger, Mingo received his freedom, with that of his wife, left to him emphatically as *an handmaid*. The benevolence of his master ended not there. He bequeathed him, out of his estate, ten guineas a year, for himself, and three guineas for his wife. Mingo, after his master's death, remained upon the Hagan plantation, keeping his horse, drawing his rations, blankets and provisions, equally with the other negroes, to the last day of his life. Mingo must have been a remarkably faithful character, and if ever a master had a right to calculate upon the fidelity of his slave, that master was Mr. Huger. In a very interesting record kept by Mr. Huger, for many years, of the *business of his estates*—still in possession of his descendants—he continually speaks of his negroes *as a part of his family*, and manifests, in a thousand indescribable ways, the parental solicitude he must have extended to all his people.

Notwithstanding, however, the sleepless vigilance of Mingo, Quarter Master Jack, who had his head quarters at Brabant, was in the constant habit of levying contributions upon the wealthy neighborhood in which he found himself quartered. Of course "the Hagan," within a few miles, did not escape spoliation. On one occasion two Highland soldiers removed a fine Brutus mare; whilst on another occasion, "at one fell swoop," a party from the same encampment carried off, beside many other articles of value, twelve valuable blood mares, five fillies, and two colts.

A slave of Mr. Daniel Ravenel, by the name of Tommy, must not entirely be passed over. He is certainly entitled to a brief notice, as well as Mingo.

At Wantoot, the seat of Mr. Ravenel, the place where the British army encamped and remained for six weeks after the battle of Eutaw Springs, and on which Mr. Ravenel had an extensive breeding establishment, Tommy proved so remarkable for his fidelity, that his master did not hesitate to give him, during the continuance of the war, the sole control and charge of all his horses, among others his famous mare "Lucy," out of Rose by imported Frier.

There is an interesting anecdote preserved in reference to this mare.

During the war it was, of course, of the highest importance that the officers and men of the Revolutionary Army should be mounted on as

good horses as the country could supply. Many gentlemen possessing fine horses willingly lent them to their friends. Mr. Ravenel's Lucy got into the hands of Col. ——, who never rode her himself, but mounted his *servant* on this, the finest horse in his command. Mr. Ravenel was detained at home by unavoidable circumstances when his favorite mare went out of his stable, but soon after, mounted on a common plantation tackey, but properly armed and accoutred for service, he presented himself at the head quarters of Col. ——.

"Sir," said he, "I have come to serve my country, but as it is indispensable I should be well mounted, I desire you to let me have the use of one of my own horses." He named Lucy.

To his great surprise and mortification Col. —— declined, alleging, as an excuse, that he had already appropriated and could not spare her.

"Then," said Mr. Ravenel, "I do no duty until you alter your determination."

Soon after this conversation Mr. Ravenel was invited to breakfast with Gen. Marion. On entering his tent, he found Col. —— present. In the course of the repast, Gen. Marion introduced the subject of his refusal to do duty. The circumstances having been explained, Gen. Marion, drawing a slip of paper from his portfolio, promptly wrote an order, addressed to Col. —— himself, for the immediate and unconditional surrender of the mare. He handed the order to Mr. Ravenel, remarking that, as no man had bred finer horses in the country, so no one deserved to be better mounted. "Besides, sir," the General added, "who has the best right to the mare, your servant, or Mr. R., who owns her?"

There is another anecdote of a mare, celebrated during the Revolution, from which some of our present stock has descended. It is of an English mare, known in those days as the "Red Doe." She belonged, during the war, to an officer in the British army, in Col. Coates' command, it is believed. An American soldier, by the name of Hunter, having been taken prisoner, was threatened with instant death if he did not give the British commander some information he deemed it important to procure. The man, hesitating, was ordered to be shot, but the officer to whom this duty was assigned, not wishing "to kill his unprepared soul," gave him a little respite for reflection and prayer. This officer was the owner of the Red Doe, and was mounted on her at the time. Hunter saw but one chance of escape left to him, and bravely resolved to avail himself of it if possible. He entreated the officer to dismount a moment, as he had something of importance to communicate. The officer complied, but no sooner was his foot clear of the stirrup, than with one bound Hunter jumped into the saddle, and urging the affrighted

horse, dashed into the woods, and was out of sight before the astonished soldiery had time to fire. This act of intrepidity happened near the Santee, which river Hunter swam on the mare, making the best of his way to the American camp, which was then at Wadloo. This famous mare, after the war, got into the possession of Col. Thomas Porcher, of St. John's, Berkley.

After the war many inquiries were made about the "Red Doe" by her former owner and by those acquainted with her good qualities, and thus her pedigree and performances, when on the Turf, became known.

We will mention one other instance of the advantage of having been *well mounted* "in the days that tried men's souls." It is a reminiscence of one of Marion's "merry men" who escaped, on two occasions, from the British, on a "good steed," when our invaders were ravaging the entire Snow's Island country, in the vicinity of the Pee Dee River. The animal alluded to was a well known mare in the neighborhood, called "Roebuck." Her pedigree is not mentioned, but to judge from her fleetness and good qualities, the presumption is, she was *well bred*, like her owner, coming from a *good stock*. I will give the incidents exactly as I find them on record in a public journal :

"He made his escape on his little mare called Roebuck. A great animal was that.

"In the vicinity of 'Snow's Island' my grandfather lived, but he and my uncles were gone to the wars, (they were then on "Snow's Island.") My grandmother was as true a Whig as any of the women of that day, and Captain James, the surest scout of Marion, would usually manage to get there on his return to the island from his night scout, to get a warm breakfast, which he knew always awaited him. The Tories and British, posted thick in the neighborhood, got wind of his movements, and a Captain and squad waylaid him there. Before sunrise the British Captain had his horsemen in their saddles in the back yard, unperceivable from the front, and the Captain was in the house. A gate, some two hundred yards from the house, opened upon an avenue up to the yard. James was always cautious. Riding up to the edge of the piazza, he struck his whip upon the floor, as a signal, when out walked the British Captain, with a polite invitation to Captain James to alight. At the same moment a whoop was heard from the rear. At one leap Roebuck was twenty feet from the piazza, and flying for the gate, with the squad of horsemen in close pursuit. But alas! the gate was shut, and one of the troopers was gaining on him. He reached the gate, with one hand he unloosens the latch, and with the other his pistol holds the trooper a moment in check; he glides through the gate and pulls it to after him,

and thus gains a few jumps the start. Half a mile off, runs Muddy Creek, a miry slough at that place, near thirty feet wide. The race is desperate; the trooper's yell rings closer; he gains the summit of the hill, reins up Roebuck, reaches the edge of the slough, and at one leap his noble little animal lands upon the firm earth beyond. He gallops leisurely up the opposite slope; down come the troopers *en masse*; in the mud they plunge, and not a horse or rider can extricate themselves. James waves his hat at the muddy crowd. And in a short time the merry men of 'Snow's Island' gather around the General's fire to hear James relate the story of his escape."

The second escape on "Roebuck" is thus related:

"My grandfather had a horse called Roebuck, fit for such exploits as he was frequently called upon to perform. On one occasion he was taken prisoner while on a scout. He was one of those who could expect no favor, and the Tories had determined to hang him as soon as they had despatched their breakfast. They were busy at their meal, and he was guarded by a single soldier, who walked back and forth near him. Just before the soldiers had finished their meal, the guard stopped a moment at the end of his promenade next the fire. Roebuck was tied to a limb, not more than thirty feet off. Choosing that moment, my grandfather sprung for his horse, leaped into the saddle, and slipped the bridle off his horse's head, and was gone. Shot after shot whistled close by, and he was pursued by the crowd; but in vain, it was another escape."

## PART IV.

---

I see you stand like Greyhounds in the slip,  
Straining upon the start.

*Shakspeare.*

Who look'd as tho' the speed of thought  
Were in his limbs.

*Byron's Mazeppa.*

I did hear  
The galloping of horse.

*Macbeth.*



# Racing Memoranda,

AND

CALENDAR OF RACES,

FROM THE REVOLUTION

TO

1857.

---

Ages from 1st of May. Mares, fillies and geldings allowed 3 lbs. Weights carried to 1810, on the 4 and 3 mile days; aged horses 133 lbs.; 6 yrs. old 129 lbs.; 5 yrs. 120, 4 yrs. 106; 3 yrs. 92; 2 yrs. a feather. On the two mile day—free only to colts and fillies—4 yrs. 112 lbs., 3 yrs. 98 lbs., 2 yrs. a feather.

---

NEW MARKET COURSE,.....to.....1792.

WASHINGTON COURSE,.....from.....1792 to 1857.



THE war being over, and peace duly declared, not only a new era for politics commenced, and a new method of thinking had arisen, but a *new* and more vigorous impulse was given to the sports of the Turf.

Of the gentlemen of South Carolina, who went upon the Turf, after the Revolution, we refer with pride to the spotless names of General Hampton, Colonel Alston, Colonel Washington, Colonel McPherson, Colonels J. B. and J. P. Richardson, Major Thompson, Mr. Scott, Mr. Burns, Mr. Sumter, Mr. Fenwick, Mr. Wigfall, Mr. McPherson, Mr. William Moultrie, Mr. John B. Irving, Mr. St. Johns, Mr. Hughes, Captain Field, Mr. Chisolm, Mr. Singleton, Mr. Clifton, Mr. Bellinger, Mr. Seabrook, Mr. Fuller, Mr. Jenkins, Mr. Rhodes, Mr. C. Richardson, Captain Warren, Captain Davis, Captain O'Brien Smith, Mr. N. Harleston, Mr. Quash, Mr. Lynch, Mr. Thornton, Mr. Farr, Colonel Ashe, Mr. Rose, Mr. T. Alston, Mr. Haig, Mr. Wainright, Mr. Clement, Mr. Benjamin Ferguson, Mr. J. R. Pringle, Mr. T. H. Hutchinson, Mr. William Taylor, Mr. Clitheroe, Mr. Philip Smith, Mr. F. B. Fishburne, Mr. C. Sinkler and Mr. Aydelott.

These gentlemen, either descended from a well-bred racing stock in this country, or educated in England, very early in life imbibed a love for the Turf. Possessed of ample means, they established extensive studs of their own, promoting thereby a greater love for racing, "at home," among their immediate associates, and gentry of the country." The old York Course, and the New Market Course, it is true, had existed before their time in Carolina, and some advances had been made in the art of breeding, training and running—occasionally a well-contested race, growing out of the competition of rival stables—yet comparatively little was effected towards giving perpetuity to racing, previously to these gentlemen coming into their respective properties. It certainly remained for them to give a fresh and powerful impulse to the different meetings within their reach, and to lay the foundation of that zeal and success, in the improvement of our breed of horses, which have been so triumphantly displayed in later times in our State. Some of these gentlemen were not content to confine themselves to the materials our own country afforded, but imported, from time to time, "bits of fancy blood" from England.

Among the imported stock soon after the Revolution, was *Dancing*

*Master*, a bay colt by Woodpecker, out of Madcap, by Snap, foaled in 1788, and bred by Lord Derby; and *Prince*, a b. h., bred by Lord Farnham, foaled in 1773, got by Herod, out of Helen by Blank.

*Justice*, foaled in 1782, got by Lord Grosvenor's Justice, out of the noted Miss Timins; she a full sister to Conundrum, Ranthos, Pumpkin, Maiden, Riddle, Miss Purity—all capital runners. Miss Purity was the dam of the renowned Rockingham, who sold for 2,500 guineas, and was allowed to be the best running horse in England: at six years old, he won 17 times out of 18, several of which were King's Plates, carrying 12 stone. Rockingham and Justice were very nearly allied, as they were both got by sons of Herod. The dam of Justice was by Squirt; g. d. by Mogul; Camilla by Bay Bolton. He was imported by Major Butler, and covered for many years near Ashepoo Bridge, at £10 sterling.

*Marplot*, an imported horse, got by Highflyer, his dam by Omar, out of a Godolphin Arabian mare, (sister to Cripple,) his g. g. dam Blossom, by Crab. He figured from the year 1785 to 1790, with great eclat on the English Turf, and afterwards was successful in the island of Jamaica, West Indies. He was thence imported into South Carolina, and stood to mares for many seasons. He was owned at one time by Mr. Laurens, of Mepkin, St. John's Parish, Berkley. He was sold by Mr. Laurens to a man by the name of Brightman, a sporting blacksmith in the city of Charleston, who took him to Georgia, where he died.

*Matchem*, a bay horse by Matchem, out of Lady, by Sir Charles Turner's Sweepstakes, foaled in 1773, bred by Lord Grosvenor, and imported into South Carolina by Mr. Gibbs. Bajazet and Gimcrack covered at the Hagan plantation in St. Thomas Parish, season of 1800. The former, Bajazet, considered the best four year old of his year, was the sire of many fine horses—among the number was Godfinder, the property of the gallant Mayham of Horry's Cavalry, attached to Marion's Legion. He was foaled 31st March, 1784, by Bajazet, his dam by Col. Edward Lloyd's Old Traveller, his g. dam a bay mare, imported by Col. Lloyd.

*Star*, a dark bay horse, of capital bone and size, foaled in 1784, got by Highflyer, dam by Snap; g. dam Riddle, by Matchem. He was bred by Richard Taylor, Esq., and ran with considerable credit for many years in England. Star did not answer public expectation as a foal-getter in South Carolina. He died in Pendleton District, in 1811. Imported by Gen. John McPherson, who also imported the following young stock at the same time:

*Firebrand*, a chesnut colt, foaled in 1802, by Buzzard, out of Fanny, own sister to King Fergus, bred by the Duke of Grafton. Died on the passage out to this country, or soon after landing.

*Cinderella*, a br. f., foaled in 1801, bred by Mr. Edward Harris, got by Sir Peter, her dam by Mercury.

*Sir Peter Teazle*, a roan colt, foaled in 1802, own brother to Cinderella, above. This colt was trained, but never ran. He was purchased by Dr. Fassoux, stood in St. John's Parish, Berkley, and died in the District of Chester.

*Hyppona*, a large bay filly, foaled in 1802, bred by the Earl of Derby, got by Sir Peter, dam by Woodpecker.

*Psyche*, a grey filly, low but strong, foaled in 1802, bred by the Earl of Derby, got by Sir Peter, out of Bab, by Bordeaux. This filly went into the stud stable of Mr. Singleton.

*Isabella*, a dark brown filly, with tan muzzle and flanks, foaled in 1802, bred by the Earl of Oermont, by Trumpeter, out of Demirep, by Highflyer. She was sold to O'Brien Smith, Esq.

*Creeping Kate*, a Spanish mare, was also imported by Gen. McPherson, soon after the Revolution.

*Sterling*, a bay stallion, foaled in 1791, bred by Mr. Thomas Sterling—imported into Virginia, from London, by John Hoomes, Esq. He was reputed among the best racers that ever appeared in England. He was got by Volunteer, (one of the best sons of Eclipse,) his dam Harriet, by Highflyer. Sterling was brought to Carolina in 1800, and stood to mares at Gen. McPherson's plantation at Stoney Creek, at \$50 the season.

*Commerce*, a beautiful bay horse, bred by Gen. McPherson, foaled 18th March, 1790. He was got by Cephalus, who was by old Frier. Commerce's dam was got by the imported horse Sweeper. Commerce stood at the plantation of John Singleton, Esq., on the High Hills of Santee, at £5 sterling, season of 1801.

The following information respecting some of the most distinguished blood horses in South Carolina from 1779 to 1808, may be relied upon as correct. It is extracted from the stud-book of the late Col. Wm. Alston of Waccamaw. The public is indebted for the information to Col. Ferguson of this State, who, with a view of preserving the pedigree of the blood horses in South Carolina, of "by-gone days," applied to all the gentlemen whose families had formerly owned race and other fine horses. Having obtained the stud-book of Col. Alston, Col. Ferguson, with characteristic accuracy and zeal, arranged it, and, as will be seen, has succeeded in perfecting a valuable condensation of the whole subject.

*Brilliant Mare*, bred by Mr. Edward Fenwick, foaled in May, 1779, got by the imported horse Matchem; her dam (imported by Mr. Fen-

wick, sen.) by Brilliant; grand dam by Tartar, out of a daughter of Lord Halifax's Bushy Molly, which daughter was got by a son of the Devonshire Flying Childers; g. g. dam by the chesnut Litton Arabian; g. g. g. dam by King William's White Barb, called Chilaby; g. g. g. g. dam by the Byerly Turk, out of Sir William Ramsden's ch. Farmer mare.

1789: b. f. *Symmetry*, by Mr. Gibbes' Flimnap, sold to Mr. N. Harleston.

1791: ch. f. *Atalanta*, by old Slouch.

1793: ch. c. *Gambado*, by Florizel, gelded, and sold to Mr. D. Flud.

1795: ch. c. *Highflyer*, by Marplot, sold to Capt. Hails.

1797: b. c. *Brilliant*, by Marplot, given to Mr. Joseph Alston.

[NOTE.—The Brilliant mare was sold to Gen. McPherson. I do not know how many foals she afterwards had; but I know she produced a b. f called Milk sop, by the imported horse Justice, and died shortly after.]

*Nancy Dawson:*

1790: b. c. *Meteor*, by Comet, sold to Mr. Benjamin Alston, sen.

1791: gr. f. *Jilt*, by Ajax, sold to Mr. Paul Michau.

1792: gr. f. *Ludee*, by old Slouch, given to Sir John Nisbitt, 1798.

1793: g. f. *Jane Grey*, by old Slouch, sold to Mr. Robert Withers.

1795: ch. f. *Iris*, by Marplot.

1797: b. c. by Marplot, died in 1801.

1799: b. f. by Justice, sold to Mr. Jos. Lesesne, 1803.

1800: a mule.

[NOTE.—I think the produce by Justice in 1799, ran under the name of Eliza, as the property of Mr. Laborde and then of Mr. Philip Smith.]

*Tartar Mare*, bred by Mr. Edward Fenwick, foaled in 1780, got by old Flimnap, her dam by old Pharaoh, her grand-dam (imported by Mr. Fenwick, senior), got by Tartar, her dam by Young Sweepstakes, grand dam by Mogul, g. g. dam by Bay Bolton, g. g. g. dam by Pulleyn's ch. Arabian, g. g. g. g. dam by Rockwood, g. g. g. g. g. dam by Bustler.

1791: ch. c. *Cade*, by Ajax, sold to Mr. Flud.

1792: ch. c. *Cassius*, by old Slouch, broke his neck in breaking.

1794: b. f. *Hebe*, by Florizel, given to Dandy Griggs.

*Atalanta*, bred by Mr. William Alston, foaled in 1791, got by old Slouch, out of the brilliant mare.

1798: ch. c. by Marplot, sold to Mr. O'Brien Smith.

1801: ch. f. by Marplot, sold to Mr. Screven.

1803: ch. c. by Spread Eagle.

1804: a mule.

*Kitty Fisher*, purchased in 1789, by Mr. William Alston, from Mr. John Thornton, got by Oscar, her dam by the imported horse Vampire, out of old *Kitty Fisher*, imported by Col. Carter Braxton, died in September, 1798.

1792 : gr. f. *Desdemona*, by Comet, sold to Mr. Ransom Davis.

1794 : br. c. *Wonder*, by old Flimnap, sold to Gen. Hampton.

1795 : ch. f. by Marplot, sold to Mr. Alexander Nesbitt.

*Hope*, bred by Mr. Charles Thornton, foaled April 24, 1788, got by the imported horse Shark, her dam by the imported horse Fearnaught, grand dam by the imported horse Monkey, g. g. dam by the imported horse Dancing Master, out of an imported Spanish mare, called Creeping Kate ; sold to Gen. McPherson.

1793 : r. c. *Pilot*, by old Flimnap, sold to Mr. Alex. Nesbitt.

1796 : b. c. by Marplot.

1798 : b. f. by Marplot, exchanged with Gen. McPherson.

*Circe*, bred by Mr. Beckwith Butler, foaled May 26, 1784, got by Ariel, out of Lady Northumberland, who was imported by the late Hon. John Tayloe, of Mount Airy, and was got by Northumberland, her dam by Shakspeare, grand dam by Regulus, g. g. dam by Parker's Snip, g. g. g. dam by old Partner, g. g. g. g. dam by Bloody Buttocks, g. g. g. g. g. dam by Greyhound, g. g. g. g. g. g. dam by Makeless, g. g. g. g. g. g. g. dam by Place's White Turk, g. g. g. g. g. g. g. dam by Dodsworth, out of a Layton Barb mare.

1794 : br. c. *Jupiter*, by Florizel, sold to Francis Tyre.

1796 : gr. c. by old Slouch, given to Mr. Ransom Davis.

*Betsey Baker* :

1795 : b. f. *Stella*, by Marplot, sold to Mr. R. P. Saunders.

1796 : ch. f. by old Slouch, sold to Mr. Ransom Davis.

1797 : b. f. by Marplot, died in 1801.

The bay mare, by Florizel, out of the Tartar mare. Query : is not this Hebe, who was given to Dandy Griggs ?

1799 : ch. f. by Justice, died in 1803.

1801 : ch. f. by Marplot.

*Iris*, bred by Mr. William Alston, foaled in 1795 ; got by Marplot out of Nancy Dawson.

1801 : br. c. by Marplot, died young.

1803 : b. c. by Spread Eagle, sold to Mr. Joseph Lesesne.

1805 : b. c. by Bedford, gelded and sold to Mr. Russell.

1807 : ch. f. by Bedford, sold to Mr. O'Brien Smith.

1809 : ch. c. by Star.

*Marplot Mare*, died March 28, 1802, bred by William Alston, foaled in 1797, got by Marplot out of Betsy Baker.

1802 : b. c. by Marplot.

*Miss Inglesby*, bred by ——, got by ——, her dam by old Flimnap.

1802 : b. c. by Brilliant, by Marplot, out of the Brilliant mare.

*Kitty Bull*, purchased from Gen. Hampton, got by John Bull, out of Lord Grosvenor's Isabella, by Eclipse : she was imported.

1802 : b. c. by Stirling, exchanged with Gen. Hampton.

*Grey*, mare, got by Slouch, her dam by the imported horse Medley, out of a full bred mare.

[N.B.—The dam of the above grey mare was brought into the State by W. Aylette Lee, Esq., who sold her to Dr. Irvine, and gave the above pedigree.]

1802 : g. c. by Jupiter, (by Gimerack.)

*Anvilina*, bred by Mr. O'Kelly, foaled in 1796, got by Anvil, out of Augusta, imported by John Tayloe, in 1799, into Norfolk, Virginia, in the Industry.

1803 : ch. f. *Lottery*, by Bedford, sold to Mr. Singleton.

1805 : ch. f. *Charlotte*, by Gallatin, sold to Mr. Richardson.

1806 : b. c. *Rossicuician*, by Dragon, sold to Mr. Richardson.

*Peggy*, bred by the Earl of Claremont, foaled in 1783, got by Trumpator, out of Peggy, sister to Postmaster. Died in 1805, in foal to Dragon.

1803 : ch. f. *Peggy*, by Bedford, died in possession of Col. Hampton.

1805 : ch. f. by Gallatin, given to Mr. Joseph Alston.

(Copy.)

LONDON, June 11, 1787.

A chesnut filly, bred by Lord Grosvenor, two years old, got by Mainbrino, out of a sister to Naylor's Sally.

(Signed)

RICHARD TATTERSALL.

1800 : ch. c. *Gallatin*, by Bedford.

1804 : b. f. by Bedford, sold to Gen. Hampton.

1805 : ch. f. by Bedford, sold to Mr. Singleton.

*Stirling Mare*, bred by ——, foaled in ——, got by Stirling, out of the imported Mambrino mare.

1808 : b. c. by Bedford.

Having furnished an account, as above, of the pedigrees of the horses belonging to the most distinguished class of their day, it is proper now to enumerate some of their individual performances. We will com-

mence with the proceedings at the New Market Course at Charleston, S. C., season of 1786 ; and here it may be remarked, that if ever there was "a golden age of racing" in South Carolina, or rather, if ever there was a period destined to be the commencement of a new era in the annals of racing in this State, that period is the one to which we are now referring.

Whether we consider the elevated character of the gentlemen of the Turf, the attraction that the races possessed at that time, and for many subsequent years, "for all sorts and conditions of men"—youth anticipating its delights for weeks beforehand—the sternness of age relaxing by their approach—lovers becoming more ardent, and young damsels setting their caps with greater taste and dexterity—the *quality* of the company in attendance—the splendid equipages—the liveried outriders that were to be seen daily on the course—the gentlemen attending the races in fashionably London made clothes—*buckskin breeches and top boots*—the universal interest pervading all classes, from the judge upon the bench to the little schoolboy with his satchel on his back—the kind greetings of the town and country—the happy meetings of old friends whose residences were at a distance, affording occasions of happy intercourse and festivity—the marked absence of all *care*, except the *care* of the horses—the total disregard of the *value of time*, except by the competitors in the races, who did their best to save and economise it—everything combined to render race-week in Charleston emphatically the *carnival* of the State, when it was *unpopular*, if not *impossible*, to be out of spirits, and not to mingle with the gay throng.

The best idea we can give of the *moral influence* of race-week (as exerted formerly), is to state that the courts of justice used daily to adjourn, and all the schools were regularly *let out*, as the hour for starting the horses drew near; with one consent the stores in Broad and King streets were closed—all business being suspended on the joyous occasion, the feelings of the good people partaking of the rapidity of the races themselves—in fact, it was no uncommon sight to see the most venerable and distinguished dignitaries of the land, *clergymen and judges*, side by side on the course, taking a deep interest in the animated and animating scene around them !

With such a stimulus to propriety and the preservation of good morals, no wonder that order, and sobriety, and good fellowship, prevailed as abundantly as they did in those days.

We must not omit to notice, that in the early days of racing in South Carolina, the gentlemen of the Turf, like the ancient nobles Hiero and others, never ran their horses for the *pecuniary value* of the

prize to be won, but solely for the *honor* that a horse of their own breeding and training should distinguish himself. Mr. Daniel Ravenel, and many others of the high-minded turfmen of those days, expressed great disapprobation at any departure from the good old customs of their fathers, and did all in their power to prevent a change, when it was proposed. The prize used to be, not a purse of gold or silver, but *a piece of plate*. Several of these tokens of success are in the possession of the descendants of those who formerly owned race horses in the State.

Such were the races in South Carolina ! Let us hope, then, that we of the present generation will never feel less attachment than our fathers did, to the sports of the Turf ; and that, whatever other changes may occur in our State, no change will ever take place in the celebrity of our horses ; that the animating spirit of the chase will, in all time to come, continue to call our youth to the woods, and the rational amusement of the course, our sportsmen to the Turf !

After the Revolution, racing was revived in South Carolina in 1786. During that and the following season, however, only a few gentlemen trained their own horses and those of their friends that were thought to give any great promise. Hence the number of horses trained was few, and not many races were run in public. A grey horse, called *Ranger*, the property of Col. Washington, seems to have been the cock of the walk in the State, winning all the principal events, until beaten by the celebrated *Comet* in 1788, carrying 140 pounds, 4 mile heats, over the Newmarket Course (the exact location of which has already been described) near Charleston. It must have been a fine race, and a very sporting affair, according to tradition.

*Comet* was a black horse by Mark Anthony, bred by Mr. Nash, in North Carolina. He was a wonderfully great little horse, very small, only fourteen hands and a half high—some accounts say only fourteen hands. He was a black, with blaze face, and had eyes, in which the iris was of a very light grey color, and all his legs were white to the knees—he ran with his hind legs very much apart, but he could run all day. He was a winner from Petersburg to Charleston. He was first brought to South Carolina by Mr. Twining. *Comet* was sometimes entered by Col. Alston, and sometimes by Gen. Hampton.

*Ranger* was a descendant of an imported horse by the same name, (got by Martindale's *Regulus*, a son of the Godolphin Arabian,) imported into Maryland about the year 1767, by Dr. Thomas Hamilton, of Prince George's county.

*Mark Anthony*, the sire of Comet, was the rival and successor of Janus in the southern part of Virginia, and along the northern border of North Carolina. He was an American bred horse, foaled on the banks of the James river, the property of Mr. Lee. He was got by Partner, out of a fine imported mare. Like his son Comet, he was almost black—his two hind feet white, and was a *little over fifteen hands high*. It is recorded of him that he was excellent as a race-horse in Virginia, and stood many years in that State and in North Carolina. He became, in his later days, the property of Mr. Peter Morgan, of Halifax, in whose possession he died, about 1794.

*Cub*, a beautiful bay horse, by Yorick, out of a mare by Silver Legs, bred in England, covered at the plantation of Mr. W. C. Snipes, near the Horse-shoe, season of 1788.

## NEW MARKET COURSE.

1789.—4 mile heats. *Betsey Baker*, the property of Col. Alston, beat Comet. *Betsey Baker* was a ch. m., bred by Mr. Wiley Jones, of North Carolina. She was by old Flimnap, and, like most of his get, was remarkably handsome. She was small and delicate.

1790.—*Wednesday, March 2d.*—4 mile heats.—Col. Washington's ch. m. *Rosetta*, by Imp. Centinel, beat in two heats Col. Alston's *Betsey Baker*, Mr. Fenwick's *Cincinnatus*, and Mr. Scott's *Independence*.

*Thursday, March 3d.*—3 mile heats. Gen. Hampton's *Great Mogul* beat Col. Washington's *Flora*, and Mr. Fenwick's *Dungannon*. *Dungannon* bolted in second heat.

*Friday, March 4th.*—2 mile heats.—Col. McPherson's *Wanton* beat Capt. Hughes' *Cephalus*, Mr. Davis' *Plenipo*, Mr. Harleston's *Corn-planter*, Mr. Quash's *Diana*, Mr. Moultrie's gr. m. *Deianeira*, and a mare entered by Col. Washington. *Cephalus* won the first heat—*Wanton* the second and third heats.

*Saturday, March 5th.*—Col. Alston's *Betsey Baker* beat Col. Thompson's *Slouch* two mile heats.

*Same day.*—3 mile heats.—*Comet*, entered by Col. Alston, beat in two heats Col. Washington's *Apollo*, and Mr. Scott's *Independence*.

1791—*March 2d.*—New Market Course.—4 mile heats. Col. Alston's ch. m. *Betsey Baker*, aged, 9st. 4, beat in two heats, after a fine contest Col. Washington's ch. m. Rosetta, 6 years, 9st.

*March 3d.*—3 mile heats. Mr. Burns' *Cincinnatus* beat Mr. Sumter's Plenipo, Col. Thompson's Whistle Jacket, Mr. Fenwick's Dungan-non, Mr. Wigfall's Mercury, and Mr. McPherson's Wanton. Plenipo took the first heat, *Cincinnatus* winning the 2d and 3d.

*March 4th.*—2 mile heats.—Gen. Sumter's *Ugly* beat Mr. William Moultrie, jr.'s, Pantaloons, Mr. Fenwick's Angeline, Mr. John B. Irving's Battledore, Mr. St. John's Munster Lass, Mr. McPherson's Wanton, Mr. Hughes' Cephalus, Mr. Fuller's Sampson, Mr. Washington's Childers, and Mr. Bellinger's *Æolus*.

I have said that *Betsey Baker* was rather small and delicate. Like her famous competitor Rosetta, she was a chestnut, but she was unlike her in size—Rosetta being nearly sixteen hands high, with a prodigious shoulder. *Betsey Baker* and Rosetta, like Shark and Commerce after them, were rivals for several years. They often met, running with alternate success, as will be seen by the above summary. Rosetta, after leaving the turf, produced a bay colt, Achilles, by Marplot; General Washington gave him to Mr. Anerum, who sold him to Mr. Nisbett. He was large, but of no account as a racer. *Betsey Baker*, also, had producee by Marplot; none of them ever distinguished themselves.

An attentive friend writing to me in reference to the contests between *Betsey Baker* and Rosetta, remarks: "I was quite young when I witnessed their races, but I recollect the enthusiasm which prevailed on those occasions. I remember meeting *Betsey Baker* at the corner of Friend and Tradd streets, on her return to Col. Alston's stables in King street, after having beaten Rosetta in 1791—a great crowd following her."

This was the last year of the races over the New Market Course. In the following year (1792) the South Carolina Jockey Club moved to the Washington Course, where it has ever since continued to hold its meetings.

The original proprietors and owners of the Washington Race Course near Charleston, S. C., were Gen. C. C. Pinckney, Gen. Washington, O'Brien Smith, John Wilson, Jas. Ladson, Wm. Alston, H. M. Rutledge, Gab'l Manigault, Gen. Read, Col. Mitchell, Gen. Wade Hampton (three shares, bought of A. Johnson, Jas. Miller, and Dr. Moultrie), James Burn, Capt. White, L. Campbell, Wm. Moultrie, Gen. McPherson, Col. McPherson, Col. Morris, E. Fenwick, Wm. McCleod, sold afterwards to John Parker.

## WASHINGTON COURSE.

---

1792.—*Wednesday, Feb. 15.*—Jockey Club Purse.—4 Mile Heats.—Weight for age.—Was won by Mr. Lynch's *Fox Hunter*, after a well-contested race of four heats, beating Mr. Sumter's *Ugly*, who won the first heat; Col. Washington's *Rosetta*, who won the second heat; Captain Alston's *Betsey Baker*, Mr. Thornton's *Fair Rosamond*, and Mr. Burns' *Cincinnatus*.

*Thursday, Feb. 16.*—Jockey Club Purse—3 Mile Heats.—Was won by Mr. T. Alston's *Corn Planter*, beating in two heats Mr. Farr's *Wanton*, Mr. Bellinger's *Æolus*, Mr. McPherson's *Cephalus*, Col. Washington's *Childers*, Mr. Fenwick's *Boxer*, and Mr. Sumter's *Plenipo*.

*Friday, Feb. 17.*—Jockey Club Purse.—2 Mile Heats.—Was adjudged to Mr. Fenwick's *Boxer*—five started. *Boxer* won the first heat, beating *Diana*, Mr. Rose's *Coquette*, Mr. ——'s *Mary Ann*, and Mr. Davis' *Paul Jones*. In the second heat, *Paul Jones* came in first, and *Boxer* second; but the rider of *Paul Jones* having jostled, was declared distanced, and the purse given to *Boxer*.

The owners of *Paul Jones* then challenged *Boxer* to run another heat, which being accepted, produced a fine and close contest, which terminated in favor of *Paul Jones*.

*Saturday, Feb. 18.*—City Purse.—3 Mile Heats.—Was won by Mr. Burn's *Cincinnatus*, beating in two heats Col. Washington's *Rosetta*, Capt. Alston's *Betsey Baker*, Mr. Thornton's *Fair Rosamond*, and Col. Hampton's *Comet*.

*Figure*, a bay horse, by old *Selim*, out of an imported mare, by *Traveller*, bred by J. Galloway, Esq., of Virginia, covered this season at the plantation of Mr. Joseph Morrison, near Saltcatcher Bridge.

1793.—*Wednesday, Feb. 13.*—Jockey Club Purse.—4 Mile Heats.—Col. Washington's *Rosetta* beat Mr. Burn's *Paragon*, Mr. Fenwick's *Pantaloone*, and Col. Ashe's *Mercury*. *Pantaloone* took the first heat; but in running for the second heat, the riders of *Pantaloone* and *Paragon* pulled up their horses, through mistake, at the completion of the third mile—on which, *Rosetta* sprang ahead, and distanced them. Col. Ashe's Mer-

cury contended well for the 3d heat, but Rosetta beat him, and won the Race.

*Thursday, Feb. 14.—Jockey Club Purse.—3 Mile Heats.*—Mr. Bellinger's *Æolus* beat in two heats Col. Hampton's *Ugly*, Mr. Davis' *Paul Jones*, Mr. Richardson's *Flinnap*, Mr. T. Alston's *Cornplanter*, Mr. Rose's *Coquette*, and Mr. J. B. Irving's *Poor Jack*.

*Ugly* was bred by Gen. Sumter, but usually entered by Gen. Hampton. He was reputed a good four mile horse. He was ugly by *nature*, as well as by *name*. On one occasion, after he had distinguished himself, a gentleman in the crowd remarked, on looking at him as "he halted by," as if "He had been sent into this breathing world before his time, scarce half made up, and that lamely and unprofitably." "Well—who would have expected such a performance from such an ugly brute!" Gen. Hampton, overhearing the observation, promptly replied, with his characteristic humor, "Perhaps, Sir, you do not know who trained him!"

*Friday, Feb. 15.—Jockey Club Purse.—Two Mile Heats.*—Was won by Mr. Fenwick's *Boxer*, beating Mr. Alston's *Symmetry*, Mr. Haig's *Florella*, Mr. Wainwright's *Dumourier*, Mr. Richardson's *Farmer*, Mr. Davis' *Slut*, Mr. Warren's *Echaw*, and Mr. Thompson's *Yorick*. The 1st heat was won by *Symmetry*—the 2d and 3d by *Boxer*.

*1794.—Wednesday, 13th Feb.—Washington Course.—Jockey Club Purse.—4 Mile Heats.*—Col. Washington's *Rosetta*, in two heats, beat Capt. Warren's *Echaw*, Mr. Ashe's *Mercury*, Col. Alston's *Betsey Baker*, Col. Fenwick's *Æolus*, Capt. Davis' *Paul Jones*, and Mr. Richardson's *Farmer*. 1st heat, 8 m., 20 sec.; 2d heat, 8 m., 25 sec.

*Thursday, 14th Feb.—Jockey Club Purse.—3 Mile Heats.*—Mr. John McIntosh's *Dictator*, bred by Col. McPherson, beat, in three heats, Col. Washington's *Shark*, Mr. McPherson's *Escape*, Mr. Burns' *Paragon*, Mr. Rose's *Coquette*. *Shark* won the first heat, *Dictator* the second and third. First heat, 6m., 34 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m., 58 sec.; third heat, 6m., 8 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 15.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 Mile Heats.*—Col. McPherson's *Commerce* beat, in two heats, Capt. Saundar's *Cornelia*, Col. Washington's *Actæon*, Capt. Davis' *Picture*, Capt. Alston's *Meteor*, Mr. Rose's *Flirt*, Capt. Moultrie's *Tristam Shandy*, Mr. Richardson's *Farmer*, and Mr. Field's *Peter Pindar*. First heat, 4 m.; second heat, 4 m., 1 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 16.—City Purse.—3 Mile Heats.*—Was won by Col. McPherson's *Dictator*, beating, in two heats, Mr. Ashe's *Mercury*, Col. Washington's *Soldier*, Mr. Clement's *Dorrick*, Col. Alston's *Betsey Baker*, Captain Warren's *Echaw*, and Mr. McPherson's *Pantaloone*. Time of first heat, 6m., 2 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m., 1 sec.

On the Monday preceding the Races of this year—*Feb. 11*—a match for 50 barrels of Rice, between Col. Fenwick's Boxer, and Mr. Fields' Peter Pindar, was decided on the Washington Course, two mile heats. Peter Pindar won the 1st heat; *Boxer* 2d and 3d. It was a very sporting match, and well-contested in every heat. Time—4 m., 9 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m., 55 sec.; 3d heat, 4m.. 4 sec.

Some discussion took place this year, as to the proper weights to be carried—no change was made, however. They were continued as before—namely, on the first and second days, 4 and 3 mile heats, for aged horses, 133 lbs.; 6 yrs. old, 129 lbs.; 5 yrs., 120; 4 yrs., 106; 3 yrs., 92 lbs.; 2 yrs., a feather—mares, fillies and geldings, allowed 3 lbs. On the third day, 2 mile heats—free only to colts and fillies—4 yrs. old, 112 lbs.; 3 yrs., 98 lbs.

1795.—*Wednesday, Feb. 11*.—Washington Course.—Jockey Club Purse.—4 Mile Heats.—Col. Washington's *Shark*—4 yrs. old, 106 lbs.—beat, in two heats, Captain Warren's *Echaw*—6 yrs., 129 lbs.

*Thursday, Feb. 12*.—Jockey Club Purse.—3 Mile Heats.—Col. Washington's *Rosetta* beat Cot. McPherson's Dictator, and Col. Alston's Symmetry, in three heats. Dictator, that had distinguished himself so much the previous year, won the 1st heat; *Rosetta* the 2d and 3d.

*Friday, Feb. 13*.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 Mile Heats.—Mr. Benjamin Ferguson's *Commerce* beat Mr. Bellinger's *Justice*, in three heats; *Justice* winning the first, after a sharp contest.

*Saturday, Feb. 14*.—*Shark* won a Handicap Purse—3 mile heats—winning easily.

1796.—*Wednesday, Feb. 17th*.—Jockey Club Purse.—4 Mile Heats.—Mr. Fenwick's c. h. *Commerce*, 5 yrs. old, beat Mr. Bellinger's bl. h. Matchem—commonly called *Justice*. Matchem won the 1st heat, but bolted in the 2d.

*Thursday, Feb. 18th*.—Jockey Club Purse.—3 Mile Heats.—Capt. Warren's *Echaw* beat, in three heats, Col. McPherson's Dictator, (who won the 2d heat,) Capt. McPherson's Pickle, Capt. Davis' Atalanta, Capt. O'Brien Smith's Sportsman, and Maj. Thompson's Hiero. Time—1st heat, 6m., 8 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m., 7 sec.; 3d, 6 m., 28. Track heavy.

*Friday, Feb. 19th*.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 Mile Heats.—Capt. Davis' *Telegraph*, 3 yrs., beat, in two heats, Captain McPherson's *Ajax*, Col. McPherson's Mentor, and Mr. Harleston's *Ploughboy*. 1st heat, 4 m., 4 sec.; 2d heat, 4 m., 17 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 20th*.—Mr. Fenwick's *Commerce* beat, in a race of three mile heats, Capt. O'Brien Smith's *Tally-ho*, Col. Moultrie's *Banker*, and Col. McPherson's *Touch and Jump*.

The pleasure of the South Carolina Jockey Club Races was very much enhanced this season, by the novelty of a match race between Sir JOHN NISBITT, of Dean Hall, of the ancient house of Nisbitts, near Edinburg, but who was at that time a resident of South Carolina, and JOHN RANDOLPH, of Roanoke, in Virginia, each gentleman riding his own horse. Mr. RANDOLPH won the race, after a close and exciting struggle; but tradition says, Sir JOHN NISBITT, who was a very elegant gentleman, a gallant gay Lothario,

“Shaped for sportive tricks,  
And made to court an amorous looking-glass,”  
“Capering nimbly in a Lady’s chamber,  
To the lascivious pleasing of a Lute,”

Won the prize from beauty’s eyes. Many of the enamored fair ones were heard to confess, after the race was over, that although Mr. RANDOLPH had won the race, Sir JOHN had won their hearts, and that they much preferred him in a *match*, to his more successful competitor.

1797.—*Monday, Feb. 6.*—Sweepstakes, £1200—2 mile heats.

Gen. Washington’s b. h. Shark, 6 years, 129 lbs., . . . . .	1	1
Mr. Alston’s g. f. Alborac, 4 years, 103 lbs., . . . . .	2	2

Col. Hampton’s ch. g. *Hazard*, 3 years, was nominated, but paid forfeit. 1st heat, 3 m. 54 sec; 2d heat, 3 m. 57 sec.

*Tuesday, Feb. 7.*—Match race.—Gen. Washington’s bl. f. 4 yrs., full sister to Shark, paid forfeit to Mr. Alston’s filly Atalanta.

*Wednesday, Feb. 8.*—Jockey Club Purse.—4 mile heats:

Mr. Fenwick’s Commerce, . . . . .	1	1
Col. Hampton’s Lath, . . . . .	2	dr.

*Thursday, Feb. 9.*—Jockey Club Purse.—3 mile heats.—Mr. Warren’s *Echaw*, aged, 133 lbs., beat Capt. Davis’ Patriot, 3 yrs., 92 lbs., Mr. Porcher’s Cupid, 4 years, 106 lbs., Capt. McPherson’s Ajax, 4 yrs., 106 lbs., and Mr. Alston’s f. Atalanta, 4 yrs., 103 lbs.

*Friday, Feb. 10.*—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats.—Col. Alston’s g. f. *Alborac* beat, in a good race, Gen. Washington’s *Telegraph*.

*Saturday, Feb. 11.*—Handicap race for a purse given by the citizens. 3 mile heats.

Gen. Washington’s b. h. Shark, 6 yrs., 129 lbs., . . . . .	1	1
Col. Alston’s g. f. Alborac, 4 yrs., 103 lbs., . . . . .	2	2

1798.—*Monday, Feb. 12.*—Jockey Club Subscription Purse of \$1000. Heats, 4 miles.

Mr. Fenwick’s b. h. Commerce, aged, 133 lbs., . . . . .	1	2	1
Gen. Washington’s b. h. Shark, aged, 133 lbs., . . . . .	3	1	2
Col. Hampton’s Patriot, 4 yrs., 106 lbs., . . . . .	2	3	3

First heat, 8 m. 16 sec.; 2d heat, 8 m. 17 sec.; 3d heat, 8 m. 32 sec. Course very heavy; an exciting race.

*Tuesday, Feb. 13.*—Sweepstakes for 3 year olds, carrying 98 lbs., two mile heats, was won by Capt. McPherson's *Merry Andrew*, beating in two heats Mr. Alston's *Wonder*, and Mr. Fenwick's *Highflyer*. Mr. Nisbett's *Drone*, and Mr. Pinckney's *Busybody*, were nominated, but paid forfeit.

Time—4 m. 7 sec. 2d heat, 3 m. 59 sec.

*Wednesday, Feb. 14.*—Jockey Club Purse.—4 mile heats.—Col. Hampton's *Harpoon* beat in two heats Capt. Warren's *Echaw*, and Mr. Bellinger's *Oronooko*. In the 2d heat, *Echaw* threw his rider, and bolted.

*Thursday, Feb. 15.*—Jockey Club Purse.—3 mile heats.—Col. McPherson's *Ajax*, carrying 120 lbs., beat in two heats, Col. Hampton's *g. Lath*, 117 lbs., and Mr. Bellinger's *Oronooko*, 120 lbs.

*Friday, Feb. 16.*—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats.—Mr. Bellinger's *Mogul*, 4 yrs., 112, beat Capt. Davis' colt *Vidette*, 3 yrs., 98 lbs.

1799.—*Wednesday, Feb. 13.*—Jockey Club Purse.—4 mile heats.—Gen. Washington's b. h. *Shark*, aged, 133 lbs., beat Col. Hampton's gelding *Harpoon*, 6 yrs., 126 lbs., and Mr. Singleton's m. Greyhound, 6 yrs., 126 lbs. First heat was run in 8 m. 10 sec.; 2d heat, in 8 m. 8 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 14.*—Jockey Club Purse.—3 mile heats.—Maj. McPherson's *Merry Andrew* beat in two heats Mr. Bellinger's *Mogul*, Mr. Nisbett's *Alborac*, Col. Hampton's *Lath*, Mr. Burns' *Highflyer*, and Mr. Singleton's *Highlander*.

The rider of *Highlander* fell; *Highlander* was, in consequence, out of the race. 1st heat—6 m. 6 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m. 59 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 15.*—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats.—Mr. Singleton's *Highlander* in two heats beat Gen. McPherson's filly *Maid of All Work*, Mr. Burns' colt *Pincher*, and Mr. Quash's *Busybody*. 1st heat—3 m. 56 sec.; 2d heat—3 m. 56 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 16.*—Handicap, three mile heats.—Gen. Washington's *Shark*, aged, 138 lbs., beat, after a severe race of four heats, Mr. Nisbett's *Alborac*, 6 yrs., 126 lbs., Maj. McPherson's *Merry Andrew*, 4 yrs., 109 lbs., Mr. Singleton's *Greyhound*, 6 yrs., 126 lbs., and Col. Hampton's *Harpoon*, 126 lbs.. *Merry Andrew* won the first heat in 6 m. 4 sec.; *Alborac* won the second heat in 6 m. 6 sec.; *Shark*, the 3d and 4th heats in 6 m. 6 sec. and 6 m. 16 sec.

To ensure at all future meetings of the club a purse to be run for on the Saturday of each race week, it was determined this year by the

stewards, O'Brien Smith, James Burn, and Alexander Nisbett, to lay a tax upon carriages and horses going within the enclosure of the race ground.

1800.—*Wednesday, Feb. 12*—Jockey Club Purse.—4 mile heats.

Col. Hampton's Maria, 4 yrs., 103 lbs., . . . . -	1	walked over.
Mr. Singleton's Highlander, 4 yrs., 103 lbs., . . . . 1	2	dr.
J. McPherson's Merry Andrew, 5 years, 120 lbs., . . . . -	broke down.	
Gen. Washington's Shark, aged, 133 lbs., . . . . -	dis.	

First heat, 8 m. 24 sec.; 2d heat, 8 m. 21 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 13*.—Jockey Club Purse.—3 mile heats.—Col. Hampton's *Harpoon*, aged, 130 lbs., beat Gen. McPherson's *Maid of All Work*, 4 yrs., 103 lbs., Mr. Alston's *Eliza*, 4 yrs., 103 lbs., and Mr. Jenkins' *Mogul*, 6 yrs., 129 lbs. *Maid of All Work* won the first heat; *Harpoon* the 2d and 3d heats.

*Friday, Feb. 14*.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats.—Col. Hampton's *Rattle*, 3 yrs., 98 lbs., beat in two heats Gen. McPherson's *Beaufort*, 3 yrs., 98 lbs., Mr. Bellinger's *Furiosus Celsus*, 3 yrs., 98 lbs., Mr. Alston's g. *Pilgarlic*, 3 yrs., 95, and Capt. Warren's *Nominal*, 3 yrs., 98 lbs.

*Saturday, Feb. 15*.—Handicap, 3 mile heats.

Col. Hampton's Maria, . . . . .	1	1
Gen. McPherson's <i>Maid of All Work</i> , . . . . .	-	2
Gen. Washington's Shark, . . . . .	-	dr.

It is worthy of notice, that Col. Hampton won every day during the week.

1801.—*Wednesday, Feb. 11*.—Jockey Club Purse.—4 mile heats.—Col. Hampton's *Lady Bull*, 4 yrs., 103 lbs., beat in two heats Maj. McPherson's *Merry Andrew*, 6 yrs., 129 lbs., and distanced Gen. Washington's *Shark*, aged, 133 lbs., and Mr. Alston's *Adelaide*, 4 yrs., 106 lbs. Time—8 m. 8 sec.; 2d heat—8 m. 22 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 12*.—Jockey Club Purse.—3 mile heats.—Mr. Jenkins' *Mogul*, aged, 133 lbs., beat Col. Hampton's *Highlander*, 5 yrs., 117 lbs., Gen. Washington's *Young Medley*, 106 lbs., and Mr. Quash's *Miranda*, 4 yrs., 103 lbs. Time: 1st heat—8 m. 10 sec.; 2d heat, 8 m. 10 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 13*.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats.—Col. Hampton's filly *Arabella*, 4 yrs., 112 lbs., beat in two heats Mr. Bellinger's *Furiosus Celsus*, 4 yrs., 112 lbs., Mr. Quash's *Ragamuffin*, 3 yrs., 98 lbs., Gen. Washington's *Lavinia*, 4 yrs., 112 lbs., and Mr. Alston's colt *Slouch*, 4 yrs., 112 lbs.

*Saturday, Feb. 14*.—Handicap, 3 mile heats.—Col. Hampton's f. *Lady Bull*, 4 yrs., 103 lbs., beat Maj. McPherson's *Merry Andrew*, 6

years., 129 lbs., Mr. Jenkins' Mogul, aged, 133 lbs., and Gen. Washington's Shark, aged, 133 lbs.

Col. Hampton nearly came in for the same good luck he had last year, when he won all the Jockey Club Prizes in one week, given by the South Carolina Jockey Club. This season, he secured three out of four.

1802.—*Wednesday, Feb. 10.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—4 mile heats.

Gen. Washington's Ariadne, 4 yrs., by Bedford,	.	.	.	.	.	1	1
Maj. McPherson's gr. g. Leviathan, aged, by Flag-a-truce,	.	.	.	.	.	2	dr.

Time—8 m. 12 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 11.*—Jockey Club Purse.—3 mile heats.—Gen. Washington's br. f. Trumpeter, 4 yrs., beat in two heats Col. Alston's Maria, 6 yrs. old, R. Singleton's bl. m. Dorocles, 5 yrs., T. B. Seabrook's b. h. Furiosus Celsus, 5 yrs., and Mr. Jenkins' Mogul, aged —. 1st heat, 6 m. 8 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m. 9 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 12.*—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats.—Gen. McPherson's br. f. Roxana, 3 yrs., by Marplot, out of Juliet, by Imp. Mexican, beat in three heats Col. Alston's ch. g. Expectation, 3 yrs., (who won the first heat,) Capt. Fields' Buonaparte, 3 yrs., by Justice, and Wm. Harleston's br. c. Dragon, 4 yrs., by Flimnap, who bolted in 2d heat. 1st heat—3 m. 58 sec.; 2d heat. 3 m. 58; 3d heat, 4 m. 11 sec.

1803.—*Wednesday, Feb. 9.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—4 mile heats.—Col. Alston's bl. m. Maria, aged, by Shark, carrying 130 lbs., beat in two heats Maj. McPherson's g. g. Leviathan, aged —, Gen. Washington's b. m. Ariadne, 5 yrs., Gen. McPherson's br. f. Roxana, 4 yrs., Capt. Fields' b. c. Buonaparte, 4 yrs., and Mr. Chisolm's ch. c. Live Oak, 4 yrs. Time: 1st heat, 8 m. 9 sec; 2d heat, 8 m. 35 sec. Ariadne favorite at starting, 2 to 1.

A letter from Col. Alston to Col. Tayloe states that Ariadne had beaten Black Maria a few weeks before, 3 mile heats, in three heats, carrying 8 st. 5 lbs., to 9 st. 4 lbs., owing to Maria being too fat. Maria won the second heat in 5 m. 14 sec., the Course where this trial took place being 149 yards short of a mile. After her races at Charleston, Ariadne was sold to Mr. Hoomes, of Virginia, for \$1,200.

*Thursday, Feb. 10.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$750.—3 mile heats.

Col Alston's ch. c. Gallatin, by Bedford, out of Mambrino, filly,	.	.	1	1
(Gallatin, 3 yrs., carrying 92 lbs.)				
R. Singleton's mare Dorocles, 6 yrs.,	.	.	.	2 dis.
Capt. Fields' Belle Rattle, 4 yrs.,	.	.	.	dis.
Mr. Clifton's Republican, 4 yrs.,	.	.	.	dis.

Gen. Washington's Achilles, 3 yrs.,	.	.	.	.	.	.	dr.
Mr. Bellinger's Miss Tims,	.	.	.	.	.	.	dr.
Mr. Seabrooks' Furiosus Celsus,	.	.	.	.	.	.	dr.

Time: 1st heat, 5 m. 57; 2d heat, 5 m. 53.

*Friday, Feb. 11.*—Jockey Club Purse.—2 Mile Heats.—Mr. Clifton's b. c. *Dare Devil*, 3 yrs., by *Dare Devil*, beat Col. Alston's ch. f. *Nimble*, 3 yrs.; Mr. Bellinger's ch. f. *Miss Tims*, 4 yrs.; Gen. Washington's *Surry Doe*, 3 yrs., and Mr. Singleton's ch. c. *Charles Fox*, 3 yrs. First heat, 4 m., 6 sec.; second heat, 4 m., 2 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 12.*—Handicap.—3 Mile Heats.

Col. Alston's ch. c. <i>Gallatin</i> , 3 yrs., 92 lbs.,	.	.	.	.	.	1	1
Gen. McPherson's br. f. <i>Roxana</i> ,	.	.	.	.	.	0	0
Gen. Washington's b. m. <i>Ariadne</i> ,	.	.	.	.	.	0	0
Capt. Fields' <i>Belle Rattle</i> ,	.	.	.	.	.	0	0
Capt. Fields' b. c. <i>Buonaparte</i> ,	.	.	.	.	.	dis.	
Major McPherson's g. g. <i>Leviathan</i> , aged,	.	.	.	.	.	dis.	

Time—1st heat, 5 m., 52 sec.; 2d heat, 6m. This was a beautiful race—the time made very good, as the Course was sloppy and muddy, owing to a heavy fall of rain on the morning of the race. This race is the last report we have of *Leviathan* as a racer—we will, therefore, take leave of him, by saying that he was a gr. g., by gr. h. *Flag-a-Truce*, bred by Mr. Turpin, of Gooceland County, in Virginia. *Leviathan*'s career was very brilliant in Virginia for many years—it was not until he was aged, and worn down by hard usage, that he was purchased by Maj. McPherson, and brought to South Carolina. The amount paid for him was £180.

A written pedigree of *Leviathan* was drawn up by Col. Tayloe, and was transferred with the horse, when purchased by Maj. McPherson—it was mislaid; but it is well known he was out of a mare by imported Medley, his sire being *Flag-a-Truce*, by *Goldfinder*. *Leviathan* was, unfortunately, altered, from having been as a colt, somewhat overgrown and unpromising.

*Pedigree of Gallatin.*—*Gallatin*, (*Expectation*), ch., foaled 1799; bred by Hay Baittaile, Esq., of Caroline County, Virginia; was got by imported Bedford; bis dam, imported, by Lord Grosvenor's *Mambrino*, (the dam, also, of the celebrated running mares, *Fairy* and *Ariadne*, and of *Eliza*, *Bertrand*'s dam, by Bedford;) his grandam, in England, sister to *Nailor's Sally*, by *Blank*, *Ward*, *Merlin*, *Pert*, *St. Martin*. Thus running back at once from *Blank*, by the Godolphin Arabian, almost to the origin of the English racing stock, from the Arabians, Barbs, &c. *St. Martin*, the last horse in *Gallatin*'s pedigree, was by *Spanker*, out of a natural Barb mare. *Spanker*, by the *D'Arcy Yellow Turk*, (*Lord Fairfax*'s

Morocco Barb,) out of Bald Peg, an Arabian mare. Bedford's crosses are the best (through Dungannon and Highflyer) from Eclipse and Herod, the *ne plus ultra* blood.

1804.—*Wednesday, Feb. 15.*—Jockey Club, Purse \$1,000.—4 Mile Heats.—Col. Alston's ch. c. *Gallatin*, 4 yrs., by Bedford, *walked over*.

*Thursday, Feb. 16.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$700.—Col. Alston's *Nancy Air*, 4 yrs., by Bedford, 103 lbs., beat, in two heats, Mr. Bellinger's *Gustavus*, 4 yrs., 106 lbs., and Mr. Clifton's *Young Dare Devil*, 4 yrs., 106 lbs.

*Friday, Feb. 17.*—Jockey Club, Purse \$500.—2 Mile Heats.—Col. Hampton's *Dungannon* 4 yrs., by Bedford, 103 lbs., beat, in two heats, Mr. Bellinger's *Gustavus*, Maj. McPherson's *Milk Sop*, and Col. Alston's *Gabriel*. 1st heat, 4m., 1 sec.; 2d heat, 4 m., 5 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 18.*—Handicap Race.—3 Mile Heats.

Col. Alston's <i>Gallatin</i> , 4 yrs., by Bedford, 106 lbs., . . . . .	1	1
Col. Hampton's <i>Dungannon</i> , 4 yrs., by Bedford, . . . . .	2	dr.
Mr. Clifton's <i>Young Dare Devil</i> , 4 yrs., . . . . .	3	dr.

10 to 1 on *Gallatin* against the field.

The Bedford Stock, it will be seen, distinguished itself this season. The first day, *Gallatin*, by Bedford, *walked over*. The second day, *Nancy Air*, by Bedford, won with great ease. (This mare subsequently became the dam of *Transport*, and grand dam of *Bertrand*.) The third day, *Dungannon*, by Bedford, won; and the fourth day, *Gallatin*, by Bedford, won, and *Dungannon*, by Bedford, was second in the race.

As *Nancy Air* was destined to play a conspicuous part on our Turf, we subjoin the following interesting account of her origin:

"An old gentlemen cf Caroline County, Virginia, in the neighborhood of Col. Willis, often described the Colonel's little tackey, (about fourteen hands high, apparently, worth about \$30, on which the children rode to school,) that was put to the famous imported *Shark*, and brought *Annette*. It was not supposed she had any pretensions to "blood." *Annette* was put to imported Bedford, and produced *Nancy Air*. The late Col. Tayloe having run her successfully under the name of *Phantasmagoria*, *Annette*'s next foal, the *Maid of the Oaks*, by imported *Spread Eagle*, was entered in the great sweepstakes at Fredericksburg, in 1804; she bolted, and the purse was won by Col. Tayloe, with Mr. Carter's *Caroline*, by imported *Mufti*. The *Maid of the Oaks* won all her subsequent races, until she was trained off, beating the best horses of her day—*Surprise*, *Oscar*, *Floretta*, *Top Gallant*, *Peace Maker*, &c. *Nancy Air* acquired great fame in South Carolina. Both have since become equally distinguished as brood mares—the one in South Carolina, the other in New

Jersey. Their stock are now of the first celebrity; Nancy Air was the dam of Transport, stated by Mr. Richardson to have been the best racer of her day. By Bertrand, she brought Bertrand Jr. and Julia; and by Sir Archy, Sir William, the sire to Little Venus and Plato. The Maid of the Oaks produced by Duroc, Marshal Duroc, (a good racer, and sire to the renowned Count Piper;) and his own sister, Cinderella, dam or grand dam of Celeste, Massaniello and Lalla Rookh, by imported Expedition, the dam of Medoc and Midas, and grand dam of Goliah, by Hickory; the Lady of the Lake, dam of Mr. Orme's Jessie, and of Maryland Eclipse, a good racer, and sire to Mr. Dorsey's fleet filly, Ann Page; and by American Eclipse, Orphan Boy, now a popular stallion in the west, and a colt of great promise, until he was curbed. The Maid of the Oaks may have produced others, besides the five we have enumerated; but if so, we are uninformed. Thus a little insignificant poney was grand dam of renowned racers, one of them of *the first* fame in her day, and the ancestor of many first rate horses that have been at the head of the turf—Marshal Duroc, Count Piper, Medoc, Midas, Goliah, Celeste, Bertrand Jr., Julia, Little Venus and others. Her descendants have been worth largely over \$50,000, at a moderate calculation. Is not such success, though a remarkable instance, sufficient to encourage our unpretending farmers to breed from *thorough bred* horses, even if they have no blooded mares to begin with?"

1805.—Wednesday, Feb. 20.—Jockey Club Purse.—4 Mile Heats.  
Weight for age.

J. P. Richardson's ch. c. Sertorius, 4 yrs., by Alderman,	.	.	.	1	1
Col. Alston's ch. h. Gallatin, 5 yrs., by Bedford,	.	.	.	2	2

First heat, 8m., 16 sec.; 2d heat, 8m., 18 sec.

Thursday, Feb. 21.—Jockey Clb Purse.—3 Mile Heats.—Col. Alston's b. m. *Nancy Air*, 5 yrs., by Bedford; beat Col. Hampton's b. g. Dungannon, by Bedford, and Gen. McPherson's Cinderella, by Sir Peter Teazle. Time of both heats the same—5m., 55 sec.

Friday, Feb. 22.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 Mile Heats.—Gen. McPherson's ch. c. *Blue Beard*, by Sterling, beat Mr. Singleton's ch. f. Gourdseed, by Commerce, and Col. Alston's Gabriella. Time—1st heat, 3m. 45 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m., 56—a fine race.

Saturday, Feb. 23.—Handicap Purse.—3 Mile Heats.

J. P. Richardson's ch. c. Sertorius, 4 yrs., 106 lbs.,	.	.	.	1	1
Col. Alston's b. m. <i>Nancy Air</i> , 5 yrs., 117 lbs.,	.	.	.	2	2

This was a splendid and very sporting race. Time—1st heat, 5m., 53 sec.; 2d heat, 5m., 52 sec. Sertorius covered himself with honor: it was quite glory enough for one week to have defeated two such cracks

as Gallatin and Nancy Air. Gallatin, however, was not up to the mark. When Richard is himself again, and he should meet Sertorius, as was said of the famed John Gilpin,

“ Should he ever start in another race,  
May we be there to see.”

Col. Alston determined this year, after having run some of the best horses that ever started in South Carolina—namely, Maria, (the dam of Lady Lightfoot,) and Gallatin, *cum multis aliis*—to quit the Turf. He bred, also, Lottery and Peggy. He, therefore, offered for sale all his race horses, and young stock, most of them got by Bedford, Marplot, Sterling and Spread Eagle. Three of his mares, that were afterwards sold, were imported—namely, the dam of Ariadne and Gallatin; another called Peggy, bred by Lord Clermont, and Anvilina, got by the Prince of Wales famous horse Anvil, out of O'Kelly's celebrated mare Augusta, by his stallion Eclipse. His whole stud was put under the hammer, soon after the Charleston Races in 1807; and by it, Messrs. Singleton and Richardson were enabled for many years to keep up very strong stables. Previous to the general sale taking place, Mr. Richardson trained and entered Nancy Air, and Mr. Singleton Lottery.

1806.—Wednesday, Feb. 19.—Jockey Club, Purse \$800.—4 Mile Heats.

John P. Richardson's b m. Nancy Air, 6 yrs., 126 lbs., . . . . .	0	1
Mr. Stanard's Monticello, 4 yrs., by Spread Eagle, 106 lbs., . . . . .	1	dis.
Col. McPherson's Blue Beard, 4 yrs., 106 lbs., . . . . .	0	dis.

First heat—7m., 50 sec.; no time kept of 2d heat.

Thursday, Feb. 20.—Jockey Club Purse.—3 Mile Heats.

Mr. Stanard's Top Gallant, . . . . .	1
Gen. McPherson's Psyche, . . . . .	bolted & dist.

Friday, Feb. 21.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 Mile Heats.—Mr. Stanard's Monroe beat Gen. McPherson's Diable, and J. P. Richardson's Belvidera. First heat, 3m., 59 sec.; second heat, 3m., 54 sec.

Saturday, Feb. 22.—Handicap Purse.—3 Mile Heats.—Gen. McPherson's Psyche, 3 yrs., 89 lbs., beat Mr. Richardson's Nancy Air, 6 yrs., 126 lbs., and Mr. Stanard's Monticello, 4 yrs. First heat, 5 m., 56 sec.; second heat, 6 m., 2 sec.

Psyche is a gr. f., foaled in 1802, bred by Lord Derby, at Knowsley, in England, (near Liverpool.) She was got by Sir Peter Teazle, out of a mare called Bab; she by Bordeaux, out of Speraza, who was got by Eclipse, and was own sister to Saltram. Psyche was bought in 1803,

from Lord Derby, by Gen. John McPherson. She was the dam of Blank, Mark Time, Lamballe, and Grey Beard. She had great strength and good action, with much speed; yet not having length in her stride, could not be depended upon to go four miles. *Three miles* was her forte.

1807.—*Wednesday, Feb 18.*—Jockey Club Purse.—4 Mile Heats.

Col. McPherson's g. f. Psyche, 4 yrs., by Sir Peter Teazle,	103 lbs.,	1	1
Col. Hampton's Messenger, 6 yrs., by Messenger,	126 lbs.,	2	2

Time—1st heat, 8 m., 24 sec.; 2d heat, 8 m., 29 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 19.*—Jockey Club Purse.—3 Mile Heats.

Wm. Alston, Jun.'s ch. f. Peggy, 3 yrs.,	. . . . .	1	1
Col. Hampton's b. c. Merchant, 3 yrs., by Commerce,	. . . .	0	dr.
E. B. Fishburne's Eclipse, 6 yrs.,	. . . . .	0	dr.

First heat, Peggy ran in 5 m., 56 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 20.*—Jockey Club Purse.—2 Mile Heats. R. Singleton's f. *Lottery*, 3 yrs., beat Col. Hampton's colt *Omar*, 3 yrs.; Daniel Flud's f. Little Witch, 3 yrs.; P. Smith's ch. f. Orange Girl started, but bolted the first mile of the first heat, and threw her rider. First heat, 4 m., second heat, 3 m., 50 sec.

This was the famous Lottery's first appearance in public.

*Saturday, Feb. 21.*—Handicap Purse.—3 Mile Heats.—Wm. Alston's *Peggy*, 3 yrs., beat E. B. Fishburne's *Eclipse*, 6 yrs. and Col. McPherson's *Psyche*, 4 yrs.—a fine race. First heat, 5 m., 56; 2d heat, 6 m.

In this year, the imported horse *Star*, a dark brown horse, by High-flyer, out of a mare by Snap, chosen for South Carolina, from the superiority of his blood and performances, covered in St. Andrew's Parish, at \$50 the season. Star died in this State, in 1811. Also, another stallion, *Recruit*, a ch. h., of remarkable size, bone and muscle, stood at the plantation of John P. Richardson, Esq., near the High Hills. Recruit was bred by S. Ruffen, Esq., of Brunswick County, Virginia; foaled in Spring of 1801; got by imported Sterling, out of Camilla, by Wildair.

1808.—*Wednesday, Feb. 17.*—Jockey Club Purse.—4 mile heats.

R. Singleton's ch. f. Lottery, 4 yrs., by Bedford,	103 lbs.,	. . . .	1	1
O'Brien Smith's ch. f. Peggy, 4 yrs.,	103 lbs.,	. . . .	2	2

First heat, 7 m. 56 sec.; 2d heat, 8 m. 8 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 18.*—Jockey Club Purse.—3 mile heats.—O'Brien Smith's b. c. *Merchant*, 4 yrs., by Commerce. 106 lbs., beat in two heats J. B. Richardson's br. m. *Nancy Air*, aged, 130 lbs., Col. Hampton's b. f. *Caroline*, 3 yrs., 89 lbs., Philip Smith's ch. f. *Orange Girl*, 4 yrs., 103 lbs., and John P. Richardson's ch. h. *Eclipse Herod*, 5 yrs., 120 lbs. 1st heat, 5 m. 56; 2d heat, 6 m.

*Friday, Feb. 19.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats.*

O'Brien Smith's b. c. Farmer, 3 yrs., by Dare Devil,	.	.	.	1	1
W. Hampton's br. c. Milo, 3 yrs., by Dragon,	.	.	.	2	2
J. B. Richardson's g. Pegasus,	.	.	.	3	3

A beautiful race between Farmer and Milo. 1st heat, 4 m. 2 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 57 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 20.—Handicap purse, 3 mile heats.—O'Brien Smith's b. c. Merchant, 4 yrs., 106 lbs., beat P. Smith's ch. f. Orange Girl, 4 yrs., 103 lbs., J. B. Richardson's br. m. Nancy Air, aged, 130 lbs., and J. P. Richardson's ch. h. Eclipse Herod, 5 yrs., 120 lbs.*

*1809.—Wednesday, Feb. 15.—Jockey Club Purse.—4 mile heats.—W. Hampton's g. c. by Diomed, 4 yrs., beat J. P. Richardson's b. h. Cerberus, 4 yrs., Col. McPherson's b. h. Pluto, and Mr. Clitherall's ch. h. Duke of Limbs. Time—8 m. 17 sec.; 2d heat, 8 m. 33 sec.; track heavy.*

*Thursday, Feb. 16.—Jockey Club Purse.—3 mile heats.—R. Singleton's ch. m. Lottery, 5 yrs., by Bedford, beat Maj. Smith's b. c. Farmer, 4 yrs., by Dare Devil, W. Hampton's ch. c., 3 yrs., by Bedford, J. R. Pringle's ch. c. Pocotaligo, 3 yrs., by Bedford, and Philip Smith's ch. m. Orange Girl, 5 yrs., by Oronooko. First heat, 5 m. 58 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m. 15 sec.*

*Friday, Feb. 17.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats.—W. Hampton's br. c. Milo, 4 yrs., by Dragon, beat Mr. Hutchinson's b. c. Monticello, 4 yrs., by Bedford, R. Singleton's ch. f. 3 yrs., by Bedford, J. R. Pringle's ch. c. Crescent, 3 yrs., by Star, and J. B. Richardson's ch. f. Charlotte, 3 yrs., by Gallatin. Charlotte threw her rider, and was distanced. 1st heat, 3 m. 52 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 52 sec.*

*Saturday, Feb. 18.—Handicap, 3 mile heats,—R. Singleton's ch. m. Lottery, 5 yrs., 117 lbs., beat Maj. Smith's b. c. Farmer, 4 yrs., 106 lbs., b. h. Merchant, 5 yrs., 120 lbs., W. Hampton's g. c. 4 yrs., 106 lbs., and J. B. Richardson's g. c. Cerberus, 4 yrs., 106 lbs. 1st heat, 6 m. 56 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m. 6. sec. Course very heavy.*

Col. J. E. McPherson was elected this year PRESIDENT OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOCKEY CLUB, which office he filled, (with the exception of 1811, 1812, and 1813,) to 1834, with the most marked urbanity and signal advantage to the Club.

*1810.—The weights were this year reduced from the heavier weights previously required to be carried. They were fixed as follows:*

On the 4 and 3 mile days, aged horses, 126 lbs.; 6 years old, 120 lbs.; 5 years, 112 lbs.; 4 years, 102 lbs.; 3 years, 90 lbs.; 2 years, a feather. On the 2 mile day, (no horse allowed to start that is not un-

der 5 years,) 4 years, 106 lbs.; 3 years, 94 lbs.; 2 years, a feather. Mares, fillies, and geldings allowed 3 lbs.

*Wednesday, Feb. 28.—Jockey Club Purse.—4 mile heats, free to all ages.*

R. Singleton's ch. m. Lottery, 6 yrs., by Bedford,	.	.	.	1	1
O'Brien Smith's ch. m. Peggy, 6 yrs., by Bedford,	.	.	.	2	2

Time—1st heat, 8 m. 3 sec.; 2d heat, 8 m. 10 sec.

*Thursday, March 1.—Jockey Club Purse.—3 mile heats.—Conditions as before.*

J. P. Richardson's ch. c. Virginius, 4 yrs., by Diomed, dam by Chatham,	.	.	.	1	1
R. Singleton's b. f. Bellissima, 4 yrs., by Bedford,	.	.	.	4	2
T. H. Hutchinson's b. h. Monticello, 5 yrs., by Bedford,	.	.	.	2	dis.
J. B. Richardson's g. g. Privateer, 5 yrs., by Dragon,	.	.	.	3	dis.

First heat—5 m. 59 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m.

*Friday, March 2.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats. Colts and fillies, 4 year olds, 106 lbs.; 3 year olds, 94 lbs.; two year olds, a feather.*

Maj. Smith's ch. c. Buonaparte, 4 yrs., by Bedford,	.	.	.	1	1
J. B. Richardson's b. c. Rossicuician, 3 yrs., by Dragon,	.	.	.	2	2
J. P. Richardson's ch. g. Stride, 4 yrs., by Bedford,	.	.	.	dr.	
Wm. Taylor's ch. c. Leonidas, 4 yrs., by Bedford,	.	.	.	dis.	-

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 53 sec.; 2d heat, 4 m. 2 sec.

*Saturday, March 3.—Handicap purse, \$457, 3 mile heats.*

J. P. Richardson's ch. c. Virginius, 100 lbs.,	.	.	.	3	1	1
T. H. Hutchinson's b. h. Monticello, 85 lbs.,	.	.	.	2	2	2
R. Singleton's b. f. Bellissima, 85 lbs.,	.	.	.	1	3	dr.

1st heat, 6 m. 9 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 58 sec.; 3d heat, 6 m. 10 sec.

*1811.—Wednesday, Feb. 27.—Jockey Club Purse, \$430.68, 4 mile heats, free for all ages.*

Col. Richardson's ch. h. Virginius, 5 yrs., by Diomed, dam by Chatham,	.	.	.	2	1	1
Maj. Smith's b. h. Farmer, 6 yrs., by Dare Devil,	.	.	.	1	2	2

Time—1st heat, 8 m. 14 sec.; 2d heat, 8 m. 2 sec.; 3d heat, 8 m. 13 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 28.—Jockey Club Purse, \$323.—3 mile heats.—Weight for age.*

J. B. Richardson's b. c. Rossicuician, 4 yrs., by Dragon,	.	.	.	1	1
Maj. Smith's ch. m. Peggy, aged, by Bedford,	.	.	.	3	2
Wm. Taylor's ch. c. Hephestion, 3 yrs., by Buzzard,	.	.	.	2	3
R. Cunningham's b. g. Mountaineer, 5 yrs., by Bedford,	.	.	.	dis.	

1st heat run in 5 m. 50 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m. 3 sec.

*Friday, March 1.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$215.44.—2 mile heats.—Colts and fillies.

O'Brien Smith's ch. f. Claudia, 3 yrs., by Bedford,	.	.	.	.	1	1
J. B. Richardson's b. c. Financier, 3 yrs., by Buzzard,	.	.	.	.	2	2

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 50; 2d heat, 3 m. 53 sec.

*Saturday, March 2.*—Handicap purse, \$300, 3 mile heats.

Wm. Taylor's ch. c. Hephestion, 90 lbs.,	.	.	.	.	1	1
Col. Richardson's ch. h. Virginius, 112 lbs.,	.	.	.	.	2	2

1st heat, 6 m. 2 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 50 sec Virginius the favorite at starting.

1812.—*Wednesday, Feb. 26.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$425, 4 mile heats, free to all ages, weight for age.

Wm. Taylor's ch. c. Hephestion, 4 yrs., by Buzzard, out of Imp. Castianira,	.	.	.	.	1	1
J. B. Richardson's b. h. Rossicuician, 5 yrs., by Dragon,	.	.	.	.	2	2
J. Aydelott's b. c. Postboy, 4 yrs., by Noseley,	.	.	.	.	dis.	

Time—1st heat, 8 m. 9 sec; 2d heat, 8 m. 58 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 27.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$319.—3 mile heats.—Conditions as before.

Chas. Richardson's b. c. Financier, 4 yrs., by Bedford,	.	.	.	.	1	1
Wm. Taylor's b. f. China-eyed Girl, 3 yrs.,	.	.	.	.	3	2
J. B. Richardson's ch. h. Virginius, 6 yrs.,	.	.	.	.	4	3
J. Aydelott's g. g. Sour Crout, aged,	.	.	.	.	2	4
Capt. Cunningham's b. m. Golden Eagle, 5 yrs.,	.	.	.	.	dis.	

1st heat, 6 m.; 2d heat, 5 m. 58 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 28.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$212.—2 mile heats, for colts and fillies.

J. B. Richardson's ch. f. Claudia, 4 yrs., by Bedford,	.	.	.	.	1	1
Wm. Taylor's ch. c. Tom Pipes,	.	.	.	.	2	dr.

The first heat was run in 4 m. 14 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 29.*—Handicap Purse.—3 mile heat.—Free for any horse that had run the preceding days.

Chas. Richardson's b. c. Financier, 102 lbs.,	.	.	.	.	1	1
C. Sinkler's ch. h. Virginius, 110 lbs.,	.	.	.	.	4	2
J. B. Richardson's b. h. Rossicuician, 107 lbs.,	.	.	.	.	2	3
L. Aydelott's g. g. Sour-Crout, aged, 101 lbs.,	.	.	.	.	3	4

Time—1st heat, 6 m. 36 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 52 sec.

Financier was bred in South Carolina, by Col. John Richardson. He is a bay, of fine size, about 16 hands high, of fair speed and great beauty. He is by Imp. Buzzard, out of Dorocles, by Imp. Shark;—Dorocles, full sister of Black Maria, the dam of Lady Lightfoot.

1813.—Wednesday, Feb. 24.—Jockey Club Purse, \$473.76.—4 Mile Heats, weight for age, as in preceding year.

C. Richardson's b. h. Financier, 5 yrs., . . . . .	2	1	1
A. Middleton's b. h. Rossicuician, 6 yrs., . . . . .	1	2	dr.

A waiting race on both sides, as the time denotes. 1st heat, 8 m. 30 sec.; 2d heat, 9 m. 37 sec.

Thursday, Feb. 25.—Jockey Club Purse, \$355.—3 Mile Heats, conditions as before. Col. Richardson's ch. m. *Claudia*, 5 yrs., by Bedford, walked over.

Friday, Feb. 26.—Jockey Club Purse, \$236.88.—2 Mile Heats, for colts and fillies only.

J. B. Richardson's ch. f. Miss Fortune, 3 yrs., by Star, . . . . .	1	1	
C. Sinkler's b. f. Corinna, 3 yrs., by Florizel, . . . . .	2	2	
W. S. Bull's f. Gabriella, . . . . .	3	3	

Saturday, Feb. 27.—Handicap Purse, \$193.—3 Mile Heats.

J. B. Richardson's b. h. Rossicuician, 6 yrs., 120 lbs., . . . . .	2	1	1
R. Cunningham's b. h. Slap Bang, 5 yrs., a feather, . . . . .	1	2	2
C. Richardson's b. h. Financier, 5 yrs., 112 lbs., . . . . .	3	3	3
W. S. Bull's Gabriella, a feather, saddle slipt, . . . . .			dis.

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 48; 2d heat, 6 m. 2 sec.; 3d heat, 6 m. 5 sec.

1814.—Wednesday, Feb. 23.—Jockey Club Purse, \$268.71.—4 Mile Heats, free to all ages; weight for age.

W. S. Branch's b. h. Massena, 5 yrs., by Citizen, . . . . .	2	1	1
Col. Richardson's ch. f. Miss Fortune, 4 yrs., by Star, . . . . .	1	2	2

Time—7 m. 57 sec.; 2d heat, 7 m. 58 sec.; 3d heat, 8 m. 10 sec.; a highly exciting race.

Thursday, Feb. 24.—Jockey Club Purse, \$201.—3 Mile Heats, conditions as before.

Mr. Laborde's b. h. Slap Bang, 6 yrs., by Bedford, . . . . .	1	0	2	1
Col. Richardson's ch. m. Claudia, 6 yrs., by Bedford, . . . . .	2	0	1	2
Mr. Branch's b. m. Capella, 4 yrs., by Nosey, . . . . .				dis.

1st heat, 6 m. 5 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m. 4 sec.; 3d heat, 6 m. 17 sec.; 4th heat, 6 m. 26 sec.

Friday, Feb. 25.—Jockey Club Purse, \$134.—2 Mile Heats, colts and fillies.

W. S. Branch's ch. c. Little Billy, 4 yrs., by Florizel, . . . . .	1	1
J. B. Richardson's b. f. Corinna, 4 yrs., by Florizel, . . . . .	2	2

1st heat, 3 m. 55 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 58 sec.

Saturday, Feb. 26.—Handicap Purse, \$119.—3 Mile Heats.

W. S. Branch's ch. c. Little Billy, 4 yrs., 102 lbs., . . . . .	1	1
Mr. Laborde's b. h. Slap Bang, 6 yrs., 120 lbs., . . . . .	2	2
J. B. Richardson's ch. m. Claudia, 6 yrs., 117 lbs., . . . . .	3	3

Time—5 m. 58 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 53½.

1815.—Wednesday, Feb. 22.—Jockey Club Purse.—4 Mile Heats.

R. Singleton's ch. c. Johnny, 4 yrs., by Potomac,	.	.	1	0	1
Glascock & Edmington's ch. g. Bernadotte, 4 yrs., by Gallatin,	0	1	0		
J. R. Richardson's b. m. Corinna, 5 yrs., by Florizel,	.	.	0	0	0

Thursday, Feb. 23.—Jockey Club Purse.—3 Mile Heats.

Mr. Sparrow's ch. h. Little Billy, 5 yrs., by Florizel,	.	.	1	1	
Col. Richardson's ch. m. Miss Fortune, 5 yrs., by Star,	.	.	2	2	

Time—1st heat, 6m.  $17\frac{1}{2}$  sec.; 2d heat, 6 m., 2 sec.

Friday, Feb. 24.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 Mile Heats.

R. Singleton's b. c Warsaw, 4 yrs., by Potomac,	.	.	1	1	
Glascock & Edmington's ch. c. John Randolph, 3 yrs., by Florizel,	2	2			

1816.—Monday, Feb. 27.—Purse \$1,000.—Given by the Proprietors of the Washington Course.—Mile Heats.—Best 3 in 5.

Wm. Wynn's r. h. Ringleader, 5 yrs., by imported Wonder,	.	1	1	1	
J. B. Richardson's ch. m. Miss Fortune, 6 yrs., by Star,	.	0	0	0	
Col. Dent's ch. g. Rattler, 5 yrs., by Gallatin,	.	0	0	0	

Time—1st heat, 1 m., 53 sec.; 2d heat, 1m.,  $54\frac{1}{2}$  sec.; 3d heat, 1 m., 57 sec.

Wednesday, Feb. 28.—Jockey Club Purse.—4 Mile Heats.—weight for age.

R. Singleton's ch. h. Little Johnny, 5 yrs., by Potomac,	.	3	1	1	
Col. Richardson's b. f. Lady Jane, 4 yrs., by Potomac,	.	1	0	dr.	
W. Wynn's g. m. Young Favorite, 5 yrs. by Bedford,	.	2	0	dr.	

Time—1st heat, 8 m., 31 sec.; 2d heat, 7 m., 53 sec.

Thursday, Feb. 29.—Jockey Club Purse.—3 Mile Heats.—J. E. McPherson's ch. c. *Lycurgus*, 3 yrs. by Virginius, beat in two heats Col. Richardson's ch. m. Miss Fortune, 6 yrs., by Star; Mr. Wynn's r. h. Ringleader, 5 yrs., by Wonder, and Mr. Mulligan's b. f. Peggy, 3 yrs., by Bell Weather. First heat, 5m., 57 sec.; second heat, 6m., 11 sec.

Col. McPherson relinquished his claim to this purse, to aid in defraying certain expenses incurred by the Club—whereupon the following Resolution was passed: "That the members of the Club are sensibly aware of the liberality and delicacy of Mr. McPherson, in appropriating, to the use and benefit of the Club, the amount of the purse won by his horse *Lycnrgus*, this day; that they recognize, with the greatest gratification, and with peculiar pleasure, a feeling so genuine in its nature, and so eloquently speaking the Sportsman and the Gentleman

Friday, March 1.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 Mile Heats.—Colts and Fillies.—Mr. Wynn's ch. f. *Merino Ewe*, 4 yrs., by Jack Andrews, beat Col. Richardson's ch. c. Eclipse, 3 yrs., by Virginius; R. Singleton's b.

g. Independence, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy, and Mr. Sparrow's b. c. Embargo, 4 yrs., by Bedford. Eclipse won 1st heat in 4.m; 16 sec.; Merino Ewe the 2d and 3d heats, in 3m., 53 sec.; and 4 m., 1 sec.

1817.—*Monday, Feb. 24.*—Colt Stake.—2 Mile Heats.—Was won, with great ease, by Mr. Wynn's noble colt *Timoleon*, 3 yrs., by Sir Archy. The 1st heat in 4 m.; 2d heat, in 3m., 49 sec. A colt of Mr. R. Singleton's contended for both heats. Mr. William Taylor, Mr. James Sparrow and Mr. English, had colts in this stake, but withdrew them.

*Tuesday, Feb. 25.*—Silver Cup, given by the Proprietors of the Washington Course.—2 Mile Heats.—Free to All, weight for age.

Mr. Wynn's br. f. Lady Lightfoot, 4 yrs. by Sir Archy,	.	2	1	1
Mr. Watson's br. m. Black Eyed Susan, 5 yrs.,	.	4	3	2
R. Singleton's b. f. Young Lottery, 4 yrs.,	.	1	2	3
J. B Richardson's b. m. Lady Jane, 5 years	.	3	4	4
D. Roo's b. g. Orlando, 4 yrs.,	.			dis.

C. Richardson's b. f. Little Witch, and Mr. Brown's Maria, were entered, but withdrawn before starting.

Time—1st heat, 3m., 55 sec.; 2d heat, 3m., 56; 3d heat, 3m., 59 sec.

*Wednesday, Feb. 26.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—4 Mile Heats, weight for age.—Col. J. B. Richardson's famous b. m. *Transport*, 4 yrs., by Virginius, beat R. Singleton's ch. h. Little Johnny, by Potomac; Mr. Wynn's ch. m. Merino Ewe, 5 yrs., by Jack Andrews; P. Brown's ch. m. Maria, Thomas Watson's ch. h. Director; E. Green's b. g. *Aeolus*; B. Ferrell's b. m. Fanny. First heat, 7 m., 54 sec.; second heat, 7m., 58 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 27.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$600.—3 Mile Heats, weight for age.—Wm. Wynn's ch. c. *Timoleon*, 3 yrs., by Sir Archy, beat R. Singleton's b. f. Blank, 3 yrs., by Sir Archy; Col. J. B. Richardson's ch. c. Lycurgus, 4 yrs., by Virginius; Mr. Watson's br. m. Black Eyed Susan, 5 yrs.; O. Ree's b. m. Lady Jane, 5 yrs. First heat, 5m., 51½ sec.; second heat, 6 m., 2 sec.

*Timoleon*, foaled in 1813, was got by Sir Archy; his dam, by imported Saltram. He was bred by Mr. Benjamin Jones, of Greenville County, in Virginia, and is esteemed as good a horse as ever run. He is a great grand son of English Eclipse—very few horses are so nearly allied to him—none of the present day, nearer. The resemblance between them, in color, form, size and powers, to judge from descriptions that have come down to us, are deemed very remarkable.

*Friday, Feb. 28.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$400.—2 Mile Heats, weight for age.—Mr. Wynn's br. f. *Lady Lightfoot* beat Col. Richardson's ch. c. Eclipse, 4 yrs., by Virginius; Mr. Green's b. g. Bedford; R. Single-

ton's ch. f. Young Lottery, (bolted) and Mr. Taylor's ch. c. Playfair. First heat, 3 m., 56 sec.; second heat, 3m., 59 sec.

Hitherto in this Race over the Washington Course, 4 yr. olds have been required to carry 106 lbs.—3 yrs., 94 lbs. This rule is now abolished; so that in future, the weights on this day will be the same as in the preceding days of the week—namely, for 4 yr. olds 102 lbs.; 3 yrs. 90; 2 yrs. a feather. Fillies and geldings allowed 3 lbs.

*Saturday, March 1.—Handicap Race.—3 Mile Heats.—Lady Lightfoot, 4 yrs., carrying 99 lbs., beat J. B. Richardson's renowned b. f. Transport, 4 yrs., 99 lbs.; R. Singleton's ch. h. Little Johnny, 6 yrs.; Mr. P. Brown's ch. m. Maria, and Mr. Wynn's ch. m. Merino Ewe. First heat, 5 m., 54 sec.; second heat, 5 m., 53 sec.* This was a very sporting affair, and a remarkably fine race.

Lady Lightfoot, in this week, accomplished the unprecedented triumph of winning three days out of four, beating some of the best horses in the State. What a field, for instance, was that on the last day's race, (Saturday, March 1) composed of the famous Transport, Little Johnny, Maria and Merino Ewe. No horse ever achieved as much in one week.

The following tribute was paid by Gen. Wynn to the great qualities of this fine mare: He said, "of all the nags I ever saw, she was the *safest* and *best* at any distance, having the best and most uniform constitution—being very fleet, and of the most perfect bottom."

She was in constant training from three years old to eleven years of age. By a computation made at one period of her racing career, of *one hundred and ninety-one miles* she had run, she won *one hundred and fifty-nine miles*.

1818.—In consequence of *Thursday* being set apart as a day of Humiliation and Prayer, there was no Race this year on that day. The Races, therefore, were ordered to commence on Tuesday, and continue on Wednesday, Friday and Saturday.

*Tuesday, Feb. 2.—Jockey Club Purse, \$850.—4 Mile Heats, weight for age.*

R. Singleton's br. f. Blank, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy,	. . . . .	1	1
R. Johnson's m. Lady Richmond, 4 yrs., by Eagle,	. . . . .	2	dis.

First heat, 8m. 31 sec.; second heat, 8m., 30 sec.

*Wednesday, Feb. 3.—Jockey Club Purse, \$600, weight for age.—3 Mile Heats.*

J. B. Richardson's b. m. Transport, 5 yrs., by Virginius,	. . . . .	1	w'd over.
R. Singleton's ch. f. Cynisca, 4 yrs., by Hephestion,	. . . . .	2	dr.

Timoleon was entered, but did not start. Time—1st heat, 6 m.

*Friday, Feb. 5.—Jockey Club Purse, \$400, weight for age.—2 Mile Heats.*

Mr. Johnson's b. g. Reaphook, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy,	.	.	.	.	1	1
Mr. Rowe's b. f. Vanity, 4 yrs., by Gallatin,	.	.	.	.	2	2

Mr. Singleton's ch. c. Kosciusko was entered, but did not start. Time, 1st heat, 4 m., 2d heat, 4 m., 1 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 6.—Handicap Race.—3 Mile Heats.*—J. B. Richardson's b. m. *Transport*, 5 yrs., 109 lbs., won the race. The celebrated Timoleon started; but having had the distemper recently, he was in bad condition, and was under the necessity of being stopped. This, and the race *Reality* beat him, (he beat her afterwards) it is said, were the only two races Timoleon lost. During his brilliant career, he not only met and conquered some of the best horses in Virginia and South Carolina, but made *the best time* of modern days. In a notice of him in the *Turf Register*, it is stated that the spring he was three years old, he ran the mile at Petersburg in 1 m., 47 sec.; and that fall, the two miles in 3m., 49 sec.; 3 m., 47 sec., and 3 m., 48 sec. It appears, by computation, that in the fabulous (as it has been thought) exploit of "Flying Chil-ders, in his fastest race, he was moving at the rate of a mile in 1 m., 42 sec."—but four seconds faster than Timoleon's unquestionable time in an undoubted mile. \$5,000 was refused for him the spring he was four years old. The veteran Wynn believed Timoleon to be "superior to *any horse* that ever ran on *any course* in the United States" In the words of Wm. R. Johnson, Esq., who had seen him run all his races in Virginia, "his performances, from one to four mile heats, have been such as would do credit to the best runner in either this country, or Europe; and his style of going is the most superior action. His size and blood entitle him to rank first rate as a stallion."

Of his pedigree, we will merely remark that, besides being "the best son of Sir Archy," his dam was by imported Saltram; not only one of the best racing sons of the unrivalled Eclipse—almost the only victor over Dungannon and Phenomenon—but, in England, the sire of Whiskey, the best horse of his day—the sire of the renowned Eleanor; and in this country, the sire, also, of Sir Hal's dam, to whom he may chiefly owe his racing celebrity. (Saltram, by Eclipse; dam Virago, by Snap; Regulus.) Timoleon's grand dam was by "Wildair, the best son of Fearnought, out of a Jolly Roger."

*1819.—Wednesday, Feb. 2.—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—4 Mile Heats, weight for age.* Geo. F. Randolph's br. m. *Blank*, 5 yrs., by Sir Archy, beat Mr. Richardson's ch. g. Young Timoleon, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy.

*Thursday, Feb. 3.—Jockey Club Purse, \$750.—3 Mile Heats, weight*

for age. R. Singleton's ch. c. *Kosciusko*, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy, beat Mr. Richardson's ch. c. Mark Anthony, 4 yrs., by Hephestion.

*Friday, Feb. 4.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$500.—2 Mile Heats, weight for age. No horse allowed to start that is not under 5 years. Mr. Richardson's gr. f. *Favorite*, 3 yrs., by Florizel, beat Mr. Randolph's b. f. Village Maid, 4 yrs., by Bedford, and Mr. Richardson's br. g. Robinson, 3 yrs., by Rossicuician.

*Saturday, Feb. 5.*—Gold Cup, value \$500.—Handicap Race, 3 Mile Heats.—R. Singleton's ch. c. *Kosciusko*, 4 yrs., carrying 102 lbs., beat Mr. Richardson's ch. h. Mark Anthony, by Hephestion.

1820.—*Wednesday, Feb. 2.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—4 Mile Heats, weight for age.

Mr. Wynn's ch. c. Rattler, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy, . . . . .	1	1
R. Singleton's ch. h. <i>Kosciusko</i> , 5 yrs., by Sir Archy, . . . . .	2	2

Time—8 m.  $11\frac{1}{2}$ ; 2d heat, 8 m. 38 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 3.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$510.70.—3 Mile Heats.—Mr. Singleton's ch. f. *Sylph*, 3 yrs., by Hephestion, beat Mr. Wynn's ch. g. Eclipse, 5 yrs., by Sir Archy. 1st heat, 6 m. 20 sec., 2d heat, 6 m. 20 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 4.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$325.—2 Mile Heats.—Mr. Wynn's b. f. *Beggar Girl*, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy, beat Mr. Singleton's g. c. Envoy, 3 yrs., by Hephestion, and Mr. Richardson's ch. g. Corvisart, 3 yrs., by Virginius. An exceedingly fine race. Envoy won the 1st heat in 3 m.  $57\frac{1}{2}$ ; Beggar Girl the 2d heat in 3 m.  $57\frac{1}{2}$ , and also the 3d heat in 4 m. 2 sec. No horse allowed to start that is not under 5 years.

*Saturday, Feb. 5.*—Gold Cup, \$500.—3 Mile Heats, Handicap Race. *Beggar Girl*, 4 yrs., 99 lbs., beat ch. f. *Sylph*, 3 yrs., 87 lbs. The heats were broken, and handsomely contested.

*Kosciusko* was in no condition to make a good race on Wednesday: he was too fat. So little satisfied was Col. Singleton with the result, that he sent *Kosciusko* to Virginia, to give his sporting friends there a taste of his quality. Contending in a race of 4 mile heats with Reality, Contention and Napoleon, at New Market, he broke down. He was ahead at the time the accident occurred. He was brought home, and stood some seasons in South Carolina; where he got some racers of the first class, among others Multiflora, and Clara Fisher. He was ultimately sent to the West.

1821.—*Wednesday, Feb. 7.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—4 Mile Heats.—Mr. West's ch. c. *Shawnee*, 4 yrs., by Tecumseh, beat Mr. Spann's ch. g. Corvisart, 4 yrs., by Virginius, Mr. Watson's ch. h. Con-

tention, and Mr. Singleton's gr. c. Ganymede, 4 yrs., by Hephestion. Contention won the first heat in 8 m. 27 sec. The second and third heats were won by Shawnee, in 8 m. 8 sec., and 8 m. 29 sec., weight for age.

*Thursday, Feb. 8.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$700.—3 Mile Heats, weight for age.—T. D. Watson's ch. c. *Sir Charles*, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy, beat Mr. West's b. c. *Sir Payton*, 4 yrs., by Tecumseh, Mr. Spann's b. m. *Transport*, aged, by Virginius, Mr. Singleton's ch. f. *Sylph*, 4 yrs., by Hephestion, and Mr. Dingle's *Rosinante*, by Virginius. Time—6 m. 6 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m. 13 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 9.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$500.—2 Mile Heats.—Mr. Wynn's ch. c. *Flying Childers*, 3 yrs., by Sir Archy, beat Mr. Spann's b. f. *Virginia*, 3 yrs., by Sir Archy, Mr. Chas. Richardson's ch. f. *Gold-finder*, 3 yrs., by Virginius, Col. Richardson's ch. g. *Stride*, 4 yrs., by Virginius, and Col. Hampton's ch. f. *Young Peggy*, 3 yrs., by Hephestion. No horse allowed to start that was not under five years, weight for age.

*Saturday, Feb. 10.*—The Gold Cup, value \$500.—A race of 3 Mile Heats was won by Mr. Wynn's ch. c. *Flying Childers*, beating Mr. Singleton's gr. c. *Ganymede*, 4 yrs., by Hephestion, Mr. Watson's ch. c. *Sir Charles*, 4 years, by Sir Archy, Mr. Spann's ch. g. *Corvisart*, 4 yrs., by Virginius, and Col. Richardson's b. g. *Ploughboy*, 4 yrs., by Virginius. 1st heat, 5 m. 53 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 58 sec.

1822.—*Wednesday, Feb. 6.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$488.—4 Mile Heats, weight for age.

R. Singleton's b. f. <i>Maria</i> , 3 yrs., . . . . .	1	-	1
Col. Richardson's ch. g. <i>Corvisart</i> , 5 yrs., . . . . .	-	1	-
Mr. West's b. c. <i>Shawnee</i> , 4 yrs., by Tecumseh, . . . . .	-	2	-
Capt. Spann's b. f. <i>Virginia</i> , 4 yrs., by Sir Archy, . . . . .	. . . . .	fell.	

Time—1st heat, 8 m. 22 sec.; 2d heat, 8 m. 23 sec.; 3d heat, 8 m. 29 sec. The Course was unusually heavy from recent rain.

The winner, *Maria*, or, as sometimes called, *Duck Filly*, was bred by Col. Singleton, and got by Virginius, out of Sally, by Imp. Buzzard, grand dam Roxana, by Imp. Marplot. She was sold to the late John C. McRae, of Camden, subsequent to this race, and at his death passed into the possession of Mr. John M. Huger. She had produce by Crusader, and Godolphin. By Crusader, a ch. f. Maid of Perth, and ch. c. in 1833, and a bay colt, 1835, by Godolphin. She was then put to Argyle.

*Thursday, Feb. 7.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$368.—3-Mile Heats, weight for age. Mr. Wynn's ch. h. *Sir William*, 5 yrs., by Sir Archy, beat

Col. Richardson's ch. f. Goldfinder, 4 yrs., by Virginius, Mr. West's b. f. Sally Alston, 5 yrs., by Gallatin, and Capt. Spann's ch. f. Irvina, 3 yrs., by Virginius. Time—1st heat, 6 m. 30 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m. 5 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 8.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$246.—2 Mile Heats, weight for age. Mr. Spann's br. f. *Betsey Richards*, 3 yrs., by Sir Archy, beat Mr. West's br. c. Van Tromp, 3 yrs., by Sir Hal, Mr. Wynn's b. f. Dutchess of Marlborough, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy, and Col. Richardson's ch. f. Desdemona, 3 yrs., by Virginius. No horse allowed to start that was not under 5 years.

*Saturday, Feb. 9.*—Handicap Race, 3 Mile Heats.—A Silver Cup, the value of \$500. Mr. Wynn's ch. h. *Sir William*, 5 yrs., handicap'd to carry 112 lbs., beat Mr. West's ch. c. Shawnee, 4 yrs., by Tecumseh, 102 lbs., and Capt. Spann's b. f. *Virginia*, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy.

1823.—*Wednesday, Feb. 12.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$670.—4 Mile Heats, weight for age. Col. Spann's ch. c. *Sumpter*, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy, beat Mr. Singleton's b. f. *Pocahontas*, 3 yrs., by Sir Archy. Time—1st heat, 8 m. 10 sec.; 2d heat, slow.

*Thursday, Feb. 13.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$502.—3 mile heats, weight for age.—Mr. Wynn's ch. h. *Flying Childers*, 5 yrs., by Sir Archy, beat Mr. Spann's b. m. *Virginia*, 5 yrs., by Sir Archy, and Col. Richardson's ch. g. *Corvisart*, 6 yrs., by Virginius. 1st heat, 6 m.; 2d heat, 5 m. 59 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 14.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$335.—2 mile heats.—Mr. Spann's b. f. *Betsey Richards*, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy, beat Mr. Wynn's ch. f. *Princess*, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy, and Col. Richardson's b. c. *Leonidas*, 4 yrs., by Virginius. 1st heat, 3 m. 56 sec.; 2d heat, 4 m. 1 sec.; weight for age. No horse allowed to start that was not under 5 years.

*Saturday, Feb. 15.*—Handicap Purse, \$330.—3 mile heats.—Mr. Wynn's ch. h. *Flying Childers*, 5 yrs., carrying 112 lbs., beat Mr. Spann's b. f. *Betsey Richards*, 4 yrs., 99 lbs., and Col. Richardson's ch. g. *Corvisart*, 6 yrs., 107 lbs.

1824.—*Monday, Feb. 23.*—In a stake of \$200, subscription, *Bertrand* received forfeit from Gen. Wynn's *Flirtilla*, Col. Singleton's *Mark Time*, Mr. Richardson's *William*, and beat Mr. Singleton's *Cherokee*.

*Tuesday, Feb. 24.*—Jockey Club Purse.—Receipts of the gate-money on Monday, added to an entrance of \$50. Mile heats. Best 3 in 5, weight for age, was won by *Maria*, the Duck filly, in 7 heats, beating, Bull-Driver, (who took the first heat,) *Tyro*, (who ran a dead heat with him the third heat, and won the fourth heat,) and several others. *Maria* won the three last heats.

*Wednesday, Feb. 25.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$760.—4 mile heats,

weight for age.—Col. Spann's b. c. *Bertrand*, 3 yrs., by Sir Archy, beat in two heats Mr. Richardson's ch. c. William, 3 yrs. by Sir Archy, Mr. Singleton's br. m. Pocahontas, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy, and Mr. Bacon's b. m. Maria, 5 yrs., by Virginius. First heat, 8 m. 1 sec; 2d heat, 8 m. 11 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 26.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$570.—3 mile heats, weight for age.

R. Singleton's gr. g. Mark Time, 3 yrs., by Gallatin,	-	-	-	-	1	1
Mr. Spann's ch. c. Tyro, 4 yrs., by Constitution,	-	-	-	-	2	2

1st heat, 6 m. 5 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m. 25 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 27.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$380.—2 mile heats, weight for age. No horse allowed to start that is not under 5 years.—R. Singleton's b. f. *Pocahontas*, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy, beat Mr. Fitzsimons' b. c. Cherokee, 3 yrs., by Sir Archy, Col. Richardson's b. c. Sir Richard, 3 yrs., by Sir Archy, Mr. Wynn's Vanity, 3 yrs., by Herod, and Mr. Mill's f. Lalla Rookh, 3 yrs., by Young Whip.

*Saturday, Feb. 28.*—Handicap Purse, \$370.—3 mile heats.—Col. Spann's b. c. *Bertrand*, 3 yrs., by Sir Archy, carrying 90 lbs., beat Col. Singleton's b. f. *Pocahontas*, 4 yrs., 90 lbs., Mr. Bacon's gr. g. Mark Time, 3 yrs., 87 lbs., and Mr. Richardson's William, 3 yrs., 90 lbs. 1st heat run in 5 m. 56 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m. 5 sec.

1825.—*Wednesday, Feb. 23.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$835.—4 mile heats, free to all ages. Aged horses, 126 lbs.; 6 yrs., 120; 5 yrs., 112; 4 yrs., 102; 3 yrs., 90; 2 yrs., a feather. Mares, fillies and geldings allowed 3 lbs.

Capt. Spann's b. h. <i>Bertrand</i> , 4 yrs., by Sir Archy,	-	-	-	-	1	walked over.
Capt. Harrison's Creeping Kate, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy,	-	-	-	-	0	dr.
Capt. Richardson's Blucher, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy,	-	-	-	-	0	dr.

Time—1st heat, 7 m. 47 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 24.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$625.—3 mile heats.—Conditions as before.

Mr. Moore's Fairfield, 3 yrs., by Virginius,	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
Mr. Richardson's William, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy,	-	-	-	-	-	2	2

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 54 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m. 3½.

*Friday, Feb. 25.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$420.—2 mile heats; weights as before.

R. Singleton's Aggy, 3 yrs., by Sir Archy,	-	-	-	-	3	1	1
Col. Spann's Cherokee, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy,	-	-	-	-	1	2	2
Mr. Mills' Phenomenon, 3 yrs., by Sir Archy,	-	-	-	-	2	3	3

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 52 sec.; 2d heat, 4 m. 1½; 3d heat, 4 m. 4 sec. No horse allowed to start that was not under 5 years.

Saturday, Feb. 26.—Handicap Purse, \$485.—3 mile heats.

Mr. Moore's Fairfield, 3 yrs., by Virginius, carrying 87 lbs.,	1	-	-	1
Col. Spann's b. h. Bertrand, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy, 102 lbs.,	2	2	1	2
Capt. Harrison's Creeping Kate, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy, 95 lbs.,	-	1	2	-
Mr. Richardson's William, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy, 98 lbs.,	-	-	-	-
R. Singleton's Aggy, 3 yrs., by Sir Archy, 87 lbs.,	-	-	-	-

Time—1st heat, 6 m.; 2d heat, 6 m. 4 sec.; 3d heat, 5 m.  $48\frac{1}{2}$ ; 4th heat, 5 m. 54 sec.

This was a great race on the part of *Bertrand*, and will be memorable for all time to come. The following facts, without extended comment, will speak for themselves, and show how *Bertrand*, single-handed, unaided and alone, contended against the field. The 1st heat was won by *Fairfield*, *Kate* dropping just within the distance. *Kate* went for the second heat, which she won, *Fairfield* this time just dropping within the distance. The 3d heat, *Creeping Kate* made play again, and, having plenty of foot, was with difficulty locked by *Bertrand*; after a severe struggle, however, he beat her out in the fine time of 5 m.  $48\frac{1}{2}$ ; *Fairfield*, again, as before, just dropping within the distance. The 4th heat was won by *Fairfield*, after having rested the two previous heats, though not without being closely pressed by *Bertrand*, who gallantly contended to the end.

1826.—Tuesday, Feb. 21.—Mr. Harrison's *Creeping Kate*, 5 yrs., won a race of 2 mile heats, beating Mr. Cooper's *Potomac*, and a colt entered by Mr. Allen.

Wednesday, Feb. 22.—Jockey Club Purse, \$577.61.—4 mile heats. Free to all ages; weight for age.

Capt. Spann's b. h. Bertrand, 5 yrs., by Sir Archy, out of Eliza, by						
Bedford,	-	-	-	-	-	1
Mr. J. J. Harrison's ch. f. Lady Le Grange, 3 yrs., by Sir Archy,	-	2	dr.			

Thursday, Feb. 23.—Jockey Club Purse, \$433.20.—3 mile heats. Conditions as before.

Mr. J. J. Harrison's br. h. Aratus, 5 yrs., by Director,	-	-	-	1	1
Col. Spann's b. h. William, 5 yrs. old, by Sir Archy,	-	-	-	2	2
R. Singleton's b. h. Saxe Weimar, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy,	-	-	-	3	dr.

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 54 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 46 sec.

[NOTE.—*Saxe Weimar*, full brother of *Kosciusko* and *Crusader*, was a fine looking horse, 16 hands 2 inches high, a rich deep bay, legs black above the knees, with rings of white between the hinder ankles and feet; he was excellent in all the points that indicate the real courser, though he did not distinguish himself on our Course. He was sent to Tennessee, and stood in 1834 at the stable of Mr. H. M. Crier, two miles west of Gallatin, Tenn.]

*Friday, Feb. 24.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$288.81.—2 mile heats. Weights the same. Col. Spann's b. c. *Seagull*, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy, beat Mr. Singleton's b. f. *Juliet*, 3 yrs., by Kosciusko, and Mr. J. J. Harrison's ch. c. *Frantic*, 3 yrs., by Director. This was a race of intense interest throughout. There were four heats before the race was decided; each of them run under whip and spur. *Seagull* won the first heat in 3 m. 52 sec.; *Frantic* took the second heat in 3 m. 50 sec.; *Juliet* won the third heat in 3 m.  $51\frac{1}{2}$  sec. Then came the deciding heat, which was a beautiful trial of speed and bottom between the three. It was finally won by *Seagull*, in 3 m.  $57\frac{1}{2}$  sec. No horse allowed to start that was not under 5 years.

*Same day.*—Second Race.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats. Feather weights. Mr. Little's b. h. *Shylock* beat Mr. Cooper's h. *Stride*, and Mr. Harrison's Susan, 3 heats. Time—1st heat, 3 m. 50 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m.  $52\frac{1}{2}$ ; 3d heat, 3 m.  $57\frac{1}{2}$ .

*Saturday, Feb. 25.*—Handicap Race.—3 mile heats.—As this is one of the most gallant races that has been run in our country up to this time, we insert here “a full, true, and particular account,” which was published in the New York Sporting Magazine, March, 1833. It is decidedly the best account of the race that we have seen, “take it for all in all;” but reviewing the original report, as we are now doing, after the lapse of years, by curtailing it a little here and there, we think we have succeeded in *toneing* down the article somewhat, without injuring any of its life and spirit.

We recollect the race well; who is there, whose good fortune it was to witness it—“who is there, with soul so dead” as to forget it? It was a glorious sight, to see the style in which Bertrand, after having contended for every heat, answered to the call made upon him by his jockey in the last quarter, and though almost fainting from desperate distress, coming again, with genuine pluck, like one of the “right sort,” as he was, and with an almost electric burst of speed, collaring his gallant antagonist, and beating him on the post by half a neck! It was a brilliant finish, “a glorious sight, indeed, to see!”

#### GREAT RACE AT CHARLESTON, S. C., FEB., 1826.

The Annual Races over the Washington Course, Charleston, South Carolina, ended on Saturday, February 25, 1826, with a Handicap Purse, three mile heats. The horses named to the Stewards, as competitors, were—

Col. Spann's b. h. *Bertrand*, by Sir Archy, 5 yrs. old, handicapped, 112 lbs.

Mr. Davenport's br. h. Aratus, by Director, 5 yrs. old, 112 lbs.

Capt. J. J. Harrison's Creeping Kate, by Sir Archy, 5 years old, 109 lbs.

Aratus and Creeping Kate were both trained by, and from the stable of Mr. J. J. Harrison, of Virginia. Bertrand had that week won the purse, 4 mile heats; Aratus, that of 3 mile heats, and Creeping Kate the Sweepstakes.

Col. Spann, in consequence of both his opponents being under the control of Capt. Harrison, had decided not to run his horse; and it was at one time expected there would be no race; upon which, Capt. Harrison agreed to draw one of his horses; whereupon Col. Spann, not to be outdone in courtesy, consented that they should both run, although he saw the disadvantage he labored under. This being made known, all was alacrity. In the betting ring, it was even, Bertrand against the field, and taken freely; a good deal was done in this way, among the "business men."

At the call, they all appeared, and stripped in fine condition. The order being given, "Mount," the boys were up; all was breathless anxiety. At the word, they went off well together; Aratus, in the first quarter, took the track, Bertrand keeping close up, Kate falling back. It soon became evident that Aratus was to "*cut the work out*," while Kate "*waited upon them*." In this way, they went along at a telling pace, Aratus leading in gallant style; about the middle of the second round, Bertrand "*challenged*," and a struggle for the lead was had for two or three hundred yards; Aratus, however, was not to be headed, and held his place, after a sharp burst; Kate, all this time, something more than half a distance behind. Aratus kept his rate under a steady pull, Bertrand close upon him, ready to profit by any error or mishap; they kept it up steadily at a racing pace, until they had rounded the first sweep in the last mile; here Bertrand again challenged, and made severe running, but it would not do, Aratus kept the track—was "*pulled well together*," at the turn, and came handsomely round; Bertrand again, gallantly "*made play*" for the rally home; it was "*go along*," every yard—Aratus has it by half a neck, Kate dropping within the distance.

Time—5 min. 48 sec.

Confidence in Bertrand was now shaken—Aratus against Bertrand was freely offered and taken.

Second Heat.—At the summons, they all appeared undaunted ; Aratus had the pole, Bertrand next, and Kate outside. They went away at a rattling pace ; Aratus on the lead, was soon *taken in hand* ; Kate, in the first round, now went up, and “made play,” came in front, and went away at a tell-tale rate, Bertrand waiting upon her, Aratus trailing ; Kate kept it up the remainder of this and during the second round, Bertrand close upon her, Aratus (not running for the heat) lay back. As they went down the back part of the course, in the third round, Bertrand’s rider received instructions to *give away the heat*—upon which, he took a pull at his horse, and fell back. As soon as Bertrand was pulled, Kate was, also, taken in hand. The rider of Bertrand seeing which, and aware that this management could be productive of no benefit, (except that of a fourth heat,) with more judgment than his instructor, abandoned his intention, stole up, and made a dash for the lead ; but Kate went away at a “*killing pace*,” keeping Bertrand at work upon her *off quarter*. Bertrand made severe running round the turn, but Kate *had the pole*. As they entered upon the *quarter stretch*, Bertrand’s rider went resolutely to work, clapped “*the persuaders*” to him, at the same moment “*let out*,” but not in time to overtake his nimble footed opponent, who passed uuder the string by half a length before him—Aratus just came within the distance. Time—5 m., 47 sec.

Great consternation now appeared among the backers of Bertrand. The odds after this heat were four to three, the field against him, and much excitement existed. After the usual lapse of time, the call for the horses sounded—all three appeared, prepared to renew the contest ; Kate inside Bertrand next, and Aratus outside. The order was heard, “come up,” and almost instantly, the signal for the *start* resounded. They got off cleverly together ; Kate leading under a hard pall, followed closely by Bertrand ; Aratus trailing, as in the last heat. In the first round, Bertrand “made play ;” Creeping Kate was pulled back, and the horse went in front. All was staked upon this heat ; the great speed of Kate being manifest, Bertrand’s only chance was “*game*” and “*stoutness* ;” he went away at a killing pace, Kate lying closely by him ; in the third round, going down the back stretch, Kate made a push for the *turn*, and severe running ensued ; but it would not do, Bertrand was well laid in for it ; they swept round in gallant style, both going “*the pace* ;” Bertrand kept it up—a sharp rally took place up the *stretch* ; but the length had told upon the mare, and Bertrand came in about eight feet in front—Aratus again dropped within the distance. Time—5 m., 52 sec.

Each had now taken a heat, the fourth, and that which was to decide the contest, was now to be run. Aratus had been nursed during the two

last, while Bertrand had contested every inch ; the trial was severe, and one calculated to put game to the test. The time for rubbing down having expired, and the call made for the horses, Bertrand and Aratus only appeared, Kate being drawn. It was now evident to all, that this would be a "go along" heat ; "blood and bottom" was to decide it. At the word, the boys were up, Bertrand had the pole ; the signal being given, Aratus made a run for the lead, and succeeded in taking the track ; he lead off fearlessly, with a fine rating stride, under a steady pull, with bold Bertrand in his track ; thus they went at a telling pace ; the first round, when past the first sweep of the second mile, Bertrand went up and challenged ; they were now locked, and a severe run ensued *for the turn*. Aratus, having "*taken well off*," made it handsomely, hugged close round, and went along full of running ; Bertrand was compelled to "*pull to him*," and drop behind—away went Aratus, "and away went he," with Bertrand "at his heels."

The Carolinians were all anxiety and apprehension, a desponding silence prevailed ; yet their champion, if vanquished, had maintained the unequal contest nobly, and the "honest glow of manly pride" consoled every backer. Aratus pursued his rapid and deadly career, giving no quarter. They now came up the stretch, passed the stand, both "going the pace," and entered upon the third mile, *Aratus still leading* ; round the turn he went, leaning well to the pole, with the speed of a quarter-horse. Here, as a last effort, Bertrand again went at him, and "made his best play ;" to it they went—a desperate struggle ensued for the pole at the last turn ; not a whisper was to be heard ; many a pulse beat high, and many a heart quailed ; "such a pace" must tell ; Bertrand has outlasted Aratus, and now leads him.

Aratus, however, was too game to give it up ; he kept his pull, and lay close to him round the bend. They were now at the commencement of the straight run in—Aratus had yet something left in him ; he went up and gallantly renewed the contest ; here a last and severe rally took place—the excitement approached to madness—a thousand tongues were heard—Aratus is up ! he is going past !—no, Bertrand leads ; they are a dead lock. In this way, they came home so fast, that the riders "did not know how they came."\* Bertrand winning by half a neck. Time—5 m., 52 sec.

To the above Report, the Secretary of the South Carolina Jockey Club adds, that Bertrand in three years—from three to five years old—

---

\*In the great match race between Hambletonian and Diamond, at Newmarket, Oakley, who rode Hambletonian, describing the pace from the turn of the lands, said, "they came so fast, that I did not know how they came."

never lost a four mile race—thirteen fine races may be set down to his credit, and though beaten, when 4 years old, by Fairfield, in a race of three mile heats, he lost no reputation by the defeat. He will leave the Turf uninjured—sound in wind and limb—terminating his South Carolina career, as a racer, by winning the Jockey Club Purse at Charleston of \$1,000 on Wednesday; and on the following Saturday, making his memorable exhibition of fleetness and game in the Handicap Race, as reported above, three mile heats, beating Creeping Kate and Aratus—on which occasion, in four heats, thrice round, (the Conrse forty-two feet short of a mile,) carrying 120 lbs., he ran twelve miles, (less one hundred and sixty-eight yards,) in 23 m., 22 sec. Bertrand is a fine blood bay, full 16 hands high; bred by Col. J. R. Spann, of South Carolina, and foaled on the 9th day of April, 1820. He was got by Sir Archy, out of Eliza, (own sister to the celebrated running horse Gallatin;) Eliza was by the imported horse Bedford. We repeat, what we have already said of this distinguished Racer elsewhere, “that he was one of those horses who answer to a pull,” and “come again,” under any amount of distress.

1827.—Washington Course.—*Monday, Feb. 26.*—In a Colt Stake.—2 mile heats.—Four Nominations.—\$200 Each.—Col. Singleton's ch. c. *Redgauntlet*, 3 yrs., by Sir Archy, out of Sylph, by Hephestion, beat Sir Archy, Jr.

*Wednesday, Feb. 28.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$754 23-100.—4 mile heats.—Col. Singleton's ch. c. *Redgauntlet* walked over, no competitor starting against him.

*Some Day—Second Race.*—For a Small Purse given by the Club, \$70.—Col. Hampton's b. m. *Nondescript* beat Col. Harrison's b. h. Madison. The former won first heat, and galloped over for the second.

*Redgauntlet* is a remarkably promising colt—of splendid appearance, and of the purest blood—foaled Spring of 1824. He is a bright chestnut, 16 hands high. He was got by Sir Archy; his dam Sylph, by Hephestion; grand dam Lottery, by imported Bedford. Col. Singleton thinks very highly of him; and from having trained him and the celebrated Ariel together, he is induced to put him into the hands of Mr. Harrison, to be taken on to Virginia, to run in a great inside stake, over the Tree Hill Course, 4 mile heats, against Gohanna and others, entrance \$500, in addition to the purse of \$1,000.

*Thursday, March 1.* Jockey Club Purse, \$565 68-00. Three mile heats, weight for age.

Col. Singleton's gr. f. Ariel, 4 yrs., . . . . .	1	1
Mr. Graves' ch. m. Lady Ezras, 5 yrs., by Sir Archy, . . . . .	2	2
Mr. Harrison's h. Roderick, . . . . .	dis.	

*Same Day.*—Second Race.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats.

Mr. Lindsay's Shylock,	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	1	1
Mr. Atcheson's Pompey,	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	2	2
Mr. Nolan's Old Hickory,	.	.	.	.	.	.	dis.		

Time—1st heat, 4 m., 10 sec.; 2d heat, 4m, 15 sec.; 3d heat, 4 m., 16 sec.

*Friday, March 2.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$377.—2 mile heats, weights as before. No horse allowed to start that is not under 5 yrs.

Col. Singleton's b. f. Nondescript, 4 yrs., by Kosciusko,	.	.	.	.	2	1	1
Mr. Graves' ch. c. Nebo, 3 yrs., by Timoleon,	.	.	.	.	1	2	2

*Same Day.*—A match for \$50.—2 mile heats.—Between a gr. c. of Col. Calhoun's, and a b. f. belonging to Mr. Cotton, which was won by the former; the b. f. bolting.

*Saturday, March 3d.*—Handicap Race, \$345 50-100.—Three mile heats.

Col. Singleton's gr. f. Ariel, 4 yrs., 99 lbs.,	.	.	.	.	.	1	1
Mr. Graves' ch. m. Lady Ezras, 5 yrs.,	.	.	.	.	.	2	2

Col. Singleton won every day this week, as Gen. Hampton did in 1800.

A Small Purse was given by the Club for a Second Race, which was won by Mr. Harrison's b. h. Madison, beating three others.

1828.—*Tuesday, Feb. 26.*—Heats, 2 miles.—A Gold Cup, given by the South Carolina Jockey Club, to be liable to challenge hereafter, and must be won by the same gentleman three successive years, or held unchallenged during that period, before his property in it is complete. Weight for age.

Col. Singleton's ch. f. Sally Taylor, 4 yrs., by Kosciusko,	.	.	.	.	1	1
Col. Spann's g. c. Rapley, 4 yrs., by Bassanio,	.	.	.	.	4	2
Mr. Shannon's ch. c. Richmond, 3 yrs., by Gallatin,	.	.	.	.	2	dr.
Mr. Harrison's b. f. Eliza, 3 yrs., by Madison,	.	.	.	.	3	dr.
Mr. Moore's ch. c. Erin, 4 yrs., by Knickerbocker,	.	.	.	.	dis.	

*Wednesday, Feb. 27.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$622.44, and a bet of \$1,000.—4 mile heats. Weight for age.

Col. Singleton's ch. c. Crusader, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy,	.	.	.	.	1	1
Col. Wynn's gr. m. Ariel, 5 yrs., by Eclipse,	.	.	.	.	2	2

Time not kept—heavy, and even betting; a very close race. Crusader is a horse of immense size, 16 hands 3 inches high; in color, a chesnut, without white, except a small star on the forehead; with fine action, notwithstanding his height; his stride is said to be 25 feet. After retiring from the turf, he stood for some seasons in this State; he was, in 1831, taken to Tennessee; he stood in that State till 1834, when he was removed to Russelville, in Kentucky.

*Thursday, Feb. 28.—Jockey Club Purse, \$466.83.—3 mile heats.*  
Conditions as before.

Col. Wynn's ch. m. Sally Hope, 5 yrs., by Sir Archy,	. . . . .	1	1
Col. Singleton's b. m. Nondescript, 5 yrs., by Kosciusko,	. . . . .	2	2
Mr. Harrison's ch. f. Lady Lightfoot, 4 yrs., by Virginius,	. . . . .	3	3
Col. Spann's b. c. Archy, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy,	. . . . .	4	4

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 51 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m. 3 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.—A Match, 2 mile heats.*

Mr. Cotton's b. f. Maxy,	. . . . .	0	1	1
Col. Spann's gr. f. Carolina,	. . . . .	0	2	2

A beautiful race; the 1st heat a dead heat; the 2d and 3d heats handsomely and closely contested: no time kept.

*Friday, Feb. 29.—Jockey Club Purse, \$311.—2 mile heats. Weights as before. No horse allowed to start that is not under 5 years.*

Col. Wynn's ch. g. Weehawk, 3 yrs., by Shawnee,	: . . . .	3	0	1	1
Col. Spann's ch. f. Multiflora, 3 yrs., by Kosciusko,	: . . . .	2	-	3	2
Col. Singleton's ch. f. Sally Taylor, 4 yrs., by Kosciusko,	: . . . .	1	0	2	dis.

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 52 sec.; 2d heat, 4 m. 4 sec.; 3d heat, 4 m. 2 sec.; 4th heat, 4 m.

2d heat—A dead heat between Sally Taylor and Weehawk. Multiflora made a very game race, although she did not win a heat. This mare, it will be seen, distinguished herself by some capital performances in subsequent years.

*Saturday, March 1.—Handicap Race, \$395.31.—3 mile heats.*

Col. Wynn's gr. m. Ariel, 5 yrs., 95 lbs.,	. . . . .	1	1
Mr. Graves' ch. M. Lady Esdras, 6 yrs.,	. . . . .	2	2
Col. Singleton's ch. c. Crusader, 102 lbs.,	. . . . .	broke down.	

Crusader broke down in the third mile of the first heat.

Ariel is a very noted running mare. From the time she made her *debut* in 1827, to the end of her career, it has been one continued succession of triumphs; the few races she lost, from her position in them, detracting nothing from her reputation. Col. Wynn, of Virginia, remarked of her, that, under the continuation of one training, she ran in different contests the astonishing distance of ninety-nine miles, mostly under whip and spur.

*1829.—Wednesday, Feb. 25.—Jockey Club Purse, \$957.16.—4 mile heats. Weight for age; free to all ages.*

Mr. Atchison's ch. f. Multiflora, 4 yrs., by Kosciusko,	. . . . .	1	1
Col. Myers b. c. Lafayette, 3 yrs.,	. . . . .	2	2

Time—1st heat, 8 m. 15 sec.; 2d heat, 9 m. 38 sec. Course very heavy.

*Thursday, Feb. 26.—Jockey Club Purse, \$717.87.—Conditions as*

before. Col. Singleton's b. f. *Phenomena*, 3 yrs., by Sir Archy, beat Col. Richardson's b. h. Archy, 5 yrs., by Sir Archy, Mr. Moore's b. f. Dora, 3 yrs., by Kosciusko, and Col. Myers' b. f. Lady of the Lake, 4 yrs., by Kosciusko.

*Friday, Feb. 27.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$478.62.—2 mile heats. Weights as before.—No horse allowed to start over 4 yrs. Col. Singleton's gr. f. *Lady Jane Grey*, 4 yrs., by Kosciusko, beat Mr. Moore's ch. c. Claremont, 4 yrs., by Kosciusko, Mr. Wm. Richardson's b. f. Coquette, 3 yrs., by Sir Richard, and Col. Myers' ch. f. Lady Deerpond, 4 yrs., by Kosciusko.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Purse, \$50.—2 mile heats, was won by Lady of the Lake, beating Little William and Gertrude.

*Saturday, Feb. 28.*—Handicap Race.—Purse, 329.50.—3 mile heats.

Col. Singleton's gr. f. <i>Lady Jane Grey</i> , 4 yrs , handicapped, 99 lbs.,	3	1	1
Mr. Atcheson's ch. m. <i>Sally Taylor</i> , 5 yrs., . . . . .	1	2	2
Col. Myers' b. c. <i>Lafayette</i> , 3 yrs., . . . . .	2	dr.	

*Same day—Second Race.*—Purse, \$50.—Heats, 1 mile.

Mr. Brown's m. <i>Trial</i> , . . . . .	4	4	1	1
Mr. Young's h. <i>Plenipo</i> , . . . . .	1	3	2	2
Mr. Sinkler's h. <i>Gambler</i> , . . . . .	2	1	4	dr.
Mr. Porcher's h. <i>Ravenswood</i> , . . . . .	3	2	3	dr

1830.—*Wednesday, Feb. 24.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$950.—4 mile heats, weight for age, was won by Mr. Atcheson's ch. m. *Multiflora*, 5 yrs. old, beating in two heats Mr. Brown's gr. m. *Lady Jane Gray*, and Mr. Richardson's ch. c. *Virginius*, (distanced.) Col. Wynn had entered his b. f. *Kate Kearney*, but she did not start.

*Thursday, Feb. 25.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$600.—3 mile heats; was won by Col. Wynn's b. m. *Polly Hopkins*, beating in two heats Col. Singleton's b. m. *Phenomenon*, and Mr. Harrison's gr. m. *Sally Splotch*, (distanced.) Fine race between Polly Hopkins and Phenomenon, until the latter broke down in the last quarter of 2d heat. Time—5 m. 51 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m,

*Same day—Second Race.*—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats.—Col. Singleton's b. m. *Lady of the Lake* beat Mr. Cotton's Anti-Tariff, and Mr. Brown's ch. g. *Pelham*.

*Friday, Feb. 26.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$400.—2 mile heats, weight for age. No horse allowed to start that is not under 5 yrs.

Col. Singleton's ch. f. <i>Clara Fisher</i> , . . . . .	3	4	1	1
Mr. Harrison's ch. f. <i>Yankee Maid</i> , . . . . .	4	1	2	2
Col. Wynn's ch. m. <i>Polly Jones</i> , . . . . .	2	3	3	dis.
Mr. Brown's b. M. <i>Sally Melville</i> , . . . . .	1	2	dis.	
Mr. Richardson's b. m. <i>Coquette</i> , . . . . .	5	5	dis.	

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 48 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 52 sec.; 3d heat, 3 m. 49 sec.; 4th heat, 3 m. 49 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.—Jockey Club Purse.*—2 mile heats; was won by Mr. Atcheson's ch. f. *Lady Adams*, beating Mr. Brown's *Lofty*, and Mr. Hammond's b. f. *Black-eyed Susan* (distanced).

*Saturday, Feb 27—Handicap Race, \$368.—3 mile heats.*—Col. Singleton's b. m. *Lady of the Lake* beat Mr. Harrison's *Lady Lightfoot*, Mr. Brown's *Lady Jane Grey*, and Col. Wynn's *Polly Hopkins*. *Lady of the Lake* won the first and third heats; *Lady Lightfoot* the second heat. *Polly Hopkins* was placed second in the first heat, but was immediately drawn. Time—1st heat, 5 m.  $44\frac{1}{2}$  sec.; 2d heat, 6 m.; 3d heat, 5 m. 54 sec.

In a *second Race*, on the *same day*, for a purse given by the Club, 2 mile heats, Mr. Atcheson's ch. f. *Lady Adams* beat Mr. Brown's b. f. *Sally Melville*.

The Gold Cup which was won by Col. Singleton in 1828, with his ch. f. *Sally Taylor*, having remained in his possession three successive seasons unchallenged, his property in it, according to the original conditions, this year became complete.

1831—Few official statements of our Races (“few and far between”), and they very imperfect, had been preserved by our Club previous to the present year, 1831. The different events, which are recorded above, from 1734 to 1831, nearly a century, have by great diligence been carefully collected from the public journals of the last century, on file in the archives of the city and State—from old letters, and manuscripts, and memoranda made at the time by the owners or trainers of many of the horses, and which have been kindly furnished to the writer, by “gentlemen of the olden time,” or their descendants: in truth, all the best and highest sources to which reference could be had, have been made available, so as to leave no doubt that all that has been set down, is of unquestionable accuracy—“good authority” for the future!

This labour was commenced, fortunately, before all the good old stock of Carolina Turfmen had passed away from the scenes of their triumphs—from “the places that knew them once, but now know them no more.” If it had been deferred to a later period, the probability is, no one would have been willing to undertake it. With the kindest disposition to help the writer, manifested by every one, who has either been consulted or written to on the subject, he confesses, he has been from time to time a good deal in the dark up to this point (1831), and had to grope his way along with much caution and trouble—many of

the events that came off being wrapped in much obscurity; but now, from the obstacles that obstructed his progress, from the shadows that surrounded him, he emerges into the perfect day; he sees the way before him plainly; his task henceforth becomes comparatively easy. The minutes of our Club show a fair, uninterrupted report from this date (1831), down to 1856 inclusive, of all the races run in South Carolina, over the Washington Course, under the authority of the South Carolina Jockey Club.

*Wednesday, Feb. 23, 1831.—Jockey Club Purse, \$900.—4 mile heats, weights for age.—The Course in circumference 42 feet short of a mile.*

Mr. Watson's ch. f. Gabriella, 4 yrs., by Sir Archy, dam by Bellair, . . . . .	1	4	4	1
Col. Richardson's b. f. Little Venus, 3 yrs., by Sir Wil- liam, dam by Virginius, . . . . .	2	2	1	2
Mr. Hammond's ch. f. Polly Kennedy, 4 yrs., by Napo- leon, dam by Sea Gull, . . . . .	4	1	3	3
Mr. Taylor's ch. f. Betsey Robbins, 4 yrs., by Kosciusko, dam by Hephestion, . . . . .	3	3	2	ruled out.
Mr. Richardson's ch. h. John of Roanoke, 4 yrs., by Vir- ginius, dam by —, . . . . .	5	dr.		

Time—1st heat, 8 m., 11 sec.; 2d heat, 8 m., 29 sec.; 3d heat, 8 m., 15 sec.; 4th heat, 8 m., 14 sec.

*Second Race—Same Day.—Jockey Club Purse, \$80.—2 mile heats.—Carrying feathers.*

Mr. Watson's ch. g. Weehawk, 6 yrs., by Shawnee, dam by Gallatin, . . . . .	1	1
Mr. Hammond's gr. m. Eliza Splotch, 5 yrs., by Sir Archy, dam by Citizen, . . . . .	2	2

Time—1st heat, 4 m.; 2d heat, 4 m., 2 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 24.—Jockey Club Purse, 600.—Three mile heats.—Distance Post 130 yds., conditions as before.*

Col. Singleton's ch. f. Clara Fisher, 3 yrs., by Kosciusko, dam by Hephestion, . . . . .	2	2	w. over.
Mr. Watson's b. c. Pilot, 3 yrs., by Sir Archy, dam by Galla- tin, . . . . .	3	1	dr.
Mr. Hammond's b. g. LaFayette, 5 yrs., by Gallatin, dam by —, . . . . .	1	dis.	

Time—1st heat, 5 m., 56 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m., 48 sec.

First heat.—LaFayette went off on the lead; Clara well up, but without seeming to make an effort to pass him; Pilot hard in hand, just dropped within the distance post.

Second heat.—LaFayette and Clara again in the lead for the first mile and a half, when Pilot went up, and considerably increased the

pace--a splendid race home ensued between Pilot and Clara, the former winning it by a length; LaFayette distanced.

On pulling up, Pilot was found to be so lame, as to make it necessary immediately to draw him. This much regretted occurrence, together with the distancing of LaFayette, terminated the contest. Clara Fisher, according to rule, walked over the course, and was declared the winner.

~~NOT~~ Notwithstanding Clara Fisher did not win a heat in this race, when she had an opponent, her friends in South Carolina were willing, and, therefore, immediately proposed to back her against any horse, 4 mile heats, for \$5,000, h. f. The race to be run over the Washington Course, near Charleston, South Carolina, on the Tuesday preceding the regular races of next year, subject to the rules of said Course. Acceptance of this challenge to be made on or before 1st day of June next.

*Second Race—Same day.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$80.—2 mile heats.  
—Carrying a feather.

Mr. Watson's ch. f. Jemima Wilkinson, 3 yrs., by Sir Archy, dam by						
Jack Andrews, . . . . .						1 1
Mr. Richardson's b. m. Coquette, 5 yrs., by Sir Richard, dam by Vir-						2 2
ginius, . . . . .						
Mr. Hammond's ch. g. Wabash, 5 yrs., by Sir William, dam by —, dis.						
Mr. Harrell's b. g. Bedford, 6 yrs., by Sir Archy, dam by —, dis.						

Time—1st heat, 3 m., 56 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m., 58 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 25.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$425.—2 mile heats, weights as before; no horse allowed to start that is not under 5 years.

Col. Richardson's ch. c. Bertrand, Jr., 3 yrs., by Ber-						
trand, dam by Virginius, . . . . .						2 3 1 1
Mr. Watson's ch. c. Andrew, 3 yrs., by Sir Charles, dam						
by Herod, . . . . .						3 1 2 2
Mr. Brown's ch. g. Pelham, 4 yrs., by Kosciusko, dam						
by Bedford, . . . . .						1 2 dr
Mr. Lewis' ch. f. Minna Brenda, 3 yrs., by Kosciusko,						
dam by Hephestion, . . . . .						4 4 dis.

Time—1st heat, 3 m., 53 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m., 49 sec.; 3d heat, 3 m. 50 sec.; 4th heat, 3 m., 57 sec.

Pelham won the *first heat* very handily, Minna Brenda trying to come up with him in one part of the heat; the two favorites, Bertrand Jr. and Andrew, waiting on each other, far behind the leading horse.

In the *second heat*, Pelham again led off, but Andrew crept up to him in the second round, and after a quick race, defeated him by two lengths.

*Third heat.*—Andrew the favorite, Pelham drawn, and Minna Brenda evidently not in good fix for a lasting race. Upon Bertrand Jr. the hopes of the backers of the field alone depended. He was known to

come of a good stock, but he was quite untried, this being his first race. At the signal to start, Andrew lead off, with Bertrand Jr. in close company; Andrew tried to shake him off, but unavailingly. In the last half mile, Bertrand Jr. made his push for the heat, and came out ahead of his competitor by a length; Minna distanced.

*Fourth heat*—Much difference of opinion prevailed as to the result. They went off in fine style, keeping up an honest stride to the end. Bertrand Jr. winning the heat, and, consequently, the purse, in 3 m., 57 sec.; thus proving himself worthy of the sire who did beget him. The stock from which he springs is of great celebrity, and has figured, with marked distinction, at various periods, on our Course. What lover of the Turf is there, who remembers not Bertrand and Transport?

*Second Race—Same day*.—Jockey Club Purse, \$75.—Mile Heats.—Untrained Saddle Horses.—A feather.

Mr. Richardson's br. g. Skyscraper,	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1
Mr. Pepper's b. g. Nat,	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	2
Mr. R. H. Brown's g. g. Robert,	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	3
Mr. Harrel's b. g. Quaker,	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	4
Mr. Williams' b. g. Duroc,	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	dr.

Time—1st heat, 2 m., 4 sec.; 2d heat, 2 m., 2 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 26*.—Handicap Race, \$356.—3 mile heats.—Distance Post 130 yards.

Mr. Hammond's ch. f. Polly Kennedy, 4 yrs., by Napoleon, dam by Sea Gull, 80 lbs.,	.	.	.	.	.	4	3	1	1
Mr. Taylor's ch. f. Betsey Robbins, 4 yrs., by Kosciusko, dam by Hephestion, 80 lbs.,	.	.	.	.	.	3	1	3	2
Mr. Richardson's b. m. Coquette, 5 yrs., by Sir Richard, dam by Virginius, 90 lbs.,	.	.	.	.	.	1	2	2	dis.
Mr. Watson's ch. g. Wehawk, 5 yrs., by Shawnee, dam by Gallatin, 100 lbs.,	.	.	.	.	.	2	4	dr.	

Time—1st heat, 6 m.; 2d heat, 6 m., 10 sec.; 3d heat, 6 m., 15 sec.; 4th heat, 5 m., 58 sec.

The last heat was beautifully contested between Polly Kennedy and Betsey Robbins; the latter, before starting, showed a slight lameness in one of her hind legs.

*Second Race*.—Jockey Club Purse, \$80.—2 mile heats.—A feather.

Mr. Brown's ch. g. Pelham,	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1
Mr. Hammond's b. g. Lafayette,	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	2

Time—1st heat, 3 m., 54 sec.; 2d heat, 4 m., 6 sec.

In this year, several important Resolutions were passed—among others, it was decided as meet and proper, that in future an officer shall be annually chosen, whose business it should be to keep a full, true and impartial account of all the proceedings of the Club, with every thing of

interest relating to the sports of the week. This honor was conferred upon Dr. Irving.

It was also determined as expedient to enclose the Race Ground by a close fence, seven feet high, and to levy upon foot passengers a small assessment, to entitle them to admission to the Course, to witness the amusements of the Turf.

It was, also, ordered, that a fence four feet high should be put up, to extend in both directions from the Starting Post, so as to exclude all persons but members of the Club, and their invited guests, from that part of the Track.

1832.—*Tuesday, Feb. 21.*—Match between Col. W. R. Johnson's Bonnets o' Blue and Col. Singleton's Clara Fisher, for \$5,000 a side, h. f., 4 mile heats, weights for age, both being 4 yrs. old, carrying 99 lbs.

Since the famous match between Eclipse and Henry, on Long Island, nothing has occurred in the annals of the American Turf, to attract a more anxious field, than was collected on this occasion. The Judges were—

Major J. M. Selden, of Baltimore, Maryland.

Major John Cantey, Camden, South Carolina.

Col. B. T. Elmore, Camden, “

Col. Thos. Pinckney, Pendleton, “

Col. W. R. Johnson's g. f. Bonnets o' Blue, 4 yrs., by Sir Charles, dam Reality, by Sir Archy, . . . . .	2	1	w. over
Col. Singleton's ch. f. Clara Fisher, 4 yrs., by Kosciusko, dam by Hephestion, . . . . .	1	2	dr.

Time—1st heat, 7 m., 45 sec; 2d heat, 8 m., 5 sec.

For many days previous to this contest coming off, Col. Singleton contemplated paying forfeit, in consequence of his filly having sustained an injury a few weeks before. He was overruled, however, by those who had most freely backed his mare, and, therefore, consented to start her. She won the first heat easily, in 7 m., 45 sec.; but whilst running for the second heat, in the third mile, her leg failed; but with astonishing endurance, *actually running on three legs*, she continued her exertions to the close of the heat, contriving to get up, and to come out only two lengths behind her fortunate rival. On holding up, it was found (as was expected) that she was let down in one of her fore feet. This accident, of course, terminated the race, Clara being withdrawn.

*Wednesday, Feb. 22.*—Jockey Club Purse.—4 mile heats.—Weights as in preceding year.

Col. W. R. Johnson's ch. f. Trifle, 3 yrs., by Sir Charles, dam by Cicero,	1	1
Mr. Thurston's ch. h. Redgauntlet, 5 yrs., by Sumpter, dam by imported Archer.	2	2
Col. Richardson's ch. h. Mucklejohn, 4 yrs., by Mucklejohn, dam by Highflyer,		bolted.

Time—1st heat, 8 m.; 2d heat, 8 m., 5 sec.

There was little or no interest in this race. Mucklejohn (between whom and Trifle the only competition was expected) having bolted in the fourth round of the first heat. Both heats were afterwards won easily by Trifle.

This beautiful and extraordinary little animal, has been deservedly regarded as a phenomenon, and promises much in the future. She is one of the many instances that may be cited to prove that the most valuable goods are sometimes put up in the smallest packages. Trifle was foaled April 2, 1828. She is a bright chesnut, near hind leg white, between fourteen and a half and fourteen three-quarter hands high, of perfect symmetry, with action very beautiful. She was bred by Mr. Thomas Graves, (of Chesterfield County, Virginia;) was got by Sir Charles; dam a grey mare of fine figure, five feet three inches high, by Cicero; Cicero was by Sir Archy, dam by Diomed.

*Second Race—Same day.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats.—Carrying a feather.*

Col. Singleton's ch. f. Mary Frances, 5 yrs., by Director, dam by Galatin,	1	1
Col. Ferguson's br. m. Jessamine, aged, by Dockon, out of Virginia,	2	2

Time—1st heat, 4 m., 6 sec.; 2d heat, 4 m., 25 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 23.—Jockey Club Purse.—3 mile heats.—Weights as on preceding day.*

Col. Richardson's ch. h. Bertrand, Jr., 4 yrs., by Bertrand, dam Transport, by Virginius,	2	1	w. over.
Col. Wm. R. Johnson's ch. f. Annette, 4 yrs., by Sir Charles, dam by Independence,	1	2	dr.
Col. Ferguson's ch. c. Lafayette, 4 yrs., by Kosciusko, dam by Virginius,	3		bolted.

Time—1st heat, 5 m., 46 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m., 58 sec.

A pretty race between the two first; Annette winning the first heat by a head, and contending very creditably for the second; Bertrand Jr. was not disposed, however, to yield the palm to his fair competitor, and won the race in very gallant style.

*Second Race—Same day.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats.—Carrying a feather.*

Col. Richardson's ch. c. Mucklejohn, 4 yrs., by Mucklejohn, dam by Highflyer, . . . . .	2	1	w. over.
Mr. Brown's ch. g. Pelham, 4 yrs., by Kosciusko, dam by Bed- ford, . . . . .	1	2	dr.
Mr. Allen's b. m. Helen McGregor, 5 yrs., by Reliance, . . . . .		dis.	

Time—1st heat, 3 m., 54 sec.; 2d heat, 4 m., 6 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 24.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats.—Weight for  
age; but no horse to start that is not under five yrs.*

Col. Richardson's b. f. Little Venus, 4 yrs, by Sir William, of Tran- sport, dam Leocadi, by Virginius, . . . . .	1 w. over.
Col. W. R. Johnson's ch. f. Annette, 4 yrs., by Sir Charles, dam by Independence, . . . . .	2 dr.
Col. Ferguson's b. f. Calista, 3 yrs, by Crusader, dam by Virginius, . . . . .	3 dr.

Time—3 m., 58 sec.

*Second Race—Same day.—Jockey Club Purse.—For Saddle Horses.*

Mr. Brown's g. m. Lady Jane Grey, . . . . .	1 w. over.
Mr. Richardson's br. g. Skyscraper, . . . . .	2 dr.
Mr. Snell's ch. g. Wm. Tell, . . . . .	dis.

*Saturday, Feb. 25.—Handicap Race—3 mile heats.*

Col. Richardson's b. f. Little Venus, 99 lbs., . . . . .	1	1
Col. Wm. R. Johnson's ch. f. Trifle, 87 lbs., . . . . .	2	2
Col. Singleton's ch. m. Mary Frances, 95 lbs., . . . . .	3	3

Time—1st heat, 5 m., 51 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m., 49 sec.

This race created a great deal of interest, from the previously well-earned fame of Trifle and Little Venus. Little Venus made play in both heats, and won very cleverly.

At the termination of the race, a match was imminently made between Trifle and Mary Frances. The challenge was given by the backers of Mary Frances, (which was promptly accepted by the parties interested in Trifle,) to run another heat forthwith for \$500. The preliminaries being adjusted, they started in fine style. After a closely contested race, Trifle was declared the winner by a few lengths.

*Second Race—Same day.—Jockey Club Purse.—Best 3 in 5.—Was  
won by Mr. Thurston's Redgauntlet, beating Mr. Brown's Lady Jane  
Grey. Thus terminated the races of 1832.*

The following Sweepstakes were opened for 1833 :

We, the subscribers, agree to run a Sweepstake over the Washington Course next meeting, with colts and fillies, then three years old, entrance \$500, h. f., three or more to make a race, two mile heats, to name and close immediately. The race to take place on the Monday preceding the regular races at Charleston.

Richard Singleton names ch. f., by Crusader, out of Young Lottery:

John R. Spann names b. f., by Bertrand, out of Transport.

Wm. R. Johnson names b. e., Herr Cline, by Sir Archy, dam by Gal-latin.

Our friends from Virginia, who were with us in unusual force during this meeting, were warmly welcomed by the Club. In evidence of the spirit and right feeling that prevailed at the Anniversary Dinner, which took place on the day after the match was decided between Bonnets o' Blue and Clara Fisher, we record, with pleasure, the following toasts :

By Major Selden, of Baltimore—Clara Fisher and Bonnets o' Blue—both so admirable, that we are left in doubt, whether “*the grey mare is the better horse!*”

By Col. Hampton, of South Carolina—Our Guest, Col. Wm. R. Johnson, the Napoleon of the Turf.

After Col. Johnson had replied to this toast, he offered a complimentary sentiment to Clara Fisher.

John B. Irving then gave—Bonnets o' Blue—May we have “*all the Blue Bonnets over the Border.*”

Before we altogether close our report of the races this year, we would embrace the opportunity to remark, from the distinguished performances of Trifle and Little Venus, and from the diminutive height of these animals, neither of them being over 15 hands, that it would appear *size is not all-important* in a Race Horse. We have seen that many of the best racers in our calendar, and some of the most distinguished stallions ever imported into this country, were horses of moderate height, some of them under 15 hands.

Medley was under 15, so was Citizen; yet their get continued to run successfully at all distances, with even aged weight.

Goode's Babraham was a small horse—that is, not a tall horse—yet his races, with 140 lbs. on his back, were in good time.

Comet, as will be seen by a reference to our memoranda of races in 1788, was only a little over 14 hands; yet he was a winner against the best horses of the day, continuing long on the turf, and at the heaviest weights.

Collector, by the same sire that Comet was—namely, Mark Anthony—was also under 15 hands; in speed, he was inferior to none.

Flinnap was under 15 hands; yet his performances on the turf were very creditable, even when aged; and some of his get were greatly distinguished—Betsey Baker, for instance; she was small and delicate.

Meteor, a son of Eclipse, and famous as the sire of Copenhagen, the Duke of Wellington's favorite charger, hardly exceeded 14½ hands.

In a late article in the London Sporting Magazine, 1856, there is the following remark, on size not having much to do with success on the

turf, provided a horse's lungs and loins are only sound and strong, and his machinery compactly placed for working.

"Whilst Wild Dayrell, Filho da Puta and Birmingham, the latter of whom was above sixteen three, are the largest horses that we remember to have run with marked success, the Turf "*Ponies*," from Milksop, Ancaster, Starling, Highlander and Gimcrack, down to Midas and Mickey Free, have averaged fourteen two; and yet no horses have been more fortunate at all distances, from a mile to four miles, and at all weights, from 8 st., 7 lbs., to 12 st."

There never has been a period in the history of the American Turf, when some small horses were not distinguished. Fair Play, by Citizen, won a great many races, most of them at broken heats; he was but 14½ hands high. Malvina, only 14½ high, by Precipitate, was a good and lasting animal. On one occasion, at Petersburg, Virginia, she beat many excellent horses, a four mile race, at four heats. Sir Hal was, also, a small horse, yet he was a frequent winner at all distances; and what is rare in our country, continued to run with distinction, long after he was aged.

From this, it would seem, when we come to add the performances of Trifle, Little Venus, and Bertrand Jr. and some others, that great size is not indispensable in a horse, either as a Stallion or a Racer.

1833.—*Monday, Feb. 25.*—Jockey Club Races.—A Sweepstakes; \$500 entrance, h. f.; 2 mile heats.

Col. J. B. Richardson's b. f. Julia, 3 yrs. old, by Bertrand, dam Transport, 87 lbs., . . . . .	1	1
Col. W. R. Johnson's b. c. Herr Cline, 3 yrs. old, by Sir Archy, dam by Gallatin, 90 lbs., . . . . .	2	2

Col. Singleton's ch. f., 3 years old, by Crusader, dam Young Lottery, was entered, but paid forfeit. Time—1st heat, 3 m. 55 sec.; 2d heat, 4 m. Both heats won easily.

*Wednesday, Feb. 27.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—4 mile heats.

Col. Richardson's ch. h. Bertrand Junior, 5 yrs. old, by Bertrand, dam Transport, 112 lbs., . . . . .	3	1	1
W. G. Haun's b. f. Rattlesnake, 3 yrs. old, by Bertrand, dam West Paragon, 87 lbs., . . . . .	2	3	2
Col. Singleton's ch. c. Godolphin, 4 yrs. old, by Eclipse, dam Sylph, 102 lbs., . . . . .	1	2	dis.

Time—1st heat, 7 m. 50 sec.; 2d heat, 8 m.; 3d heat, 8 m. 8 sec.

Since the above Race, \$35,000 has been offered and refused for Bertrand, (the sire of Bertrand, Jr.,) now standing in Kentucky.

*Thursday, Feb. 28.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$600.—3 mile heats.—Col. Richardson's b. m. *Little Venus*, 5 yrs., walked over.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats. Carrying feathers.—Captain Spann's ch. h. *Mucklejohn*, 5 yrs., beat Dr. Boyd's gr. g. *Speculator*, 6 yrs. Time—4 m. 1 sec.; 2d heat, 4 m. 9 sec.

*Friday, March 1.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$400.—2 mile heats. Jockey Club weights. Col. Richardson's b. f. *Julia*, walked over.

*Same day—Second Race*—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats, carrying a feather.—Dr. Boyd's gr. g. *Speculator* beat Capt. Spann's ch. f. *Restless*, 4 yrs., and Mr. Porcher's b. f. *Experiment*, 3 yrs. Time—1st heat, 4 m. 2 sec.; 2d heat, 4 m. 4 sec.

*Saturday, March 2.*—Handicap Race—3 mile heats.—Col. Richardson's ch. h. *Bertrand, Jr.*, walked over.

The following stakes are now open for the next year, over the Washington Course. All communications to be made to the Secretary of the Club.

We, the subscribers, agree to run a Sweepstakes over the Washington Course, next meeting, with colts or fillies, 3 years old; entrance \$200, h. f.; 2 mile heats; three or more to make a race—subject to rules of said Course; to name on or before the 1st day of September next. The Race to take place on the Monday preceding the next regular South Carolina Jockey Club Races.

We, the subscribers, agree to run a Poststakes over the Washington Course, next meeting, entrance \$500, h. f.; 4 mile heats—subject to rules of said Course. Subscriptions to be made on or before the 1st day of September next, but the horses not to be named till the day of the Race. The Race to take place on the Tuesday preceding the next regular South Carolina Jockey Club Races.

**A CHALLENGE FOR TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS!**—The friends of *Julia*, by Bertrand, dam Transport, by Virginius, (full sister to Bertrand Junior, now the property of Col. James B. Richardson,) propose to run her against any horse in the United States, *four mile heats*, over the Washington Course, on the Monday preceding the next regular South Carolina Jockey Club Races, in February next, for the above sum of \$10,000. The rules of the said Club to govern the Race. *Julia* is now three, and will run as a four year old. This challenge to be accepted, and the horse named by letter, to John B. Irving, Esq., in Charleston, on or before the 15th day of April next, and the stakes to be deposited with the treasurer of the Club, on the Saturday preceding the race, h. f.

It is worthy of notice, that Col. Richardson won all the main Races

in this week, and also the Sweepstakes (five Races) in one week. Twice before has it fallen to the good fortune of our brethren of the Turf to win all the purses given in one week: Gen. Hampton won them all in 1800; Col. Singleton in 1827; and now Col. Richardson in 1833.

There were two matches (4 mile heats) made last year, to come off this season in South Carolina, awakening much expectation from the celebrity of the horses engaged. The one was between Col. W. R. Johnson's Bonnets o' Blue and Col. James B. Richardson's Little Venus, to be decided over the Columbia Course, S. C., and the other between Col. Johnson's Andrew, and Col. Richardson's Bertrand, Jr. Both races, \$5,000 a side. The first named match was decided January 24, in favor of Little Venus, in one heat; time, 8 m. Bonnets o' Blue withdrawn after the first heat, in consequence of an injury received in her right hind hock, of so serious a nature as to incapacitate her from ever again appearing on the Turf. Andrew paid forfeit to Bertrand, Jr. He was complaining too much in one of his hind legs, to be trained.

Hephestion died in Virginia, May 5th, in this year, aged 26 years.

1834.—*Wednesday, Feb. 26.*—Jockey Club Purse.—4 mile heats, weight for age.

Col. Richardson's ch. h. Bertrand, Jr., 6 yrs., by Bertrand, dam Transport,	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1
W. G. Haun's b. c. Plato, 4 yrs., by Sir William, of Transport, dam Black-Eyed Susan, by Tiger,	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	dr.

Time—1st heat, 7 m. 55 sec.

*Second Race—Same day.*—Jockey Club Purse.—mile heats, carrying feathers.

Mr. Washington's ch. g. Stono,	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1
Mr. Anerum's ch. m. Adelaide,	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	2

Time—1st heat, 1 m. 59. sec.; 2d heat, 2 m. 10 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 27.*—Jockey Club Purse.—3 mile heats; weights for age.

W. G. Haun's b. f. Rattlesnake, 4 yrs., by Bertrand, dam Devil, by West Paragon,	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	1	1
Col. Richardson's b. m. Little Venus, 6 yrs., by Sir William, dam by Potomac,	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	2	2
Mr. Sinkler's ch. c. Eutaw, 3 yrs., by Archy, jr., dam Carolina, by Buzzard,	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	3	3

Time—1st heat, 5.45; 2d heat, 5.55.

*Second Race—Same day.*—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats, carrying a feather.

Col. Richardson's ch. h. Mucklejohn, 6 yrs., by Mucklejohn, dam by Highflyer,	1	1
Col. Spann's b. f. Mary Jane, 3 yrs., by Bolivar, Jr., dam by Little Billy,	2	
W. G. Haun's g. c. Gov. Hamilton, 4 yrs., by Sir Andrew, dam by Buonaparte,	3	dr.

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 50 sec.; 2d heat. 3 m. 58 sec.

*Friday, Feb., 28.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats; weights for age. No horse allowed to start that is not under 5 years. Distance Post, 90 yards.*

Col. Richardson's b. f. Julia, 4 yrs., by Bertrand, dam by Virginius,	1	1
W. G. Haun's ch. c. Little Red, 3 yrs., by Kosciusko, dam by Hambletonian,		dis.

Time—3 m. 53 sec.

The Club gave a small purse for saddle horses, mile heats, catch weights, which was won by Mr. Dargun's b. h. Nemo, beating in two heats Mr. Haun's g. g. Pickeroon, Mr. Richardson's ch. g. Comet, Mr. Prentiss' ch. m. Lady Louisa, Mr. Moye's ch. m. Hannah Jenkins, and Mr. John Huger's b. g. Hagan.

*Saturday, March 1.—Handicap Race.—3 mile heats.*

Col. Richardson's b. m. Little Venus, 6 yrs., 107 lbs.,	1	1
Mr. Haun's g. c. Gov. Hamilton, 4 yrs., 97 lbs.,	2	2

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 58 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 52 sec.

The contrast in size between these two contending animals was very striking. Gov. Hamilton, a big horse, and Little Venus, his competitor, very small, as her name designates her to be. As she would hug the pole on the lead, and he rush up to her from time to time, it was like a big boy chasing a butterfly—the one light and airy, as if on wings, *like a swallow*, as we may frequently see one, *skimming along the ground*, the other moving with a powerful stride, and shaking the earth, making it musical with the sound of his hoofs.

Quadrupedante putrem sonitu quatit ungula campum

*Same day.—Club gave a small purse for a second Race, best 3 in 5, catchweights. Mr. Haun's ch. h. Little Red won it, beating Mr. Dargan's bl. h. Nemo, Mr. Reardon's b. g. Nullifier, Mr. Ancrum's ch. m. Adelheid, Mr. Grave's ch. g. Snipe, Mr. Reynolds' bl. g. Leadenwork, Mr. Ruffin's ch. g. Tom, and Dr. Capers' g. h. Eagle. Nemo won the first two heats in 1.58 and 2 m.; Little Red won the third in 1 m. 59, distancing the field, and thus terminated the Race.*

It will be seen that at this meeting, the get of Bertrand took each of the regular Jockey Club purses, and the Handicap. A similar com-

plement was once before paid to their ancestor, imported Bedford, when Gallatin also took the Handicap; and more recently in 1823, to Sir Archy, when Childers also won it. The success of Bertrand, Jr., and Julia, establishes the power of the Bedford stock. Their sire and dam were out of Bedford mares.

The following stakes are open for the next year, over the Washington Course:

1. A Sweepstake for all ages, to run on the Monday preceding the next regular South Carolina Jockey Club Races; \$100 entrance, h. f., mile heats; to close 1st of August. Three or more to make a race. Weight for age.

2. A Sweepstake for three year old colts and fillies, to run on the Tuesday preceding the next regular South Carolina Jockey Club Races; \$200 entrance; h. f. 2 mile heats, to close 1st of August. Three or more to make a race. Weight for age.

To the latter stake there are already three entrances.

Mr. Paul Fitzsimons names Pauline, 3 yrs. old, by Crusader, dam Sally Melville, by Virginian; W. Sinkler names ch. c. Sir Kenneth, 3 yrs. old, by Crusader, out of Carolina, by Buzzard. Mr. Richardson names b. f. Betsey Eccles, 3 yrs., by Archy Montorio, dam by Whipster.

It was with great regret that the Club received intelligence this season of the inability of Col. McPherson, from ill health, any longer to discharge the duties of President of the Club. The following resolution was passed by the Club on the occasion :

"That the best and kindest expressions of the Club be tendered to Col. McPherson, for the urbane and impartial manner in which he has for very many years presided over its meetings; that the Club sympathises with him in the cause which has occasioned his retirement from office, and unanimously elect him an honorary member for life."

Col. Thomas Pinckney was elected President in his place, and James Rose, Esq., Vice-President.

1835.—*Monday, Feb. 9.*—Citizens' Purse, \$1,000.—3 mile heats, weight for age.

Mr. Waldon's br. c. Argyle, 4 yrs. old, by Monsieur Tonson, dam Thistle, by Oscar, 102 lbs., . . . . .	1	1
Mr. Haun's b. m. Rattlesnake, 5 yrs. old, by Bertrand, dam Devil, by West Paragon, 109 lbs., . . . . .	2	2
Mr. Montmollin's br. m. Alborak, 5 yrs. old, by Sumter, dam Mary • Bedford, by Imp. Bedford, 109 lbs., . . . . .	3	3
Col. Fitzsimons' ch. f. Rushlight, 4 yrs. old, by Sir Archy, dam by Pacolet, 99 lbs., . . . . .	4	dr.

Time—5 m. 46 sec.; 5 m. 51 sec.

*Monday, Feb. 16.—Proprietor's Purse.—Mile heats, carrying feathers.*

Mr. Montmollin's br. m. Alborak, 5 yrs. old, by Sumter, dam Mary Bedford, by Imp. Bedford,	1	1
Mr. Walden's gr. f. Chestatee, 3 yrs. old, by Bertrand, dam by Gallatin,	2	2
Dr. Boyd's ch. g. Dangerfield, 5 yrs. old, by Character, dam by Dion,	3	dr.
J. L. Wilson's ch. g. William, 5 yrs. old, by Sir Archy, dam by Gallatin,	dis.	
Dr. Jas. Heyward's ro. g. Talleyrand, 3 yrs. old, by Macoboy, dam by Pocotaligo,	bolted.	

Time—1 m. 55 sec.; 1 m. 54½ sec.

*Tuesday, Feb. 17.—Sweepstakes for colts and fillies 3 years old weight for age.—2 mile heats for colts and fillies 3 years old. Wm. Sinkler's ch. c. *Sir Kenneth*, 3 yrs. old, by Crusader, dam Carolina, by Buzzard, walked over. Col. Fitzsimons' Pauline, by Crusader, and Mr. Richardson's b. f. Betse Eccles paid forfeit.*

*Wednesday, Feb. 18.—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—4 mile heats, weight for age.*

Mr. Walden's br. c. Argyle, 4 yrs. old, by Monsieur Tonson, dam Thistle, by Oscar, 102 lbs.,	1	1
Col. Spann's ch. h. Bertrand, jr., aged, by Bertrand, dam Transport, by Virginius, 126 lbs.,	2	2

Time—8 m. 5 sec.; 8 m. 8 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats.*

Mr. Montmollin's b. m. Molly Longs, 5 yrs. old, by Sumter, dam Sophy Wynn, by Blackburn's Buzzard, 109 lbs.,	1	1
Mr. McCra's b. g. Conrad, aged, by Kosciusko, dam Duck Filly, 123 lbs.,	2	2

Time—4 m. 3 sec.; 4 m. 11 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 19.—Jockey Club Purse, \$600.—3 mile heats, weight for age.*

Mr. Haun's b. m. Rattlesnake, 5 yrs. old, by Bertrand, dam Devil, by West Paragon, 109 lbs.,	4	1	1
Mr. Walden's b. h. Herr Cline, 5 yrs. old, by Sir Archy, dam by Gallatin, 112 lbs.,	3	2	2
Col. Fitzsimmons' b. f. Fanny Richards, 4 yrs. old, by Maryland Eclipse, dam Betsey Richards, 99 lbs.,	1	3	dr.
Col. Spann's ch. h. Mucklejohn, aged, by Mucklejohn, dam by Marske, 126 lbs.,	5	b.	
Mr. Montmollin's br. m. Alborak, 5 yrs. old, by Sumter, dam Mary Bedford, by Imp. Bedford, 109 lbs.,	2	dis.	
Col. Sinkler's ch. c. Eutaw, 4 yrs. old, by Sir Archy, jr., dam Carolina, by Buzzard, 102 lbs.,	dis.		

Time—5 m. 58 sec.; 5 m. 54 sec.; 6 m. 10 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats.*

Mr. Montmollin's ch. m. Patsey Wallace, 5 yrs. old, by Alexander, dam by Robin Gray, 109 lbs., . . . . .	1	1
Dr. Boyd's ch. g. Dangerfield, 5 yrs. old, by Character, dam by Dion, 109 lbs., . . . . .	2	2

Time—4 m. 3 sec.; 4 m. 11 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 20.—Jockey Club Purse, \$400.—2 mile heats, weight  
for age. No horse allowed to start that is not under 5 yrs.*

Col. Fitzsimmons' ch. f. Rushlight, 4 yrs. old, by Sir Archy, dam by Pacolet, 99 lbs., . . . . .	1	1
Mr. McCra's ch. c. Minor, 4 yrs. old, by Clermont, dam Lecadoe, by Potomac, 102 lbs., . . . . .	2	2
Col. Spann's ch. c. Little Davy, 4 yrs. old, by Archy Montorio, dam by Goldfinder, 102 lbs., . . . . .	3	3
Mr. Haun's b. f. Betsey Eckle, 3 yrs. old, by Sir Archy Montorio, dam by Whipster, 87 lbs., . . . . .	4	dis.

Time—3 m. 56 sec.; 3 m. 59 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.—Mile heats, carrying feathers.*

Mr. Miller's ch. c. Le Bleux, 4 yrs. old, by Eclipse, dam by Florizel,	1	1
Mr. Mitchell's b. m. Coquette, aged, by Richard, dam full sister to Transport, by Virginius, . . . . .	2	2

Time—1 m. 57 sec.; 1 m. 59 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 21.—Handicap Race, purse \$410.—3 mile heats.*

Mr. Montmollin's ch. m. Patsey Wallace, 5 yrs. old, by Alexander, dam by Robin Gray, handicapped to carry 94 lbs., . . . . .	1	1
Col. Spann's ch. h. Bertrand, jr., aged, by Bertrand, dam Transport, by Virginius, handicapped, 110 lbs., . . . . .	2	2
Mr. McCra's br. g. Conrad, aged, by Kosciusko, dam Duck Filly, handicapped, a feather, . . . . .	3	dis.

Time—6 m. 1 sec.; 5 m. 51 sec.

The last race Mucklejohn will ever make was the one he made on the 3 mile day, as above reported. His left fore leg, which had been seriously injured during his severe campaign in Virginia, in 1833, and from which he had never fully recovered, has given way, and let down in the back sinew. He is now withdrawn from the Turf, and will stand as a stallion at Statesburg, S. C.

Mucklejohn was a fine race horse, but unfortunate in his career. He had been badly broke, having been permitted to take his exercise in training, with an unmanageable filly, who would always run ahead of him—taking the lead from him, by which he got in the habit of following, and would always stop, when he saw nothing in advance; hence he contracted the habit, and became a bolter, losing many a race by this trick, that he would otherwise have won.

Mucklejohn is of a beautiful dark chesnut color, with no white, sixteen hands high, and finely proportioned. He was got by old Muckle-

john, dam by Hugh Wiley's Marske. He was at Greensborough, Ga., on the 15th April, 1827.

1836.—*Wednesday, Feb. 17.*—Jockey Club Purse of \$1,000.—4 mile heats, weight for age.

Colonel Crowell's br. m. Lady Nashville, 5 yrs. old, by Stockholder, dam by Imp. Strap, 109 lbs., . . . . .	3	1	1
Col. E. Richardson's ch. f. Lady Morgan, 4 yrs. old, by John Richards, dam by Imp. Expedition, 99 lbs., . . . . .	1	2	2
Mr. Winter's ch. c. Hickory John, 4 yrs. old, by John Richards, dam by Hickory, 102 lbs., . . . . .	2	dr.	
Dr. Guignard's gr. c. Bowdark, 4 yrs. old, by Medley, dam Merino Ewe, 102 lbs., . . . . .		dis	

Time—7 m. 51 sec.: 7 m. 58 sec.; 8 m. 10 sec.

Bowdark carried 7 lbs. over weight, which may account for his being distanced. Lady Morgan and Hickory John made all the running the first heat. The 2d and 3d heats were closely and beautifully contested by Lady Nashville and Lady Morgan.

*Thursday, Feb. 18.*—Jockey Club Purse of \$600.—3 mile heats, weight for age.

Dr. Guignard's ch. c. Sir Kenneth, 4 yrs. old, by Crusader, dam Ca- rolina by Buzzard, 102 lbs., . . . . .	1	1	
Col. E. Richardson's br. c. Sam Chiffney, 4 yrs. old, by Imp. Mufti, dam by Vampire, 102 lbs., . . . . .	2	dis.	
Col. Miller's ch. f. Mattewan, 3 yrs old, by Crusader, grandam by Rossicuician, 87 lbs., . . . . .	3	dis.	

Time—6 m.; 6 m. 8 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 19.*—Jockey Club Purse of \$400.—2 mile heats, weight for age. No horse allowed to start that is not under 5 years.

Col. Singleton's br. f. Pomona,* 3 yrs. old, by Chateau Margaux, dam Marianne by Cervantes, 87 lbs., . . . . .	4	1	1
Col. E. Richardson's b. c. Vertumnus, 4 yrs. old, by Eclipse, dam by Defiance, 102 lbs., . . . . .	1	2	2
Mr. Winter's ch. f. Sally Jenkins, 4 yrs. old, by Bernadotte, dam by Gallatin, 99 lbs., . . . . .	2	dis.	
Mr. Guignard's b. f. Hebe, 3 yrs. old, by Gohanna, dam by Sir Charles, 87 lbs., . . . . .	3	dis.	

Time—4 m.; 3 m. 50 sec.; 3 m. 51 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.*—\$100 given by the Club, entrance money added.—2 mile heats, weight for age.

\* Pomona (imported filly) out of Marianne, dam of the celebrated English race-horse Medoro. The 2d and 3d heats, it will be remembered, were done in the very good time of 3 m. 50 sec. and 3 m. 51 sec., the filly winning easily, and hard in hand.

Captain Rowe's ch. f. Eliza Hicks, 4 yrs. old, by Timoleon, dam by Potomac, 99 lbs., . . . . .	1	1
John Singleton's b. h. Fitz-James, 5 yrs. old, by Crusader, dam Augusta by Sir Archy, 112 lbs., . . . . .	2	dis.

Time—4 m. 2 sec.; 3 m. 57 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 20.*—A Handicap Race; Purse \$582.93.—3 mile heats.

Col. E. Richardson's Vertumnus, handicapped to carry 92 lbs., . . . . .	1	1
Col. Crowell's Lady Nashville, handicapped to carry 109 lbs., . . . . .	2	2
Dr. Guignard's Sir Kenneth, handicapped to carry 102 lbs., . . . . .	3	3

Time—6 m. 7 sec.; 5 m. 47 sec.

Vertumnus and Lady Nashville ran locked the whole of the 2d heat, Vertumnus winning *by a head* only.

*Same day—Second Race.*—\$100 given by the Club, entrance money added.—Mile heats; best 3 in 5; weight for age.

Capt. Rowe's Eliza Hicks, 99 lbs, . . . . .	1	1	1
Dr. Guignard's Bowdark, 102 lbs, . . . . .	2	2	2

Time—1 m. 55 sec.; 1 m. 57 sec.; 1 m. 56 sec.

*Tuesday, Feb. 23.*—Citizens' Purse of \$1,000.—3 mile heats, weight for age.

Col. E. Richardson's Lady Morgan, 99 lbs., . . . . .	3	1	1
Mr. Winter's Hickory John,* 102 lbs., . . . . .	1	2	2
Dr. Guignard's ch. g. Clodhopper, . . . . .		2	dis.
Mr. Ferguson's b. h. Saladin, 5 yrs. old, by Crusader, dam Onea by Pocataligo, 112 lbs., . . . . .			blt.

Time—5 m. 52 sec.; 5 m. 52 sec.; 6 m. 6 sec.

The following stakes are now open for the next annual meeting, 1837.

1. A Sweepstakes for 3 year old colts and fillies, 2 mile heats; \$500 entrance, h. f. Weight for age. To name on or before the 1st day of June next. Three or more to make a race. To be run for on the Monday preceding the regular races.

2. A Poststake, 4 mile heats, \$1,000 entrance. To be run for on the Tuesday preceding the regular races. Subscriptions to this stake to be made with the stewards on the evening previous to the race; but the horses not to be named until the hour of starting.

This year, on the 2d day of January, the celebrated and distinguished racer Rowton was imported by Dr. Merritt for Col. Hampton and Messrs. Merrits. He was landed at City Point, in Virginia.

\* It is but justice to Hickory John to remark, that he was in such bad condition his groom was alone induced to start him from an unwillingness to disappoint the public. Nevertheless, by the time he made in the two first heats, although beaten, he nobly sustained his reputation.

Rowton was bred by Mr. Allen, and foaled in 1826. He was got by Oiseau, dam Katherina by Woful. He has won some fine races in England, and is as beautiful a horse as ever looked through a bridle.

Horses starting for any of the second races, for purses given by the Club, are now required to carry weight for age.

1837.—Wednesday, Feb. 22.—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—4 mile heats, weight for age.

Col. Hampton's b. m. Bay Maria, 5 yrs. old, by Eclipse, dam Lady Lightfoot, 109 lbs., . . . . .	4	1	1
Col. Fludd's ch. c. Rienzi, 3 yrs. old, by Bertrand, jr., dam Carolina by Buzzard, 90 lbs., . . . . .	3	3	2
Mr. Winter's g. c. Kite, 3 yrs. old, by Bullock's Mucklejohn, dam Eliza Splotch, 90 lbs., . . . . .	1	2	3
Col. Edward Richardson's ch. m. Lady Morgan, 5 yrs. old, by John Richards, dam by Imp. Expedition, 109 lbs., . . . . .	2	dr.	
Mr. Richard Richardson's ch. f. Sweet Emma, 3 yrs. old, by Mucklejohn, dam Desdemona, 87 lbs., . . . . .	dis.		

Time—8 m. 3 sec.; 8 m. 5 sec.; 8 m. 9 sec.

Bay Maria took the track from the start in the two last heats, and was never headed, which may account for the indifferent time. Kite won the first heat cleverly, and Rienzi, although "the last of Romans," promises in another year, if properly managed, to prove the first of horses.

Thursday, Feb. 23.—Jockey Club Purse, \$600.—3 mile heats, weight for age.

Dr. Guignard's ch. g. Clodhopper, 4 yrs. old, 99 lbs., . . . . .	1	1	
Col. Spann's ch. m. Betsey Baxter, 4 yrs. old, by Crusader, dam by Little Billy, 99 lbs., . . . . .	3	2	
Col. Hampton's ch. c. Lath, 3 yrs. old, by Godolphin, dam Pocahontas, 90 lbs., . . . . .	2	dr.	

Time—6 m.; 6 m. 8 sec.

Clodhopper pulled up in last heat, winning easily. Lath was only started in 1st heat, to afford sport, as he was evidently amiss.

Same day—Second Race.—2 mile heats.—\$80 given by Club.

Captain Rowe's b. h. Vertumnus, 5 yrs. old, by Eclipse, dam by Defiance, 112 lbs., . . . . .	1	1	
Mr. Richardson's ch. m. Fanella, 5 yrs. old, by Claremont, dam Goldfinder, 109 lbs., . . . . .	3	2	
Capt. Spann's b. g. Dangerfield, aged, 123 lbs., . . . . .	2	dr.	

Time—4 m. 6 sec.; 4 m. 8 sec.

Friday, Feb. 24.—Jockey Club Purse, \$400.—2 mile heats, weight for age. No horse allowed to start that is not under 5 years.

Col. Hampton's ch. f. Kitty Heath, 3 yrs. old, by Eclipse, dam by						
Alfred, 87 lbs., . . . . .					4	1
Col. Fludd's ch. f. Miss Waddy, 4 yrs. old, by Sir Charles, dam by					1	2
Alfred, 99 lbs., . . . . .					2	2
Mr. Winter's b. c. Southerner, 3 yrs. old, by Bullock's Mucklejohn,					2	3
dam by American Eclipse, 90 lbs., . . . . .					3	3
Mr. Taylor's ch. f. Daisy, 3 yrs. old, by Godolphin, dam Lady of						
the Lake, 87 lbs., . . . . .					3	dis.

Time—3 m. 55 sec.; 3 m. 56 sec.; 4 m. 2½ sec. Won easily.

Kitty Heath and Daisy in 1st heat carried 3 lbs. over weight; in 2d heat, Daisy carried proper weights, Kitty Heath still with 3 lbs. over weight.

*Saturday, Feb. 25.—Handicap Race.—Purse, \$640.75.—3 mile heats.*

Dr Guignard's ch. g. Clodhopper, 4 yrs. old, 99 lbs., . . . . .				1	1
Capt. Spann's b. g. Dangerfield, aged, 87 lbs., . . . . .				2	2
Mr. Richardson's ch. m. Fanella, 5 yrs. old, by Claremont, dam					
by Goldfinder, a feather, . . . . .				3	3

Time—5 m. 59 sec.; 6 m. 2 sec. Won easily,

*Tuesday, Feb. 28.—Citizens' Purse, \$1,200.—3 mile heats, weight for age.*

Col. Hampton's ch. f. Kitty Heath, 3 yrs. old, by Eclipse, dam by					
Alfred, 87 lbs., . . . . .				1	1
Dr. Guignard's ch. g. Clodhopper, 4 yrs. old, 99 lbs., . . . . .				2	2
Col. Fludd's ch. c. Rienzi, 3 yrs. old, by Bertrand, jr., dam Carolina					
by Buzzard, 90 lbs., . . . . .				3	3

Time—5 m. 54 sec.; 5 m. 59 sec.

Col. Hampton's ch. f. Charlotte Russe, full sister to Trifle, and Col. Singleton's br. m. Medora, imp., were entered, but did not start, both proving amiss.

To the honor of Col. Hampton, it should be noticed, that he entered Kitty Heath at the post from the most disinterested motives—in order, that as two of the favorite nags were prevented from starting, the citizens should not be disappointed in a race, the best he had it in his power to afford from his stable; with the distinct understanding also, that should Kitty Heath win, the purse should go towards defraying the expenses of a new grand stand for the ladies, about to be erected on the Washington Course.

*Same day—Second Race.—Mile heats, \$220.*

Capt. Rowe's ch. m. Lady Morgan, 5 yrs. old, by John Richards,					
dam by Imp. Expedition, 109 lbs., . . . . .				2	1
Capt. Spann's ch. f. Betsey Baxter, 4 yrs. old, by Crusader, dam by					
Little Billy, 99 lbs., . . . . .				4	3
Mr. Richardson's ch. f. Sweet Emma, 3 yrs. old, by Mucklejohn,					
dam Desdemona, 87 lbs., . . . . .				3	2

Capt. Harrison's b. f. Flora McDonald, 3 yrs. old, by Eclipse, dam  
by Timoleon, 87 lbs., . . . . . 1 4 dr.

Time—1 m. 53 sec.; 1 m. 56 sec.; 1 m. 59 sec.

At a meeting of the South Carolina Jockey Club, held February 28, 1837, the following resolutions were unanimously passed :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Club be presented to Col. Hampton, for his very disinterested conduct in coming forward this day, and tendering the use of his stable of horses to the Club, by which a very handsome purse has been added to the funds of the Club, and the sports of the citizens promoted.

*Resolved*, That the officers of the Club cause to be procured a suitable plate or cup, with an appropriate inscription, and that the same be presented to Col. Hampton in the name of this Club, in testimony of the deep sense entertained of his high-minded disinterestedness and worth.

At an extra meeting of the Club, held on the 18th day of May of this year, a Communication was read by Col. Hampton, presenting, in the name of Mr. Tattersall, of London, a WHIP, to be run for upon the principles which govern the Whip Race in England. It was—

*Resolved*, by the Club, That the Whip be accepted in the same spirit with which it is tendered, and that it be designated as the *Tattersall Whip*, and to be run for in accordance with the wishes and objects of the donor. It was further—

*Resolved*, That the Secretary cause to be conveyed to Mr. Tattersall, the acknowledgments of this Club, for his very acceptable present, assuring him of the respect the South Carolina Jockey Club entertains for one, not only so distinguished *at home*, as an honorable and liberal Patron of the Turf, but also as a promoter of its legitimate ends, the improvement of the breed of horses in other countries.

It was further—

*Resolved*, That Mr. Tattersall be, and is hereby, unanimously elected an Honorary Member of the South Carolina Jockey Club.

It was then agreed, that the Whip should be run for on the following conditions :

THE TATTERSALL WHIP.—To be run for by Members of the Jockey Club only.—The first year, twenty dollars entrance only—four miles out—to be run for on the Monday after the regular race week, weights to be carried according to the rules of the South Carolina Jockey Club. Whenever challenged after the first year, to be run for, added to a sweepstakes of two hundred dollars each; only one horse, the property

of each member, to be allowed to start; the Whip to remain in the possession of the winner, until produced to be again run for.

The Secretary of the Club promptly complied with the instructions given him in the above resolutions, and addressed a letter to Mr. Tattersall, informing him of his election as an Honorary Member, accompanied by such remarks as were called for by the occasion. To this letter Mr. Tattersall replied as follows:

HYDE PARK CORNER, LONDON, 5th Sept., 1837.

To JOHN B. IRVING, Esq.:

Sir,—I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your letter, with the pleasing information of the honor done me, by electing me an Honorary Member of the South Carolina Jockey Club; and by accepting the Whip, (trifling as it was,) an honor, I assure you, I did not contemplate; therefore, the more flattering to my feelings, and, also, for the name given the Whip, which will keep me in your memory; and rest assured, I shall always be ready, on all occasions, to assist, as a member of the Club, with my advice, in the furtherance of every thing that may conduce to the prosperity or benefit of the Club, or racing generally in America.

I beg, sir, you will make known to the members of the South Carolina Jockey Club, how very sensible I am of the honor done me; and as for yourself, of whom I have heard much from my friends and son, accept my thanks, hoping you will many years fill the situation you do honor to, and that each revolving year may add new laurels to the American Turf.

Yours truly,

RICHARD TATTERSALL.

This year, it was resolved to remove the Starting Post and Stands from the *southeast corner of the Course*, (where they had been standing from the first laying out of the track,) to a position more favorable in every respect—namely, *the northwest corner of the Course*; and as the Course was found to be about 40 feet short of a mile, by a careful survey, it was extended to the proper length. Henceforth, be it known to all concerned, that the Washington Course is *a full mile*, and that all performances upon it are entitled to credit accordingly.

From and after this meeting, it is determined that horses shall be entered with the stewards, by *sealed entries*, on the evening previous to the race for which they are to contend, before 9 o'clock, P. M. No Post entrance; and that horses running for the Citizen's Purse, as well as for those that start for the Produce Stakes, shall be handicapped, without being obliged to start for one of the Jockey Club Purses.

1838.—The races over the Washington Course near Charleston, commenced this year on Saturday, Feb. 17.

Citizen's Purse, \$1,000.—3 mile heats, weight for age.

Dr. Guignard's ch. g. Clodhopper, 5 yrs., 109 lbs., . . . . .	1	2	1
Col. McCargo's ch. h. Genito, 4 yrs. old, by Eclipse, dam by Packen-			
ham, 102 lbs., . . . . .	3	1	2
Lovell & Hammond's ch. c. Gerow, 3 yrs. old, by Henry, out of			
Vixen, 90 lbs., . . . . .	4	3	3
Col. Spann's b. c. Convention, 4 yrs., by Bertrand, out of Poor Girl,			
102 lbs., . . . . .	2	4	4

Time—6 m. 6 sec.; 6 m., 5 sec.; 6 m. 13 sec.

Monday, Feb. 19.—Sweepstakes for 3 year olds.—2 mile heats.—\$300 entrance, \$100 forfeit, weight for age.—3 year olds.—Colts 90 lbs., fillies allowed 3 lbs.

Col. Hampton's b. f. Emily, imp'd., by Emilius, dam Elizabeth, by			
Rainbow, . . . . .	1	1	
James Sinkler's ch. f. Jeannette Berkley, by Bertrand Jr., out of			
Carolina, by Buzzard, . . . . .	2	2	
Col. Singleton's ch. c., by Luzborough, dam Phenomena, by Archy,	pd. ft.		
Col. Fludd's c., by Bertrand Jr., out of Grey Girl, by Buzzard,	"		
Col. Alston's b. f. Lilly, imp'd., by The Colonel, out of Fleur de Lis,	"		
Mr. James Rose's b. c. imp'd Monarch, by Priam, out of Delphine,			
by Whisker, . . . . .	"		
Mr. John S. Preston's b. f., imp'd., by Priam, out of sister to Sper-			
maceti, . . . . .	"		
Mr. Powell McCra, Jr., gr. c. Grizzle, by Godolphin, dam by Finan-			
cier, . . . . .	"		
E. Mikell Seabrook's ch. f., by Luzzborough, out of Miss Midway,			
by Kosciusko, . . . . .	"		
Col. John S. Ashe's ch. f., by Godolphin, out of Sally Taylor, by			
Kosciusko, . . . . .	"		

Time—1st heat, 4 m.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  sec.; 2d heat, 4 m. 1 sec.

Tuesday, Feb. 20.—Jockey Club Purse, \$260.—2 mile heats, weight for age.

Col. Fludd's b. f. Lily, imp., 3 yrs., by the Colonel, out of Fleur de			
Lis, 87 lbs., . . . . .	1	1	
Mr. Newby's gr. g. Hardheart, aged, by Mercury, dam by Chuck-a-			
luck, 123 lbs., . . . . .	2	dr.	

Time—4 m.

Wednesday, Feb. 21.—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000—4 mile heats, weight for age.

Col. McCargo's b. c. Steele, 3 yrs. old, by imp. Flyde, out of the dam			
of Sally Eubanks, 90 lbs., . . . . .	1	1	
Col. Hampton's ch. f. Charlotte Russo, 4 yrs. old, full sister to Trifle,			
99 lbs., . . . . .	2	2	

Lovell & Hammond's ch. c. John Guedron, 3 yrs. old, by Bertrand, out of Nancy Hare, by Percussion, 90 lbs., . . . . .	3	3
Col. Spann's ch. f. Dorabella, 4 yrs. old, by Bertrand Jr., out of the dam of Venus, 99 lbs., . . . . .	dis.	
Col. Fludd's ch. c. Rienzi, 4 yrs. old, by Bertrand Jr., dam Carolina, by Buzzard, 102 lbs., . . . . .	dis.	

Time—8 m. 5½ sec.; 8 m. 2 sec.

It is proper to remark, that Charlotte Russe ran the above race under great disadvantages. Her defeat has been ascribed by many of her friends to the bad condition she was in, having taken cold in travelling from Columbia to Augusta, besides having suffered considerably from a recent accident on the railroad. No one that had ever marked her agile and fawn-like action when in health and spirits, so buoyant and graceful indeed, that—

“A foot more light, a step more true,  
Ne'er from the heath-flower dashed the dew;  
E'en the slight hare-bell raised its head,  
Elastic from her airy tread.”

No one, we say, who had ever marked this, her peculiar manner of moving, but must have seen at once she was evidently “off her foot” in the above contest.

These remarks, however, are not made to disparage, in the slightest degree, her successful competitor, who so well contrived to *steal* a march upon the knowing ones. We desire not to pluck one laurel from the bright garland that surrounds his brow. We deem him a colt of the greatest promise, destined most certainly to run a brilliant career, and to reap a glorious harvest. “Honor to whom honor is due,” but we are equally bound at the same time, to “render unto Cæsar, the things that are Cæsars,” and to make in behalf of an unfortunate rival, such explanations as she may be entitled to.

Of John Guedron, (brought to the post by the far-famed trainer of the celebrated Bascombe,) it should, also, in fairness, be stated, that he was not by any means “up to the mark,” not having been sufficiently long on the ground to be put in order for this race. The time he made afterwards in the Saturday’s race, which he won, we think corroborates this opinion.

*Second Race—Same day.—Jockey Club Purse, \$60.—1 mile heats,*  
weight for age.

Mr. Newby's gr. g. Hardheart, aged, by Mercury, dam by Chuck-a-luck, 123 lbs., . . . . .	1	1
Mr. Richardson's ch. f. Ellen, 4 yrs. old, by Bertrand Jr., dam by Virginius, 99 lbs., . . . . .	2	2

Time—2 m. 1 sec.; 2 m. 3 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 22.—Jockey Club Purse, \$600.—3 mile heats, weight for age.*

Col. McCargo's b. c. Billy Townes, 3 yrs. old, by imp. Flyde, dam by Virginian, 90 lbs., . . . . .	1	1
Lovell & Hammond's ch. c. Gerow, 3 yrs. old, by Henry, dam by Eclipse, 90 lbs., . . . . .	5	2
Dr. Guignard's ch. g. Clodhopper, 5 yrs. old, 109 lbs., . . . . .	2	3
Col. Richardson's ch. m. Botsey Astor, 5 yrs. old, by Crusader, dam by Little Billy, 109 lbs., . . . . .	3	dis.
Col. Fludd's ch. c. Rienzi, 4 yrs. old, by Bertrand Jr., dam Carolina, by Buzzard, 102 lbs., . . . . .	4	dis.

Time—6 m. 6 sec.; 6 m. 2 sec.

*Second Race—Same day.—Jockey Club Purse, \$70.—2 mile heats, weight for age.*

Col. Spann's ch. f. Dorabella, 4 yrs. old, by Bertrand Jr., out of tho dam of Venus, 99 lbs., . . . . .	1	1
Col. Richardson's ch. f. Ellen, 4 yrs. old, by Bertrand Jr., dam by Virginius, 99 lbs., . . . . .	2	2

Time—4 m. 10 sec.; 4 m. 10 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 23.—Jockey Club Purse, \$400.—2 mile heats, weight for age; no horse to start over 4 yrs.*

Mr. Sinkler's ch. f. Jeannette Berkley, by Bertrand Jr., out of Carolina, by Buzzard, 87 lbs., . . . . .	1	1
Col. McCargo's ch. c. Genito, 4 yrs. old, by Eclipse, dam by Packenham, 90 lbs., . . . . .	5	2
Col. Fludd's b. f. Lily, imp., 3 yrs. old, by The Colonel, out of Fleur de Lis, 87 lbs., . . . . .	3	3
Mr. Richardson's b. c. Delville, 3 yrs. old, by Bertrand Jr., dam Coquette, 90 lbs., . . . . .	4	4
Col. Spann's b. c. Convention, 4 yrs. old, by Bertrand, out of Poor Girl, 102 lbs., . . . . .	2	5

Time—3 m. 56½; 3 m. 56 sec.

Immediately after the above race was decided, it was agreed between the owners of Convention and Delville, to run them another heat for an inside stake of \$100, added to a purse of \$50, given by the Club. They ran a dead heat in 3 m. 57 sec. Upon starting the second time, a beautiful race ensued, which terminated only by a length in favor of Delville, in 4 m. So well matched were these horses, that the success of Delville, we think, may, in a great measure, be attributed to the fine riding of Col. Hampton's boy, who jockeyed him on the occasion.

*Saturday, Feb. 24.—Purse, \$650.83.—3 mile heats.—Handicap Race.*

Lovell & Hammond's ch. c. John Guedron, 3 yrs. old, by Bertrand, out of Nancy Hare, by Percussion, 85 lbs., . . . . .	1	1
Col. Spann's ch. f. Dorabella, 4 yrs. old, by Bertrand Jr., out of the dam of Venus, a feather, . . . . .	3	2

Dr. Guignard's ch. g. Clodhopper, 5 yrs. old, 104 lbs.,	4	3
Mr. Richardson's ch. m. Betsey Astor, 5 yrs. old, by Crusader, dam by Little Billy, 90 lbs.,	2	4

Time—5 m. 59 sec.; 5 m. 57 sec.

*Second Race—Same day.—Jockey Club Purse, \$65.—Best three in five.*

Mr. Newby's gr. g. Hardheart, aged, by Mercury, dam by Chuck-a-luck, 123 lbs.,	1	1	1
Col. Spann's b. c. Falcon, 3 yrs. old, by Bertrand, dam by Sir Charles, 90 lbs.,	2	2	dis.

Time—2 m.; 2 m. 1 sec.; 2 m. 3 sec.

There was some blood stock imported to Charleston, per the ship China, from Liverpool, in the spring of this year. On the 18th of May they were sold at public auction, bringing very fair prices.

1. Prima, b. m., by Priam, out of Dahlia, in foal to Discount,	\$800
2. B. m., 5 years old, by Filho da Puta, out of Zepherina, also in foal to Discount,	620

3. Frances, br. m., by Emilius, in foal to Birdcatcher,	610
---	-----

4. B. m., 5 yrs. old, by Memnon, out of Eleanor,	575
--	-----

5. Lady Sheffield, ch. m., by Recovery, out of Primrose,	525
--	-----

6. B. m., by Emancipation, out of Sligo, in foal to Discount,	365
---	-----

1839.—*Saturday, Feb. 16.—Citizen's Purse, \$1,000.—Free for all ages.—3 yrs. carrying 90 lbs., 4 yrs. 102, 5 yrs. 112, 6 yrs. 120, 7 and upwards 126 lbs.; mares, fillies and geldings allowed 3 lbs.—3 mile heats*

Lovell & Hammond's imp'd b. f. Miss Accident, 3 yrs., by Tramp; Florentine, by Whisker,	3	1	1
W. Sinkler's ch. f. Jeannette Berkley, 4 yrs., by Bertrand Jr., out of Carolina, by Buzzard,	5	4	2
Wm. McCargo's ch. f. Missouri, 4 yrs., by Eclipse, dam by Director,	4	3	3
W. Hampton's ch. m. Charlotte Russe,* 5 yrs., own sister to Trifle,	1	2	dr.
J. R. Spann's b. f. Compromise, 3 yrs., by Nullifier, out of Anti Tar- iff,		2	dr.

Time—1st heat, 6 m. 6 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 54 sec.; 3d heat, 6 m. 4 sec.

The first heat was won by Charlotte Russe, with much ease. On starting for the second heat, like one conscious of her power to take the lead at any moment, she was content to trail until the commencement of the 3d mile. At this point, she challenged the leading horse, and after a pretty brush down the back stretch with Miss Accident, led the field. On entering the last quarter, she seemed to be winning hard in hand, when, as if to verify the old adage, "many a slip between the cup and the

---

\*Charlotte Russe broke down in second heat.

lip"—to impart, as it were, a moral lesson even from the sports of the Turf, of the uncertainty of all human affairs—she was seen to falter.

An old proverb declares it to be "an ill wind that does not blow somebody good." *Rochefoucalt* goes further, and says, "there is something in the misfortunes even of our best friends, that is not altogether displeasing to us." Perhaps, the force of the philosopher's saying, was never more palpably demonstrated than on the present occasion. *Miss Accident* was, no doubt, very *sorry* for the *accident* of her fair rival, but she lost no time, like too many in the world, to profit, if possible, by it. Under whip and spur, she made a dash for the heat; she had just time (so nearly had Charlotte Russe terminated the contest) to lock her staggering competitor, and put her nose first past the winning chair.

We regret to state that, on holding up, it was discovered that Charlotte Russe had sprung a tendon in the left fore leg, and is in consequence so much injured, as to be disabled from ever again appearing on the Course.

The 3d heat was one of much interest and excitement. It was well contested from the jump. The blood of Eclipse and Bertrand endured with its characteristic faithfulness even unto the end; but it availed not to out-*Tramp* the imported stock. *Miss Accident*, the winner, is a filly by *Tramp*. We predict for her, *barring all accidents*, a successful career.

*Monday, Feb. 18.—Sweepstakes for 3 yr. olds—Colts 90 lbs., fillies 87 lbs.—Eight subscribers, at \$300 each, \$100 forfeit.—2 mile heats.*

Col. Fitzsimon's (Dr. A. T. B. Merritt's) imp. ch. f. The Queen, own sister to Monarch, . . . . .	rec'd ft.
--	-----------

From the following :

Col. Hampton's imp. b. f. Ella, by Emilius, out of Ada, sister to Augusta, by Woful.

Col. Preston's imp. ch. c. by Defence, out of Tears, by Woful.  
Col. Singleton's b. c. Chieftain, by Godolphin, out of Young Lottery, by Sir Archy  
Also, —— imp. br. f., by Sultan, out of Rachel.

Major McRa's br. f., by Bertrand Junior, out of Grizzle's dam.

Col. Adam's imp. ch. f., by The Colonel, out of Peri, the dam of Sir Hercules.

Mr. Pierce's ch. f., by Mons. Tonson, out of Betsey Haro's dam.

*Tuesday, Feb. 19.—Match, \$200 a side.—Jockey Club, weights for age.—2 mile heats.*

Col. Augustus Fludd's b. f. Zoraida, by Virginius, (of Transport,) dam by Comet, 3 yrs., . . . . .	1    1
Col. W. Sinkler's imp. b. f. Miss Clinker, by Humphrey Clinker; imp. Mania, by Figaro, 3 yrs., . . . . .	2    2

Time—4 m. 1 sec.; 4 m. 15 sec.

*Wednesday, Feb. 20.—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000, conditions as on Saturday.—4 mile heats.*

Col. Wade Hampton's imp. b. c. Monarch, by Priam, out of Delphine, by Whisker, 4 yrs,	1	1
W. H. B. Richardson's ch. c. Trident, by Bertrand Jr.; Little Venus, by Sir William, of Transport, 3 yrs.,	3	2
Lovell & Hammond's imp. b. f. Florida Hepburn, by Tramp; Miss Armstrong, by Whisker, 3 yrs,	2	dr.

Time—8 m. 7 sec.; 8 m. 55 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 21.—Jockey Club Purse, \$600, conditions as before.  
—3 mile heats.*

Lovell & Hammond's br. f. Polly Green, by Sir Charles; Polly Peacham, by John Richards, 4 yrs., . . . . .	1	1
Col. Wm. Sinkler's ch. c. Santa Anna, by Bertrand Jr., dam by Kosciusko, 4 yrs., . . . . .	3	2
Col. W. Hampton's imp. b. f. Emily, by Emilius, out of Elizabeth, by Rainbow, 4 yrs. . . . .	2	dr.

Time—5 m. 59 sec.; 5 m. 52 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.—Purse, —, conditions as before.—1 mile heats.*

W. H. B. Richardson's ch. m. Aunt Pontypool, by Bertrand Jr.; Goldfinder, by Virginius, 5 yrs., . . . . .	3	1	1
Maj. J. P. McRa's br. f., by Bertrand Junior, dam by Financier, 3 yrs., . . . . .	1	2	2
Mr. Shier's b. g. John, pedigree unknown, . . . . .	5	3	3
Col. W. Sinkler's imp. b. f. Miss Clinker, pedigree above, 3 yrs., .	2	dr.	
Mr. Riley's m. Lalla Rookh, pedigree unknown, . . . . .	4	dr.	

Time—1 m. 55 sec.; 1 m. 58 sec.; 1 m. 55 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 22.—Jockey Club Purse, \$400.—2 mile heats.*

Wm. McCargo's ch. f. Missouri, by Eclipse, dam by Director, 4 yrs.,	5	1	1
Lovell & Hammond's imp. b. f. Florida Hepburn, pedigree above, 3 yrs.,	3	5	2
Col. A. Fludd's b. f. Zoraida, pedigree above, 3 yrs.,	4	3	3
Col. Spann's (Col. J. E. Calhoun's) b. f. Compromise, pedigree above, 3 yrs.,	1	2	dr.
Maj. P. McRa's ch. f. Ellen Percy, by Godolphin, dam by Bedford, 4 yrs.,	2	4	dr.

Time—3 m. 59 sec.; 3 m. 57½ sec.; 3 m. 57½ sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 23.—Handicap Purse, \$600, (being the receipts at the Gates.)—3 mile heats.*

Time--5 m. 47 sec.; 5 m. 54 sec.

*Same day.*—The "Tattersall Whip," presented by Richard Tattersall,

Esq., of London, to the South Carolina Jockey Club, united to a subscription of \$200 each, (upon the principle which governs the race for *The Whip* in England.)—4 miles.

Col. Wade Hampton's imp. b. c. Monarch, pedigree above, 4 yrs.,  
111 lbs. . . . . w. over.

After galloping 3 miles, Monarch ran the 4th in 1 m. 48 sec., carrying 9 lbs. extra. \$20,000 has since been offered for him, and refused.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Purse, —, conditions as for Citizen's Purse.—1 mile heats, best 3 in 5.

Col. Spann's b. f. Compromise, pedigree above, 3 yrs.,	. . . . .	1	1	1
W. H. B. Richardson's ch. m. Aunt Pontypool, pedigree above, 5 yrs,	2	2	dr.	

Time—1 m. 59 sec.; 2 m.

Col. Hampton sold "The Queen," at 2 years old, to Dr. A. T. B. Merritt, of Hicksford, Virginia, for \$6,000. Dr. Merritt soon after sold her to a gentleman of Columbia, for \$8,000; but subsequently re-purchased her, and refused that amount in cash. It is now understood, that Messrs. J. C. Rogers and Dr. Geo. Goodwyn have an interest in her. She is own sister to Monarch, 3 yrs. by Priam, out of Delphine, by Whisker.

Delphine has been imported by Col. Hampton; she has recently dropped a colt, which is nominated in the Peyton Stake, to be run at Nashville, Tennessee, in October, 1843.

There have been some recent importations of thorough bred horses to Charleston, from England—drafts from several of them have been sold at auction.

Mr. Porcher sold on the Washington Course at Charleston, South Carolina, on the 22d February, the following lots, imported in the ship "China:"

Portland, ch. h., by Recovery, out of Caifacaratadaddera, by Walton, 5 yrs., to Col. P. Fitzsimons, of Georgia, for \$850. Bay filly, by Mulletto, out of Olinda, by The Colonel, 1 yr., to P. McRa, Esq., of South Carolina, for \$680. Brown filly, by St. Nicholas, out of Mysinda, by Lottery. 3 yrs. to Col. Fitzsimons, for \$800. Rosolia, ch. g., by Vanish, out of Roseleaf, by Whisker, 3 yrs., to Col. W. Hampton, for \$280. Black Colt, by Cain or Actæon, out of Panthea, by Coinus or Blacklock, yearling, to G. W. Polk, Esq., of Tennessee, for \$780. Brown mare, by Mambrino, out of Clinkerina, by Clinker, 5 yrs., to W. J. Taylor, Esq., for \$700. Grey mare, by Velocipede, dam by Minos, in foal to The Saddler, to Col. Fitzsimons, for \$725. Brown filly, by Bay Walton, dam by Whisker, 2 yrs., to Col. T. Pinckney, of South Carolina, for \$320.

The following lots, imported into Charleston, South Carolina, by Mr. Fryer, of Columbia, have been disposed of at private sale:

Bay colt, by Sorcerer, out of Minnow, by Fillio da Puta, to Capt Donald Rowe, of Orangeburg. Chesnut filly, by Priam, dam by Velocipede, to Gov. Butler, of Columbia. Bay filly, by Emilius, out of Minerva, by Merlin, to Gen. Jas. H. Adams, of the same city. B. m. Sarah, by Sarpedon, out of Frolicsome, by Frolic, with a colt, by Dr. Syntax, to Mr. Sutton, of Charleston. Capt. Rowe claims the name of *Tattersall* for the bay colt he purchased.

It was deemed expedient and wise, for the greater promotion of sport, that the *Rule*, hitherto disqualifying horses for starting for the race on Friday, two mile heats, that were not under five years of age, should be abolished—making that race in future, as on all the other days in the week, *free to all ages*, carrying weight for age.

1840—*Monday, Feb. 17.*—Sweepstakes for colts and fillies, 3 yrs. old.—2 mile heats.—\$300 entrance, \$100 forfeit. Colts 90 lbs., fillies 87 lbs.

Col. Singleton's br. f. Helen, imp'd, by Priam, out of Malibran,	2	1	1
Mr. Edmonson's ch. f. Mary Elizabeth, by Andrew, dam by Old Gallatin,	1	2	2
J. B. Richardson's ch. f. Amy, by Non Plus, dam by Comet,	3	3	3

Time—1st heat, 4 m. 9 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 46 sec.; 3d heat, 3 m. 57 sec.

The following paid forfeit:

Col. Hampton's b. c. imported Sovereign, by Emilius, out of Fleur de Lis.

Col. Hampton's ch. f. imported Actress, by the Colonel, out of Miss Clifton.

Mr. McCra's imported ch. f., by Langar.

P. Fitzsimmon's br. f., by St. Nicholas.

John Manning's ch. f., by Langar, out of the Balkan.

M. Seabrook's ch. f., by Medoc, out of Sally Taylor.

Dr. Hayward's br. f., by Non Plus, dam by Crusader.

Wade Hampton, Jr.'s, br. f. Kate Seyton, by Argyle, out of Pocahontas.

P. M. Butler's b. f., (imported,) by Actæon, out of Ada.

Powel McCra's ch. c., Equinox, by Gohanna, out of old Janette.

John Woodfolk's ch. c. Cussetah Chief, by Andrew, out of Virago, by Wildair.

*Tuesday, Feb. 18.*—Citizen's Purse, \$1,000.—3 mile heats, weight for age, free to all.

Col. Colclough & Hammond's gr. m. Omega, 5 yrs., by Timoleon, out of Daisy Cropper, by Oscar,	1	1
---	---	---

Mr. Walton's b. c. Gano, 4 yrs., by Eclipse, out of Betsey Richards,	2	2
Mr. Sinkler's ch. m. Jeannette Berkley, 5 yrs., by Bertrand, Jr., dam Carolina, by Buzzard, . . . . .	6	3
Col. Spann & E. M. Seabrook's ch. f. Meridian, 4 yrs., by Godolphin, out of Midway, . . . . .	3	4
Col. Fludd's b. m. Lilly, 5 yrs., by The Colonel, out of Fleur de Lis, J. D. Allan's b. f. Zoraida, 4 yrs., by Young Virginius, dam by Bertrand, . . . . .	4	5
	5	dr.

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 56 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 52 sec.

*Wednesday, Feb. 19.—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—4 mile heats, conditions as before.*

Mr. Hammond's ch. h. Gerow, 5 yrs., by Henry, dam by Eclipse, . . . . .	1	1
Mr. Fludd's ch. m. Hermion, 3 yrs., by imp'd Non Plus, out of Leodeadie, . . . . .	3	2
Mr. Simons' br. c. Giovanni, 3 yrs., by Mucklejohn, dam by Sir Richard, . . . . .	2	dis.

Time—1st heat, 8 m. 9 sec.; 2d heat, 8 m. 22 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats, conditions as before.*

Mr. Sinkler's b. f. Gipsey, 4 yrs., by Nullifier, dam by Anti-Tariff, . . . . .	1	1
Mr. M. Deveaux's ch. e., 4 yrs., by Bertrand Jr., out of Lapusell, . . . . .	2	2

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 59 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 58 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 20.—Jockey Club Purse, \$600.—3 mile heats, conditions as before.*

Mr. Hammond's ch. f. Zenobia, 4 yrs., by imp'd Roman, dam by Durroe, . . . . .	1	1
Mr. Sinkler's ch. f. Cava, 3 yrs., by Bertrand, out of Betsey Eccles, . . . . .	3	2
Col. McRa's ch. e. Dayton, 3 yrs., by Tormentor, dam Tuckaho, . . . . .	2	3
Col. Singleton's ch. h. Luzborough, 5 yrs., by Luzborough, out of Phenomena, . . . . .		broke down.

Time—1st heat, 6 m. 20 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m. 7 sec. Zenobia broke down just after winning the race.

*Same day—Second Race.—Jockey Club Purse.—1 mile heats, conditions as before. Distance Post 50 yards.*

Col. Spann's imp'd b. f. Sally Butler, 3 yrs., . . . . .	1	1
Mr. Simons' b. h. Neuman Noggs, 5 yrs., by Timoleon, dam by Napoleon, . . . . .	2	2
Mr. Ratcliffe's b. g. Silkworm, 5 yrs., . . . . .		dis.

Time—1st heat, 1 m. 57 sec.; 2d heat, 2 m.

*Friday, Feb. 21.—Jockey Club Purse, \$400.—2 mile heats, conditions as before.*

Mr. Walton's b. c. Gano, 4 yrs., by Eclipse, out of Betsey Richards, . . . . .	1	1
Mr. McRa's ch. e. Equinox, pedigree above, . . . . .	2	2
Mr. Fludd's ch. f. Hermion, pedigree above, . . . . .	3	dr.
Mr. Radcliffe's b. f. Adrianna, 3 yrs., by Mulatto, out of Octavia, . . . . .	4	dr.

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 53 sec.; 2d heat, 4 m. 3 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.—Jockey Club Purse.—2 mile heats, conditions as before.*

Mr. Sinkler's b. f. Gipsey, pedigree above,	.	.	.	.	.	1	1
Mr. Spann's imp. b. f. Sally Butler, pedigree above,	.	.	.	.	.	2	dr.

Time—4 m. 1 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 22.—Handicap Race.—3 mile heats.*

Mr. Sinkler's ch. m. Jeannette Berkley, 5 yrs., pedigree above, han-						1	1
dicapped, 100 lbs.,	.	.	.	.	.	1	1
Mr. Allan's b. m. Zoraida, 4 yrs., pedigree above, 85 lbs.,	.	.	.	.	.	3	2
Mr. Edmondson's ch. f. Mary Elizabeth, 3 yrs., pedigree above, 84							
lbs.,	.	.	.	.	.	2	3
Col. Singleton's br. f. imp. Helen, 3 yrs., pedigree above, 87 lbs.,	.	.	.	.	.	5	4
Mr. Seabrook's ch. m. Meridian, 4 yrs., pedigree above, 85 lbs.,	.	.	.	.	.	4	dis.

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 54.; 2d heat, 5 m.  $56\frac{1}{2}$  sec. Jeannette carried 102½ lbs.

*Same day—Second Race.—Jockey Club Purse.—Best 3 in 5, weight for age.*

Mr. Legare's ch. f. Cava, 3 yrs., pedigree above, 87 lbs.,	.	.	1	1	1
Col. McRa's ch. c. Dayton, 3 yrs., pedigree above, 90 lbs.,	.	.	2	2	2

Time—1st heat, 1 m. 57 sec.; 2d heat, 1 m.  $57\frac{1}{2}$  sec.; 3d heat, 1 m. 59 sec.

We regret to state that *Monarch*, the property of Col. Hampton, will not be trained again. We make this explanation, in answer to many inquiries respecting this favorite horse. In the course of last Fall, in a gallop upon the private course of Col. Hampton, he unfortunately struck some hard substance, and let down in his right fore leg.

1841.—*Wednesday, Feb. 17.—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—4 mile heats, weight for age.*

Col. Crowell's gr. m. Omega, 6 yrs., by Timoleon, dam by Oscar,	.	1	1
W. Hampton's ch. h. Santa Anna, 5 yrs., by Bertrand Jr., out of			
Daisy, by Kosciusko,	.	.	2
W. Sinkler's ch. f. Lady Cava, 4 yrs., by Bertrand, out of Betsey			
Eccles,	.	.	3

Lady Cava carried 3 lbs. overweight.

Time—1st heat, 8 m. 5 sec.; 2d heat, 8 m. 2 sec.

*Second Race—Same day.—Jockey Club Purse, \$100.—1 mile heats, conditions as before.*

Capt. Rowe's b. Salkahatchie, 4 yrs., by Vertumnus, out of Sally						1	1
Richardson,	.	.	.	.	.	1	1

W. Sinkler's ch. c. Dayton, 4 yrs., by Tormentor, dam by Tuckahoe,

Time—1st heat, 2 m. 56 sec.; 2d heat, 2 m.

*Thursday, Feb. 18.—Jockey Club Purse, \$750.—3 mile heats, conditions as before.*

Col. Hampton's ch. f. Fanny, 4 yrs., by Eclipse, out of Maria West, by Marion,	2	1	1
Col. Crowell's b. f. Nancy Clarke, 3 yrs., by Bertrand, out of Mo- rocco Slipper, by Timoleon,	1	2	2

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 50 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 57 sec.; 3d heat, 6 m.  
15 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$150.—2 mile heats,  
conditions as before.

Mr. Sinkler's ch. f. Rowtonella, 3 yrs. old, by Rowton, dam Sally Hopkins,	1	1
Mr. Hammond's ch. h. Highland Henry, 5 yrs., by Henry, dam by Eclipse,	2	2

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 59 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 57 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 19.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$400—2 mile heats, condi-  
tions as before.

W. Sinkler's b. f. Kate Converse, 3 yrs., by imp'd Non Plus ; dam Daisy, by Kosciusko,	1	1
Col. Crowell's ch. f. Mary Elizabeth, 4 yrs. old, by Andrew, dam by Gallatin,	2	2
Capt. Rowe's b. f. Salkahatchie, 4 yrs., pedigree above,	4	3
Col. Fludd's b. c. Topknot, 4 yrs., by Non Plus, dam Nancy Air,	3	4

Time—3 m. 56 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 54 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 20.*—Handicap Race.—3 mile heats.

Col. Hampton's ch. f. Fanny, 99 lbs.,	2	1	1
W. Sinkler's ch. f. Lady Cava, 87 lbs.,	3	2	2
Col. Crowell's gr. m. Omega, 117 lbs.,	1	3	3

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 57 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 54 sec.; 3d heat, 5 m.  
58 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Jockey Club Purse.—Best 3 in 5, weight  
for age.

Mr. Sinkler's ch. f. Rowtonella, .	2	1	1
Col. Crowell's ch. f. Lady Elizabeth, .	1	2	2
Col. Fludd's b. c. Topknot, .	3	dr.	

Time—1st heat, 1 m. 55 sec.; 2d heat, 1 m. 54 sec.; 3d heat, 1 m.  
54 sec.; 4th heat, 1 m. 54 sec.

*1842.—Tuesday, Feb. 22.*—Sweepstakes.—2 mile heats, for colts and  
fillies, 3 yrs. old.—\$200 entrance, \$100 forfeit. Closed on the 1st of  
April, 1841; colts 90 lbs., fillies, 87 lbs.

Col. Singleton's ch. f., by Rowton, out of Phenomena, walked over.  
Received forfeit from—

Col. Hampton's b. f. Ruby, by Rowton, out of Bay Maria.

Wade Hampton, Jr.'s, b. f., by Bertrand Jr., out of Patsaliga.

Capt. Rowe's ch. f., by Rowton, out of Lady Morgan.

*Wednesday, Feb. 23.—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—4 mile heats, free for all ages, weight for age.*

Col. Hampton's ch. m. Fanny, 5 yrs., by Eclipse, out of Maria West, by Marion, . . . . .	1	1
Mr. Sinkler's b. f. Kate Converse, 4 yrs., by Non Plus, out of Daisy, by Kosciusko, . . . . .	2	dr.

Time—7 m. 57 sec. Fanny took the lead, was never headed, and won easily.

*Thursday, Feb. 24.—Jockey Club Purse, \$750.—3 mile heats, conditions as before.*

Col. Hampton's ch. h. Santa Anna, 6 yrs., by Bertrand Jr., out of Daisy, by Kosciusko, . . . . .	2	1	1
Col. Singleton's br. m. imp'd Helen, 5 yrs., by Priam, out of Malibran, . . . . .	1	2	dr.
Col. McPherson's b. m. Adrianna, 5 yrs., by Mulatto, out of Octavia, . . . . .	3	dr.	

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 58 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 53 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.—Jockey Club Purse, \$150.—2 mile heats, conditions as before.*

Wade Hampton's ch. f. Fury, (imp'd,) 4 yrs., by Priam, out of a sister to Ainderby, . . . . .	1	1
R. C. Richardson's ch. f. Valeria, 3 yrs., by Rowton, dam by Roanoke,	2	2
Mr. Washington's ch. m., 5 yrs., by Collin, . . . . .		dr.

Time—1st heat, 3 m., 56 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 57 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 25.—Jockey Club Purse, \$500.—2 mile heats, conditions as before.*

Col. Ashe's br. h. Willgo, 6 yrs., by imported Luzzborough, dam by Eclipse, . . . . .	1	1
Col. Singleton's b. f. Kate Converse, 4 yrs., . . . . .	2	2
Dr. Guignard's b. c. Edisto, 4 yrs., by imp'd Rowton, out of Empress, by Henry, . . . . .	3	dr.

Time—1st heat, 3 m., 53 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m., 57 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.—Jockey Club Purse, \$150.—2 mile heats, conditions as before.*

Mr. Richardson's b. c. Buck Rabbit, 3 yrs., by imp'd Non Plus, out of the dam of Fair Ellen, . . . . .	1	1
Mr. K. Simon's ch. f. Christina, 3 yrs., by Rowton, . . . . .	2	2

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 59 sec.; 2d heat, 4 m. 8 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 26.—Handicap Race.—3 mile heats.*

W. Hampton's ch. m. Fanny, 5 yrs., 109 lbs, . . . . .	1	1
R. Singleton's br. m. Helen, 5 yrs., 100 lbs., . . . . .	2	2
Col. McPherson's b. m. Adrianna, 5 yrs., 95 lbs., . . . . .	3	dis.

Time—1st heat, 6 m. 4 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m., 57 sec. Fanny, in the above race, achieved an easy victory, earning for herself distinguished

reputation, and for her owner the comfortable sum of \$8,000, in Jockey Club Purses of 3 and 4 mile heats, on open account to the present date.

*Same day—Second Race.—Jockey Club Purse.—Best 3 in 5, weight for age.*

Wade Hampton's ch. f. Fury, 4 yrs., . . . . .	1	1	1
R. C. Richardson's ch. f. Valeria, 3 yrs., . . . . .	2	2	2

Time—1st heat, 1 m. 55 sec.; 2d heat, 1 m. 54 sec.; 3d heat, 1 m. 56 sec.

It was—

*Resolved*, at this meeting, that the Club should give a Cup, in value not exceeding \$200, for a Race to be run on the Thursday of the next regular race week; the horses to be jockeyed by members of the Club, and to be owned by members.

The distance run to be a single two miles, other conditions to be fixed by the Stewards.

1843.—Wednesday, Feb. 22.—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—4 mile heats, free to all ages, weight for age.

Mr. Lovell's gr. m. Omega, aged, by Timoleon, dam by Oscar,	4	3	1	1
Mr. Sinkler's ch. h. Santa Anna, aged, by Bertrand Jr., dam by Kosciusko, . . . . .	5	1	2	2
Col. Hampton's ch. m. Rowtonella, 5 yrs., by Rowton, out of Sally Hopkins, . . . . .	2	2	3	r. out.
Judge Hunter's b. m. Mary Thomas, 5 yrs., by imp'd Consul, dam by Roanoke, . . . . .	1	br.	down.	
M. R. Singleton's imp'd b. f., 4 yrs., by Augustus, dam by Orville, out of Sprightly, . . . . .	3	dr.		

Time—1st heat, 7 m. 55 sec.; 2d heat, 8 m. 9 sec.; 3d heat, 8 m. 14 sec.; 4th heat, 8 m. 16 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.—Jockey Club Purse.—1 mile heats, conditions as before.*

Mr. Lovell's b. h. Revellio, 5 yrs., by Virginian, out of Southener's dam, . . . . .	1	1
W. H. Sinkler's ch. c. Billy Dykes, 3 yrs., by imp'd Emancipation, dam Leocadia, . . . . .	2	2

Time—1st heat, 1 m. 55 sec.; 2d heat, 1 m. 58 sec.

Thursday, Feb. 23.—Jockey Club Purse, \$750.—3 mile heats, conditions as before.

Mr. Lovell's ch. m. Martha Rowton, 5 yrs., by Rowton, out of Phenomena, . . . . .	1	2	1
Mr. Sinkler's ch. m. Jeannette Berkley, aged, by Bertrand Jr., dam by Buzzard, . . . . .	3	1	2
Mr. Richardson's ch. f. Zoe, 4 yrs., by Rowton, out of Leocadia, . . . . .	2	3	dr.
Mr. M. R. Singleton's imp'd b. f., 4 yrs., by Glaucus, out of Christabel, by Woeful, . . . . .		dis.	

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 54 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 59 sec.; 3d heat, 6 m. 18 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 24.—Jockey Club Purse, \$500.—2 mile heats, conditions as before.*

Mr. Sinkler's ch. c Hero, 3 yrs., by Bertrand Jr., out of imp'd Mana-		1	1
nia, by Figaro, . . . . .			
Col. Hampton's ch. m. Mary Elizabeth, 6 yrs, by Andrew, dam by Gallatin, . . . . .		3	2

M. R. Singleton's b f Kate Converse, 5 yrs., by imp'd Non Plus,		2	dis.
dam by Kosciusko, . . . . .			

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 52 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 49 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.—Jockey Club Purse, \$150.—2 mile heats, conditions as before.*

Judge Hunter's ch. m. Glenara, 4 yrs, by imp'd Glencoe, . . . . .	1	1
Mr. Lovell's ch. f. Ailsey, 4 yrs, by Young Virginian, dam by Har-		
wood, . . . . .	2	2

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 58 sec.; 2d heat, 4 m. 7 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 25.—Handicap Race.—3 mile heats.*

Mr. Sinkler's ch. c Hero, 3 yrs., 90 lbs, . . . . .	1	1
Mr. Richardson's ch. f. Zoe, 4 yrs, 94 lbs, . . . . .	2	2

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 57 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 56 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.—Jockey Club Purse, \$100.—Best 3 in 5, conditions as before, weight for age.*

Mr. Lovell's b. f. Nancy Rowland, 4 yrs., by Rowton, dam by Rob		1	1	1
Roy, . . . . .				
W. H. Sinkler's ch. c. Billy Dykes, 3 yrs., . . . . .		2	2	2

Time—1st heat, 1 m. 55 sec.; 2d heat, 1 m. 57 sec.; 3d heat, 2 m.

Mr. Lovell had a large share of the good things this week; his horses started five times, and won four. The 4 mile day, \$1,000; same day, the second race, mile heats. The 3 mile day, \$750, and the second races, 2 mile heats; and best of 2 in 5 on Friday and Saturday.

The first meeting this season of the South Carolina Jockey Club was held February 18th. The death of Col. Thomas Pinckney, late President of the Club, having taken place since the last assembling of the Club, the melancholy event was announced in a very feeling manner by the Chairman, James Rose, Esq. It was immediately—

*Resolved*, That a Committee be appointed to prepare a suitable tribute of respect to the memory of Col. Pinckney.

The Committee consisted of Dr. Irving, Col. Hampton and Mr. William Sinkler.

The Club then immediately adjourned, without transacting any business.

Having met again on the 21st, the following Preamble and Resolutions were submitted, and ordered to be entered on the Minutes :

The Committee, to whom was referred the preparation of some expression of regret in behalf of this Club, at the loss it has recently sustained in the death of its late President, Col. PINCKNEY, have taken the subject under consideration, and respectfully report as follows :

During the past summer, the melancholy intelligence reached this country, that Col. PINCKNEY died in Havre, July 6th, two days after his arrival in that city, whither he had gone, to try the effect of change of climate, upon a frame enfeebled by much previous suffering. As his symptoms told too plainly the nature of his disease, little or no expectation remained to his family and friends of a final recovery ; yet they fondly clung to *hope*—that last sad refuge of affection. The news of his decease, therefore, though not unexpected,

“For death, a necessary end,  
Will come, when it will come,”

did not fail to spread over our community a poignancy of sorrow, as sincere as it was general. The arrow pierces not the heart less deeply, because we bare our bosoms to the blow.

By the death of Col. PINCKNEY, “The South Carolina Jockey Club” has met with an irreparable loss. His *experience* was invaluable. He had been for many years its oldest living member. He joined the Club immediately on his return from his European travels, in 1802. We find him, by the Minutes, filling various offices. He was, at one time, a Manager of the Ball ; at another, one of the Stewards ; and for a long succession of seasons, regularly acted as one of the Handicappers. In 1816, in the place of R. I. Izard, Esq., deceased, he was elected Vice-President, which office he filled until the death of Col. McPherson, in 1834, when he was unanimously elected *President*, and continued ever since to fill that honorable station, being annually re-elected to the same, with a unanimity of feeling, that loudly attested his worth, and his importance to the Club.

But whilst his experience and practical knowledge were invaluable, his *social qualities*, at the same time, endeared him to all. Every one must remember the kind and gracious manner in which, for many years, he presided at our festive board—the happiness he was instrumental in imparting, and the enjoyment he never failed to quicken in those around him—in short, his whole deportment and feelings, whether on the turf, or at the social board, eloquently proclaimed him the high-minded South Carolina Sportsman—the amiable and the courteous South Carolina Gentleman.

The members of this Club, then, looking back upon the days of their intercourse with him, as some delightful dream, at many a succeeding anniversary, will affectionately revive the times, spent with their lamented President. In memory's glass, they will preserve, and keep fresh, like flowers in water, those happier days, when their souls, linked in one, chained their hearts together.

It is unusual, in an Association like this, to expatiate upon the character of a deceased member, however elevated the position of that member may have been. But as Col. PINCKNEY was long identified with this Club, by the manifestation of a peculiar zeal in the promotion of its interests—by a usefulness and value universally acknowledged—by a character held in high esteem by all who were associated with him as members of this Club, an affectionate impulse prompts us, now, that we see, for the first time, his place vacant, and will see him here no more, to give expression to *our* remembrance, and *our* estimate of his many excellent qualities, official as well as social,

In honor of his memory, therefore, be it—

*Resolved*, That the members of this Club received, with feelings of the deepest sensibility, with a sorrow the most profound, the intelligence of the death of their President, Col. PINCKNEY.

*Resolved*, That the above Preamble and Resolution be entered on the Minutes, and as a still further mark of respect for the memory of the deceased, this Club do now adjourn.

Gov. Wilson then moved that the above Report be accepted, and that the same be published.

1844.—*Wednesday, Feb. 21.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—4 mile heats, free for all ages, weight for age.

Col Williamson's b. h. Regent, 4 yrs., by Priam, out of Fantaill, by Sir Archy, . . . . .	1    1
Starke & Perry's b f Lucy Abbott, 4 yrs., by Bertrand Jr., dam Ma- eaw, by Roanoke, . . . . .	3    2
Col. Singleton's ch c. Hero, 4 yrs., by Bertrand Jr., out of imp'd Mania, . . . . .	2    3
Col. Hampton's b. f. Margaret Wood, 3 yrs., by Priam, out of Ma- ria West, . . . . .	dis.
Dr. Guignard's b. h. Edisto, 6 yrs., by imp'd Rowton, out of Em- press, by Henry, . . . . .	dis.
Lewis Lovell's ch. g. Brandy, 4 yrs., by Bascombe, out of Patsey Wallace, . . . . .	dis.

Time—1st heat, 7 m. 55 sec.; 2d heat, 7 m. 58 sec.

The contest in both heats between the three first was very close and beautiful—the finish of the last heat highly exciting, won only by a head. Margaret Wood was girthed so tight as to affect her respiration, and to deprive her consequently of all chance for the race.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$100.—1 mile heats, conditions as before.

James Heyward's ch. f. Frances Amanda, 3 yrs. old, by Pennoyer, dam Sally Magrath, . . . . .	1	1
W. H. Sinkler's blk. f. Girth, 4 yrs. old, by Saddler, dam by Veloci- pede, . . . . .	2	2
Col. Williamson's b. f. Tisannah, 3 yrs. old, by Benbow, dam by Eclipse, . . . . .	2	3
J. L. Wilson's ch. c. Crackaway, 2 yrs. old, by Marmaduke, out of Last Scrap, . . . . .	4	4

Time—1st heat, 1 m. 54 sec.; 2d heat, 1 m. 55 sec.

*Second day—Thursday, Feb 22.*—3 mile heats.—Jockey Club Purse, \$750, conditions as on first day.

Col. Singleton's b. f. Symmetry, 3 yrs., by Priam, out of Phenome- non, by Sir Archy, . . . . .	1	1
James Williamson's b. h. Eutaw, 6 yrs., by Chateau Margaux, dam by Sir Charles, . . . . .	2	2
George McCalla's b. h. Billy Gay, 5 yrs. old, by imp. Hedge- ford, out of Mary Frances, . . . . .	4	dis.
W. Sinkler's ch. h. Santa Anna, aged, by Bertrand Jr, out of Dai- sy, . . . . .	3	dr.

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 51 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 54 sec.

Col. Singleton's filly has been most happily named. She is Symme-  
try, indeed, by *nature*, as well as by *name*, possessing the most superb  
action we have seen for many years. She won both heats in this race  
with her ears playing as gracefully as if she had been taking her ordi-  
nary exercise.

*Second Race.*—2 mile heats, weight for age.

Mr. Williamson's ch. f. Marchioness, 4 yrs old, by Rowton, dam by Sir Archy, . . . . .	1	1
Mr. Sinkler's ch. m. Zoe, 5 yrs. old, by Rowton, out of Leocadia, .	2	2
Lewis Lovell's ch. c. Morgan, 4 yrs., by Bascombe, out of Amy Hampton, by Crusader, . . . . .	3	3

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 54 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 55 sec.

*Third day.—Friday, Feb. 22.*—2 mile heats.—Jockey Club Purse, \$500, conditions as on other days.

Mr. Harleston's b. f. Sally Morgan, 4 yrs., by Emancipation, out of Lady Morgan, . . . . .	1	1
Col. Williamson's br. h. Brown Stout, 5 yrs., by Sarpedon, dam by Tonson, . . . . .	3	2
Lewis Lovell's ch. m. Mary Elizabeth, aged, by Andrew, dam by Gallatin, . . . . .	2	3
Mr. Sinkler's br. c. Champion, 3 yrs., by Tarquin, out of Mania, .	4	4
Mr. Heyward's br. c. Clarendon, 3 yrs., by Priam, out of Last Scrap,	5	5
Col. Singleton's imp. b. m., 5 yrs., by Glaucus, out of Christabel, .	dist.	
Dr. Guignard's b. f., 3 yrs., by Hibiscus, out of Empress, by Henry,	dist.	

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 51 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 48 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.*—2 mile heats.—Purse, \$100, conditions as before.

Mr. Williamson's ch. f. Taglioni, 4 yrs, by Priam, dam by Sir Charles,	1      1
Mr. Richardson's ch. m. Zoë, 5 yrs., by Rowton, out of Leocadia,	2      dr.

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 55 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 24.—Handicap Race.—3 mile heats.*

Col. Williamson's b. h. Regent, pedigree already given, 4 yrs, 102 lbs.,	1      1
Starke & Perry's b. f. Lucy Abbott, pedigree already given, 4 yrs., 97 lbs.,	3 br. down.
Col. Singleton's b. f. Symmetry, pedigree already given, 3 yrs., 87 lbs.,	2 drawn.

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 52 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 57 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Best 3 in 5.—\$150, weight for age.

James Williamson's ch. f. Marchioness, 4 yrs. old, by Rowton, dam by Sir Archy,	1      1      1
George McCalla's b. m. Nancy Rowland, 5 yrs., by imp. Rowton, dam by Rob Roy,	2      2      2
W. H. Sinkler's bl. f. Girth, 3 yrs., by The Saddler, dam by Velocipede,	3      3      3

Time—1st heat, 1 m. 53 sec.; 2d heat, 1 m. 54 sec.; 3d heat, 1 m. 59 sec.

Several important improvements are contemplated by the Club, so that the season of 1845 will be on a larger and more splendid scale, and more complete in every respect, and conducive to sport. The enclosure by the Grand Stand will be increased nearly double its present size, for the better accommodation of the members of the Club, and the rubbing down the horses between the heats. And in order that each succeeding year may add to the already high and liberal character, which the South Carolina Jockey Club has obtained in the sporting world, it has been resolved to increase the value of its Purses, which will be seen by the following Rule and Resolution, which was passed on Saturday evening last :

#### RULE XII.—THE PURSES.

The Club will annually appropriate, by resolution, a fund for the regular Jockey Club Purses, and will, also, give for a second race on Wednesday, \$100, mile heats; on Thursday and Friday, \$150, 2 mile heats; and on Saturday, \$200, a single heat of 3 miles. The horses that shall on either day win either of the above second races, shall not be permitted to start again, except for the Saturday's second race, or for one of

the regular Purses. Weights for age on each day, and the entries to be made according to the 4th Rule. The entrance money for each of the second races shall be \$5 a mile.

*Resolved*, That the Purses to be given by the Club at their Annual Meeting, (1845,) shall be as follows:

For the 4 mile day, \$1,500, of which \$300 shall go to the horse that shall be second in the race, provided four start. If less than four start, the Purse to be \$1,000, as heretofore, the whole of which shall then be given to the winner.

For the 3 mile day,.....	\$750
For the 2 mile day,.....	500

To the next season, then, we confidently look for many strong stables, and an increase of sport. The campaign will, we have no doubt, surpass all former experience, more especially if our suggestions, and the promises of improvement on the Course, are effectually carried out.

The above amount of \$1,500, fixed by the Club for the Purse on the 4 mile day, 1845, was, at an extra meeting of the Club, October 24th, 1844, augmented to \$2,500, on condition that *Fashion* would compete for the same. It was communicated to the Club, that the owners of *Peytona* and *Regent* had entertained the idea of coming to Charleston at the next meeting; and that it was, also, probable, *Fashion* would be brought South. The Club is disposed, if these cracks will only come, and take part in our next Races, to give them a warm and substantial welcome.

1845.—*Wednesday, Feb. 19.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,500.—4 mile heats.—\$1,200 to be given to the winner, \$300 to the second best in the Race, weight for age.

Col. Hampton's b. m Sally Morgan, 5 yrs. old, by Emancipation, out of Lady Morgan, . . . . .	1	1
Mr. Mackay's b. h. Eutaw, 7 yrs. old, by imp. Chateau Margaux, dam by Sir Charles, . . . . .	2	2
Dr. Heyward's ch. f. ——, 4 yrs. old, by imp. Trustee, out of Dame Quickley, by Eclipse, . . . . .	3	dr.
Col. Singleton's ch. c. Hero, 5 yrs. old, by Bertrand Jr., out of imp. Mania, . . . . .	4	dr.
Mr. Fenner's b. h. Oregon, 4 yrs. old, by Philip, dam by imp. Luzborough, . . . . .		dis.
Col. Williamson's b. h Regent, 5 yrs. old, by Priam, out of Fantail, by Sir Archy, . . . . .		br. down.

Time—1st heat, 7 m. 58 sec.; 2d heat, 8 m. 6 sec.

*Second Race.*—1 mile heats, \$100, conditions as before.

Col. Williamson's b. f. Mabry Winn, 4 yrs old, by Rowton, dam by Sir Archy, . . . . .	2	l. w. ov.
Mr. Fenner's ch. g. Jack, aged, by Medoc, dam by Sumter, . . . . .	1	dis.

Dr. Cordes' ch. m. Lady Fanny, 5 yrs. old, by Emancipation, dam by Godolphin, . . . . . dis.

Time—1st heat, 1 m. 52 sec.; 2d heat, 1 m. 52 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 20.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$750.—3 mile heats, conditions as before.

Col. Williamson's ch. f. Marchioness, 5 yrs. old, by Rowton, dam by Sir Archy, . . . . .	1	1
Col. Hampton's ch. f. Castanet, 3 yrs. old, by Monarch, dam by Kosciusko, . . . . .	2	2
Col. Singleton's b. f. Symmetry, 4 yrs. old, by Priam, out of Phenomena, . . . . .	3	3

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 59 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m.

*Same day—Second Race.*—2 mile heats, \$150, conditions as before.

Mr. Williamson's bl. h. Signal, 4 yrs. old, by Margrave, dam by Tonson, . . . . .	1	1
Mr. T. J. Walton's ch. m. Mary Elizabeth, aged, by Andrew, dam by Gallatin, . . . . .	2	2
Mr. Fenner's ch. c. Crackaway, 3 yrs. old, by Marmaduke, dam Last Scrap, . . . . .		broke down.

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 50 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 50 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 21.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$500.—2 mile heats, conditions as before.

Col. Singleton's br. c. Champion, 4 yrs., by Tarquin, out of Hero's dam, . . . . .	3	1	1
Col. Hampton's b. f. Margaret Woods, 4 yrs., by imp. Priam, out of Maria West, . . . . .	4	2	2
Col. Williamson's b. c. Victor, 3 yrs., by Cetus, out of My Lady, . . . . .	1	3	3
Dr. Heyward's ch. f. Frances Amanda, 4 yrs., by Pennoyer, out of Sally Magrath, . . . . .	2		dis.

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 50 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 55 sec.; 3d heat, 4 m. 6 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$150.—2 mile heats, conditions as before.

Mr. Williamson's ch. m. Taglioni, 5 yrs., by Priam, dam by Sir Charles, . . . . .	1	1
Mr. Fenner's ch. f. Tellulah, 4 yrs., by Eclipse, dam Polly Hopkins, . . . . .	3	2
Mr. Sinkler's ch. f. Orphaline, 3 yrs., by Rienzi, dam by Clairmont, . . . . .	2	3

Time—1st heat, 2 m.; 2d heat, 2 m.

*Saturday, Feb. 22.*—Handicap Race.—3 mile heats.

Col. Hampton's b. m. Sally Morgan, 5 yrs., 109 lbs., . . . . .	1	1
Col. Williamson's ch. f. Marchioness, 5 yrs., 109 lbs., . . . . .	2	2
Dr. Heyward's ch. f. 4 yrs., by imp. Trustee, 90 lbs., . . . . .	3	dis.

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 57 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Single heat of 3 miles, \$200, weight for age.

Col. Williamson's ch. m. Taglioni, 5 yrs., . . . . .	1
Mr. Walton's ch. m. Mary Elizabeth, aged, . . . . .	2
Dr. Heyward's ch. f. Frances Amanda, 4 yrs., . . . . .	3

Time—1 m. 53 sec.

Some changes have been made since last year in the rules and regulations of the Club, which it is important to notice. The entries for each day's race must now be made on the evening previous with the Stewards; and the second race on Saturday, instead of being as heretofore, a race of mile heats, best of *three in five*, is now a single heat of *three miles*. The amount of the purses, too, has been considerably increased this season. Instead of a purse on the four mile day of \$1,000, it is now a purse of \$1,500—\$1,200 to be given to the winner, and \$300 to the horse that shall be second best in the race. This, of course, insures a greater competition for the second place, and will materially add to the interest of the contest.

Another reformation proposed by the Club is, that every person entering a horse for any race over the Washington Course, shall have previously registered on the books of the Secretary, the colors his Jockey is to wear. When once recorded, the right to that color to be perpetual, and no other person is to use the same. The following gentlemen have designated and claimed the colors, which are attached to their names below:

Richard Singleton—Red jacket, black sleeves, black cap.

Wade Hampton—Blue jacket, red sleeves, blue cap.

W. Sinkler—Red jacket and cap.

James Williamson, of Virginia—Blue jacket, black cap.

Captain Rowe—Green jacket and cap.

O. P. Hare—Red and white.

W. Lowndes—Orange jacket, red sleeves, black cap.

John Bryant—Green.

John Singleton—Fancy Dress.

The propriety of paying more attention than has hitherto been the case, to the costume of our Jockies, is becoming more and more manifest every year throughout our country. As we are rivalling our sporting friends on the other side of the water in our horses, why should we not endeavor to approach them in the skill and appearance of those, who are “to steer them to the goal of fame?” Every occupation *has*, and *must have*, a distinctive dress—a jockey, no less than any other professional man. It behoves all, then, who are in any way interested in keeping up the respectability of this profession, to provide that its

dress is a becoming and proper one. Who has not seen a superb animal, the very type and pride of beauty, arching his glossy neck, and tossing his spirited head on high, before the eyes of an admiring crowd, mounted by a little dirty specimen of humanity, in his shirt sleeves, ragged trowsers and shoeless feet. These liveries of a young country are rarely to be met with, it is true, now-a-days; yet they will, from time to time, be seen, unless some measure be adopted by common consent of all our clubs throughout the country, to banish them from our courses. We propose that the dress of the English Jockey be adopted. Can any thing be more appropriate, more beautiful, than his silk jacket and cap, his buckskin breeches, fitting snugly to the thigh and knee, with a neat and light top boot completing the outfit?

It is a standing rule in England, that no person shall be qualified to mount at any race course, unless dressed in this way. If the leading clubs in this country would but pass a similar law, we venture to say, it would, in a short time, be a very popular rule, universally adopted, not only for the additional good appearance it would impart to our races, but for the comfort and security it would afford to our Jockies.

We have another improvement to notice in the regulation of our Club. An officer is appointed, whose office it is to start the horses. The experiment was tried at our last races, and worked admirably. By its being made the business of one individual, the grooms and riders become known to him, and he to them; so that by a very little previous understanding, the horses are brought up, and got off without any of that confusion and delay, which the uninitiated may think almost inseparable from such an undertaking. Practice in this, as in every thing else, makes perfect. A fair start can certainly be made by one, who has a quick eye, good head, can keep cool and collected, and is willing to give a proper attention to it.

It was—

*Resolved*, in future, That the Handicap Race on Saturday, instead of consisting of the Gate Money, as heretofore, be fixed at the specific sum of \$600.

1846.—*Wednesday, Feb. 18.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—Free for all ages, weight for age.

W. M Myers' b. c. Childe Harold, 3 yrs., by Sovereign, out of Maria West, (Chisolm,) . . . . .	1	1
Pressly Shroyer's ch. g. Jerry Lancaster, 5 yrs , by Mark Moore, dam by Gohanna, . . . . .	3	2
Wade Hampton's b. m Sally Morgan, 6 yrs., by imp. Emancipation, out of Lady Morgan, . . . . .	2	3

Time—1st heat, 8 m.  $3\frac{1}{2}$  sec.; 2d heat, 8 m. 14 sec. Childe Harold is

a fine, strong colt, and is destined to make popular the stock of his sire, Sovereign, one of Col. Hampton's importations from England in 1837.

*Same day—Second Race.*—1 mile heats, \$100, conditions as before.

N. Green's b. m. Fanny Roberson, 6 yrs., by Priam, dam Arietta, by Virginian, . . . . .	1	1
Mr. Sinkler's ch. f. Orpheline, 4 yrs., by Rienzi, dam by Claremont, . . .	2	2
Mr. Lowndes' b. f. Nightmare, 3 yrs., by Argyle, dam Zela, . . .	3	dr.

Time—1 m. 58 sec.; 2d heat, 2 m. Won easily.

*Thursday, Feb. 19.—Jockey Club Purse, \$750.*—3 mile heats, conditions as before.

Col. Hampton's ch. f. Castanet, 4 yrs., by Monarch, out of Betsey Robbins, . . . . .	1	2	1
W. M. Myers' b. h. Rodney, 5 yrs., by Priam, dam by John Richards, . . .	2	1	2
Col. Singleton's br. h. Champion, 5 yrs., by Tarquin, out of imp. Mania, . . . . .	3	3	dr.

Mr. Lowndes' ch. f. Stella, 4 yrs., by Young Rowton, out of Zela, . . . 4 dis.

Time—1st heat, 6 m. 4 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 59 sec. 3d heat, 6 m. 9 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$150.—2 mile heats, conditions as before.

J. C. Singleton's ch. m. Maid of Lodi, 5 yrs., by Hualpa, dam by Phenomenon, . . . . .	2	1	1
W. M. Myers' b. m. Andrewanna, 6 yrs., by Andrew, dam by Go- hanna, . . . . .	3	2	2
W. A. Porter's ch. m. Taglioni, 6 yrs., by Priam, dam by Sir Charles, . . .	1	3	dr.

Time—1st heat, 4 m. 3 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 59 sec.; 3d heat, 4 m. 9 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 20.—Jockey Club Purse, \$500.*—2 mile heats, conditions as before.

Col. Hampton's ch. h. Stanley Eclipse, 6 yrs., by Busiris, dam by John Stanley, . . . . .	1	1
Col. Singleton's b. m. Symmetry, 5 yrs., by Priam, out of Phe- nomena, . . . . .	2	2

Time—1st heat, 4 m. 3 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 58 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$150.—2 mile heats, conditions as before.

J. C. Singleton's b. f. Bellamira, 3 yrs., by Monarch, out of Kitty Heath . . . . .	1	1
W. M. Myers' ch. f., 3 yrs., by Billy Harris, out of Lady Morgan, . . .	2	2

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 59 sec.; 2d heat, 4 m. 13 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 21.—Handicap Race, \$600.*—3 mile heats.

W. M. Myers' b. c. Childe Harold, 3 yrs, 90 lbs., . . . . .	1	1
Maj. Shroyer's ch. g. Jerry Lancaster, 5 yrs., 100 lbs., . . . . .	3	2
Wade Hampton's b. m. Sally Morgan, 6 yrs., 108 lbs., . . . . .	2	3

Time—1st heat, 6 m. 3 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 56 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Purse, \$200.—Single 3 miles, weight for age.

J. C. Singleton's ch. m. Maid of Lodi, 5 yrs., . . . . .	1
W. M. Myers, ch. m. Taglioni, 6 yrs., . . . . .	2
W. Hampton's ch. f. Castanet, 4 yrs., . . . . .	3

Time—5 m. 59 sec.

1847.—*Tuesday, Feb. 16.*—Sweepstakes for Colts and Fillies 2 yrs. old.—1 mile heats.—Colts to carry 85 lbs., fillies 82 lbs.—Entrance \$100—\$50 forfeit, if declared by the 1st of the year.

Mr. Lowndes' ch. f., by Leviathan, dam imported Anna Maria, received forfeit from R. C. Myers' b. f., by Priam, dam by Leviathan.

*Wednesday, Feb. 17.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—4 mile heats, weights for age.

Mr. John Singleton's ch. m. Maid of Lodi, 6 yrs., by Hualpa, dam by Phenomenon, . . . . .	3	1	1
* Col. Hampton's ch. m. Castanet, 5 yrs., by Monarch, out of Betsey Robbins, . . . . .	1	2	2
Mr. O. P. Hare's b. m. Patsey Anthony, 6 yrs., by Priam, dam by Virginian, . . . . .	2	3	dis.

Time—1st heat, 8 m. 2 sec.; 2d heat, 8 m. 7 sec.; 3d heat, 8 m. 27 sec.

*Same day.*—Hutchinson Sweepstakes, 3 yrs. old.—Heats, 2 miles.—\$250 entrance—\$50 forfeit, if declared before the 1st November last—\$100 after that time—closed 1st May.—If three or more start, the Club to add \$500.—Colts carry 90 lbs., fillies 87 lbs.

O. P. Hare's b. c. Revenue, by Trustee, out of Rosalie Somers, by Sir Charles, . . . . .	4	1	3	1
Mr. Sinkler's ch. c. by Shark, out of Atlanta, . . . . .	5	2	1	2
Donald Rowe's b. c. Rio Grande, by Billy Harris, out of Lady Morgan, . . . . .	1	4	4	dis.
Wm. Lowndes' ch. f. by American Eclipse, dam by Sir Charles, . . . . .	3	3	2	r. out.
Rich'd Singleton's b. f. by imp'd Monarch, out of Blind Lottery, . . . . .	2	dis.		

Wade Hampton's b. c., by imp'd Monarch, out of imp'd Miss Accident, paid forfeit.

R. Singleton's b. f., by imp'd Monarch, out of imp'd Langarmare, paid forfeit.

O. P. Hare's gr. f., by Boston, out of Andrewetta, paid forfeit.

W. M. Myer's br. f. by Leviathan, dam by Stockholder, paid forfeit.

John C. O'Hanlon's b. c., by Argyle, dam by Sarpedon, paid forfeit.

R. C. Myers' ch. f., by Leviathan, out of Cora, by Eclipse, paid forfeit.

J. F. A.'s b. e., by Argyle, dam by Godolphin, paid forfeit.

J. F. Gamble's b. f., by Argyle, dam by imp'd Emancipation, paid forfeit.

Calvin Green's ch. c. by Trustee, out of gr. m. Fly, by Gohanna, paid forfeit.

John M. Botts' b. c., by Cetus, dam Spindle, by Gohanna, paid forfeit.

Time—1st heat, 3 m.  $50\frac{3}{4}$  sec.; 2d heat, 3 m.  $47\frac{1}{4}$  sec.; 3d heat, 3 m.  $51\frac{3}{4}$  sec.; 4th heat, 3 m. 54 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 18.—Jockey Club Purse, \$750.—3 mile heats, conditions as before.*

Col Hampton's gr. m. Anti-Tariff, 5 yrs, by Convention, out of imp. mare, by Velocipede,	2	1	1
O. P. Hare's br. h. Protection, 4 yrs., by Rolla, dam Rosalie Somers,	1	2	dr.
John R. Harrison's ch. c. John Alexander, 4 yrs., by Wagner, out of Flora,			distanced.

Time—1st heat, 5 m.  $50\frac{1}{2}$  sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 55 sec.

*Same day.—Second Race.—Jockey Club Purse, \$150.—2 mile heats, conditions as before.*

John Singleton's b. f., by Gano, 4 yrs. old,	1	1
John R. Harrison's b. m. Victoria, aged, by Rowton, out of Bacchus mare,	2	2

Both heats won easily.

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 57 sec.; 2d heat, 4 m. 1 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 19.—Jockey Club Purse, \$500.—2 mile heats, conditions as before.*

O. P. Hare's ch. f. Marietta, 4 yrs. old, by Priam, dam Canary, by Sir Charles,	3	1	1
J. C. Singleton's b. f., 4 yrs. old, by Gano,	5	4	2
John R. Harrison's ch. f. Rosa Lee, 4 yrs., by Boston, dam imp. Emily,	1	2	3
J. M. Bryan's gr. f., 4 yrs., by Hardluck, out of Vashtie, by Leviathan,	4	5	4
W. Lowndes' gr. f. Delta, 4 yrs., by Pacific, dam by Sir Richard,	2	3	5

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 49 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 50 sec.; 3d heat, 3 m. 52 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.—Jockey Club Purse, \$150.—2 mile heats, conditions as before.*

R. Singleton's b. f. Bellamira, 4 yrs., by Monarch, out of Kitty Heath,	1	
J. R. Harrison's ch. f. Aurora, 4 yrs., by Argyle, out of Lady Deer-pond,	2	2

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 59 sec.; 2d heat, 4 m. 7 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 20.—Handicap Race.—3 mile heats.—\$600.*

O. P. Hare's b. c. Revenue, 3 yrs., 90 lbs.,	1	1
Col. Hampton's gr. m. Anti-Tariff, 5 yrs., 109 lbs.,	2	2
J. R. Harrison's ch. c. John Alexander, 4 yrs., a feather,	3	dr.

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 53 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m.  $57\frac{3}{4}$  sec.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$200.—Single heat of 3 miles, weights for age.

O. P. Hare's br. h. Protection, 4 yrs., 102 lbs.,	.	.	.	.	.	.	1
J. R. Harrison's b. m. Victoria, aged, 126 lbs.,	.	.	.	.	.	.	2

Time—6 m. 4 sec.

Thus terminated the Races over the Washington Course for 1847. The sport has been good throughout, as the time reported of the different heats will show. The pleasure diffused seemed to be general, with but one drawback, the unavoidable absence of one whose presence has always added a lustre to our meetings. By the influence of a lofty character and commanding example, he has not only given encouragement to our local sport, but exercised an influence, in the administration of our affairs, which has greatly assisted in putting the South Carolina Jockey Club upon its present elevated position. We, of course, allude to no other than to Col. WADE HAMPTON. The regret felt for the deprivation of his presence, however, was, in some degree, mitigated, by the attendance of another of the old *habitués* of our Course, Col. SINGLETON, whose recent severe illness led us to apprehend he would, also, necessarily be absent. We trust that with renewed strength, and health, and spirits, many days are yet in store for him, and that he may long be spared to us, one of our boasts and ornaments, as he is of the Southern Turf.

Upon the whole, we may congratulate the lovers of the Turf among us, on having had a very satisfactory and agreeable week, to which the uninterrupted favorable state of the weather greatly contributed.

There was a very crowded attendance on Saturday evening at the closing meeting of the Club. Many arrangements were made for the next season, which may have a tendency to increase the sport, and augment the number of stables from other States. The Sweepstakes for 3 yr. olds, run the Wednesday of this meeting, is to be opened again for next year. It was, also, decided that the second races, usually run on the Thursday and Friday, should be dispensed with, and a Sweepstakes for 2 year olds, mile heats, and a Sweepstake for 3 yr. olds, mile heats, be substituted.

Among other resolutions, a very important one was passed unanimously, to impart character and *stability* to all future Sweepstakes opened, to be run over the Washington Course, and to secure, not only a faithful observance of the conditions of the race, but the *prompt payment* for forfeits, incurred by declarations made within the appointed time. The preamble and resolution is in these words:

*Whereas*, the South Carolina Jockey Club has opened Sweepstakes

over the Washington Course, it becomes important to take measures for securing a sure and prompt compliance with the conditions, which may be attached to such stakes: Be it, therefore—

*Resolved*, That whenever a subscriber to a Sweepstakes opened, to be run over the Washington Course, shall fail either to pay up his forfeit for not starting, at or before the time of starting, or otherwise comply with the conditions of the stake, he shall not be allowed to enter a horse for any purse or stake, to be run for over the Course, until all such liabilities be cancelled, and permission for entry to the purses or stakes be given by the Stewards, or the Clerk, for satisfactory reasons assigned.

The Sweepstakes for 3 yr. olds, which occupied so much of public attention and conversation, previous to its decision on Wednesday, and has afforded so much matter of congratulation, since it has been over, even to those who lost, as the result has shown that a field of better bred ones have rarely, if ever, been brought to the Post in this country, and acquitted themselves with more signal *eclat*. The subscribers to this stake who started horses, may lay “this flattering unction to their soul,” that they own a good horse, and will, in all probability, be well repaid, by some future achievement, for any disappointment experienced now. That the knowing ones calculate upon this, may be deduced from the fact, that overtures have already been made for the purchase of the Shark colt at a high figure; and although the “Revenue” did contrive to *Row* the *Rio Grande* “up Salt river,” or as the little boys have thought proper to pronounce it, “Rye Brandy,” nevertheless his owner still continues confident of his powers, and in excellent *spirits* as to his future career, and will not consent to part with him even at a long price.

The more we reflect upon the issue of this race, the better satisfied are we, that a finer two mile race has never been run on our Course—we have conversed with many on this subject, conversant with the most remarkable events of the Turf, by whom it is generally conceded, that they have never known it surpassed in interest, and in the time made. It should be recollect that there were four heats, and that each was closely contested, with only a deviation of time between the fastest and slowest of six seconds and three-quarters—the fastest heat, which was the second, having been run in 3 m. 47 $\frac{1}{4}$  sec., and the slowest, being the fourth, run in 3 m. 54 sec.

The winner pocketted two thousand four hundred and fifty dollars—a pretty little crum for our Virginia friends, and which, we trust, in addition to the inducements we can offer, “of a fair field and no favor,” and the delights of friendly interchanges, always so acceptable to the heart

of a thorough-bred Virginian, will insure an annual visit from them, and subscription to our future stakes.

We are gratified to ascertain, from the success that has attended the subscription to the stakes for 3 yr. olds, (this being the first year of it,) and in consequence of the fine race it produced, *that* it will be perpetuated by the Club, and be an annual affair. Much credit is due to the gentleman who projected it, Mr. T. H. HUTCHINSON. It is to be designated as the *Hutchinson Stake*, in compliment to that very active, zealous and efficient member of the South Carolina Jockey Club.

In reference to the Sweepstakes for 2 year olds, which was fixed to come off on Tuesday, and for which we had two nominations, we will merely observe, that this is the first year of this stake—just by way of an experiment—got up like "*The Nursery Plate*" at Newmarket, which is run at the second October meeting, and always commands a large entry, not so much with reference to the amount of money to be won by it, as to a *public trial*, with a view to subsequent events and engagements of greater importance. This race is confined to 2 year olds, to young, untried things, hence the name in England, of "*Nursery Stakes*."

Among other improvements which have been projected on our Course, a new weighing room has been prepared, and since the last meeting of the Club, a very neatly constructed Chair, by order of the Club, has been imported by Mr. JOHN GRAVELEY, 58 East-Bay, for the better and more convenient weighing of the Jockeys. This instrument has been long needed. It is known in England as SALTER's Spring Balance, and is made to weigh with exceeding accuracy any weight from one to two hundred and fifty pounds. The only difference between the chair imported by the Club and those in general use in England is, that ours is constructed to denote the weight by pounds, instead of stones and pounds.

It is a very handy and neat affair. It will remain a few days longer in the store of Mr. GRAVELEY, where all who may feel disposed to examine it, and *ascertain their weight and standing* in the community, may have an opportunity of doing so, before it is removed to the Jockey Club Stand on the Race Course.

The Club hitherto has been accustomed to assemble at the Carolina Hotel, that having been the *Headquarters* of the Club for many years; but some change has been found necessary this season, in consequence of the recent illness of its worthy proprietor. A change has been made *at his own instance*, and took away from many much of the pleasure of the race week. Our friend *Angus*, of the illustrious house of the *Stuarts*, has been so long identified with the meeting and doings of our Club, and

was during our Races, such a prominent feature in Broad-street, at his own hospitable door, like Dennis Bulgruddery, in the Play of John Bull, "looking out for customers," all who have been in the habit of taking an active part in the proceedings of the week, have missed him very much from his usual post among us.

1848.—*Tuesday, Feb. 22.*—Sweepstakes for 2 year olds, mile heats, carrying 90 lbs.; nominations to be the get of Santa Anna.

Mr. Lowndes' b. c., 2 yrs. old, by Santa Anna, dam by Little Billy,	1	1
W. C. Heyward's ch. e., 2 yrs. old, by Santa Anna, out of Ida, by imp. Barefoot,	2	2

Col. Alston's ch. c., by Santa Anna, out of Aunt Nina, dead.

Time—1st heat, 1 m. 58 sec.; 2d heat, 1 m. 57 sec.

*Wednesday, Feb. 23.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—4 mile heats.

W. Sinkler's ch. h., 4 yrs., by Shark, out of Atalanta,	1	w over.
L. Lovell's b. h. 4 yrs., by Monarch, out of Mary Frances, by Director,	2	
M. R. Singleton's ch. e. Marlbank, 3 yrs., by Margrave, out of Mul- tiflora, by Director,		distanced.

Time—8 m. 1 sec.

*Same day.*—Hutchinson Sweepstakes, for 3 year olds, 2 mile heats, \$250 entrance; \$50 if declared before the 1st November, \$100 after that time. If three or more start, the Club to add \$500. Colts, 90 lbs.; fillies, 87.

N. Green's br. c. Free Trade, by imp. Mercer, dam by Monmouth Eclipse,	2	1	1
R. C. Myers' b. f. by Priam, dam by Eclipse,	1	2	2
W. H. Sinkler's ch. e. by Bertrand, Jr., out of imp. Marigold,	3	bro.	down.

Wm. J. Harley's b. f., by Sovereign, out of Sally Magrath, paid forfeit.

C. & R. Green's b. c., by imp. Mercer, dam by American Eclipse, paid forfeit.

O. P. Hare's ch. e. by Boston, out of Rosalie Somers, paid forfeit.

R. C. Myers gr. c. by Leviathan, dam by imp. Rowton, paid forfeit.

J. C. Singleton's br. f. by Priam, out of Atalanta, paid forfeit.

M. R. Singleton's ch. f. by imp. Margeaux, out of imp. Queen, paid forfeit.

Wm. Beauchamp's b. c. by Foreigner, out of Josephine, paid forfeit.

W. W. Barber's br. f. by Hornblower, out of dam of Stanley Eclipse, paid forfeit.

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 47½ sec.; 2d, 3 m. 54 sec.; 3d, 4 m. 3 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 24.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$750.—3 mile heats, conditions as before.

O. P. Hare's gr. f. Bostonia, 4 yrs., by Boston, out of Andrewetta, .	1	1
Wm. Lowndes' ch. f. Rosemary, 4 yrs., by Eclipse, out of Miss Cheat, by Sir Charles, . . . . .	2	2
John Harrison's b. m. 5 yrs., by Sarpedon, dam by Archy, . . .	dist.	

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 52 sec.; 2d, 6 m. 6 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Hutchinson Sweepstakes, for 2 year olds, mile heats—\$50, if declared before the 1st November, \$100 after that time.

W. C. Heyward's ch. c. by Santa Anna, out of Ida, by imp. Barefoot, . . . . .	2	1	1
M. R. Singleton's ch. c. by Monarch, out of imp. Fleet, by Augustus, 1	2	dr.	

D. G.'s gr. f., by Convention, out of imp. Gazelle, paid forfeit.

Time—1st heat, 1 m. 47 sec.; 2d heat, 1 m. 59 sec.; 3d heat, walked over.

*Friday, Feb. 25.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$500.—2 mile heats, conditions as before.

W. H. Sinkler's bl. c. Giraffe, 4 yrs., by Argyle, out of imp. Gazelle, .	1	1
W. M. Myers' br. f. Countess, 4 yrs., by Leviathan, dam by Stockholder, . . . . .	2	2
R. C. Myers' br. f., 3 yrs., by Priam, dam by Leviathan, . . . . .	4	3
W. P. Hare's ch. f. Palmetto, 3 yrs., by Leviathan, out of imp. Anna Maria, . . . . .	3	dis.

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 57½ sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 56 sec.

*Same day—Hutchinson Sweepstakes,* for 3 year olds, mile heats—\$250 entrance; \$50 if declared before the 1st November, \$100 after that time.

C. & N. Green's br. c. Free Trade, by imp. Mercer, dam by Monmouth Eclipse, walked over.

O. P. Hare's ch. f. Palmetto, paid forfeit.

R. C. Myers' br. f. by Priam, paid forfeit.

J. C. Singleton's b. c. by Bertrand, Jr., paid forfeit.

W. Beauchamp's b. c., by Foreigner, paid forfeit.

*Saturday, Feb. 26.*—Handicap Race.—3 mile heats.

W. Sinkler's ch. c. Shark, 4 yrs., by Shark, out of Atalanta, 102 lbs., . . . . .	1	2	1
W. M. Myers' br. f. Countess, 4 yrs., by imp. Leviathan, dam by Stockholder, 90 lbs., . . . . .	3	1	2
W. Myers' gr. f. Bostonia, 4 yrs., by Boston, dam Andrewetta, 99 lbs.,	2	3	3

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 57 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 59 sec.; 3d heat, 6 m. 5 sec.

*First heat.*—Even betting on Shark against the field—they jump off with a beautiful start, close on each other's heels, the Countess then led off, Shark took the track, however, after going half a mile, Bostonia

at the same time running up, and placing herself second, the three going well together within themselves, until the last mile, when Bostona made her effort to get nearer the leading horse. Shark was not to be *caught*, however, and ran in, several lengths ahead. Countess evidently did not run for this heat. Immediately the heat terminated, bets were offered freely on Countess against the field, which were taken up on all sides, readily, by the friends of Shark and Bostona. The backers of Countess built their hopes upon the advantage of the 9 lbs. taken off her by the handicappers, and the chances, that possibly Shark might break down, as it was reported he had been complaining a little in one of his *pins*. We scanned him very closely, but confess we could see no cause for apprehension. The anxiety of the crowd now began to increase every moment, and on looking round we saw men excited as to the issue, that we never knew moved before.

*Second heat*—Afforded a very animated contest. As may have been expected, Countess lost no time in opening the dance, Shark joining hands, and swinging by the booths with a spirit and alacrity that indicated they had probably been taking lessons in the polka, or *gallopade*, Bostona trailing for the first mile. In this order they ran until entering the back stretch in the 2d mile, when Shark went up and changed the figure a little by locking his fair partner. After a desperate effort he took the track from her, which she again recovered, however, soon after passing under the string over the judge's chair in the 2d mile. Shark now prudently drew out a little upon the harder ground, and perseveringly struggled home for the heat; but he did not again reach the filly, who won by about a length. As soon as Bostona discovered that Shark had taken the track from Countess, in the 2d mile, apprehending it was all over but shouting, unless she could turn the fate of the day, put on additional steam, showing some of the fire of her gallant sire, with something like locomotive velocity rushed to the front couple; they all then kept up a determined struggle to the pole, Countess coming out first, as we have already stated, *by a length only*, Shark second, and Bostona well up in the third place. The manner in which Countess had won this heat, and having cooled off well, while Bostona evidenced no unusual symptoms of distress, overcast the prospects for the final success of the Shark colt. His owner, however, lost no confidence in him, remembering no doubt that *even the muscles of the elephant and the wings of the fleetest bird* will sometimes be fatigued, and that although Shark may have been *outlasted* in the heat, yet such were his powers of endurance, he would probably recover quicker than either of his competitors. The result proves he was right; but, the

rivals have been well rubbed and groomed, and have started again for the

*Third heat.*—Countess led off as before, Bostona second, and Shark a little in the rear, but close upon the heels of the Countess—Shark was evidently waiting for Bostona to show her hand and make play, keeping in such a position, that if she failed to do so within a certain time, to be able to win the race in a brush in the last quarter. Bostona not drawing nearer the Countess than when they first started, at the gates, about a half a mile from home, Shark was seen gathering himself up for mischief, “to do or die”—a hard struggle ensued—the three were close together—they were side by side, neck and neck : it was anybody’s race ; they came up the quarter stretch at a rattling rate, with a speed that seemed to outstrip the wind. The struggle was becoming more and more exciting every jump. The Jockey on Shark pushing his faithful horse to the utmost, kept his eyes fixed upon his rivals, as if intent upon measuring their powers, that he might the better judge when he should make his final effort—neck and neck still they hung upon each other—even within a few yards of the finish, neither had the advantage—up to the last stride the result was in doubt —then came the climax of anxious excitement—with great skill and coolness, worthy a NAT, a CHIFNEY or a ROBINSON, (the crack riders of England,) the boy on Shark lifted his horse from the ground, and landed him first at the post by *a head only!* No sooner was the result proclaimed, than there instantly “rose from earth to heaven the wild Hurra”—there was a simultaneous burst of enthusiasm, we never heard equalled upon our Course, a striking contrast to the breathless anxiety that prevailed a moment before. The close lines of people on either side of the Course suddenly broke up—the roped arena was thronged—crowds following and cheering the winning horse as he returned to the scales, imparting a new liveliness to the scene, while others were rushing about in delight, and brightened countenances, to receive the bets they had won. It was quite delightful to see even the losers paying their money with a good grace, satisfied to pay a little for such a result. The last mile in the third heat was run in 1 m. 57 sec., and we must not omit to mention, in justice to Bostona, that she ran this heat under great disadvantages, the saddle having slipt soon after she started. Our great surprise was, that the rider held on as well as he did, for he frequently had to put his hands down her neck, to keep himself upon her back.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$200.—A single dash of 3 miles, weight for age.

O. P. Hare's b. m. Miss Coutts, 5 yrs., by Boston, dam Kate Kearney,	1
W. Lowndes' ch. f. Rosemary, 4 yrs., by Eclipse, out of Miss Cheat, by Sir Charles,	2
M. R. Singleton's ch. c. Marlbank, 3 yrs., by Margrave, dam by Di- rector,	3

Time—5 m.  $5\frac{1}{2}$  sec.

Several changes with regard to the Course and its appurtenances may be noticed since last year. The Jockey Club Stand, usually occupied by the Judges and Timers of the Races, has been remodelled. The heavy pillars, which so deformed it, and were so injudicious and in bad taste, have been removed, and light wrought iron posts have been substituted. The building consequently has assumed a much more light and attractive appearance, and a clearer view from it of *course*, is obtained of the *Course*.

The Grand Stand, which has been so generally admired for its neat appearance and the accommodation it affords, has been still further improved by a new coat of paint, and a new set of Venetian blinds. The ladies, therefore, who may now honor the Stand by their presence, will be altogether protected from wind and weather, sun and glare—discomforts they have hitherto, at times, been subjected to.

The weighing of the Jockies was conducted as it was last season, in a comfortable room in the basement of the Grand Stand, regularly arranged for that special purpose. The patent weighing chair, imported by the Club, we have already described. It was used again during this meeting. It was found to work remarkably well, and greatly to facilitate the duties of the stewards. We cannot too earnestly recommend these machines to other Clubs throughout the country.

We must not omit to notice the importation from England, by the Club, of a very complete Time piece, to enable the Judges to time the horses with the greatest possible accuracy. It is in appearance a highly finished clock, made by Dent, of London; the dial plate is six inches in diameter, the hour and minute hands are of gold, whilst by way of contrast, the more easily to designate them, the second hand, moving in a separate circle, is of steel. It is an eight day movement, with patent lever escapement, and its principle value to the Club consists, for the purpose for which it is intended, in having a large stop or spring, by which its action may be stopped every second, and set in motion again. It is, altogether, a very valuable article.

We confess, we have been much struck this season by the fact, and

deem it of happy augury to the future interests of the Club, that we have so many young men of the good old Carolina stock making their *début* upon the turf. Who has not read with pleasure the names of the two young Singletons, Lowndes, Sinkler, Heyward? young men of fortune and of honor, who will doubtless walk in the footsteps of their fathers, and pursue this popular pastime of racing, not merely for filthy lucre, but *con amore*.

The Club has changed the time of holding its meetings. Instead of our Races taking place, as heretofore, at the end of the month, they will commence, in future, *on the first Wednesday in February*. The first day's race in 1849 will therefore be on the 7th of February.

1849.—*Wednesday, Feb. 7.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—4 mile heats, weight for age.

O. P. Hare's gr. m. Boston, 5 yrs., by Boston, out of Andrewetta,	1	1
Mr. Sinkler's c. h. 5 yrs., by Shark, out of Atalanta,	2	2

Time—1st heat, 7 m. 50 sec.; 2d heat, 7 m. 57 sec.

*Second Race.*—Hutchinson Sweepstakes for 3 year olds.—2 mile heats—\$250 entrance, \$50 if declared before the 1st November, \$100 after that time—the Club to add \$500.

Mr. Stuart's (Col. Hampton's nomination) b. f. Millwood, by Monarch, out of Fanny,	1	1
Mr. James Tally's ch. c. by Boston, dam by Tom Tough,	2	2

Mr. Green's b. c. by Clarion, dam by John Richards, paid forfeit.

Mr. John C. Singleton's gr. f., by Convention, out of imp. Gazelle, paid forfeit.

Mr. Stuart's ch. c. by Herald, out of Maria West, paid forfeit.

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 48 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 47½ sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 8.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$750.—3 mile heats, conditions as before.

Jno Harrison's ch. m. Rosa Lee, 6 yrs., by Boston, out of imp. Emily,	1	1
W. H. Sinkler's br. g., 3 yrs., by Monarch, dam, imp'd, by Glaucus,	3	2
John C. Singleton's br. m. Countess, 5 yrs., by Leviathan, dam by Stockholder,	2	dis.
J. R. Bullock's ch. m. Comet, 5 yrs., by Trustee, dam by Eclipse,	dis.	

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 52 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 47 sec.

*Second Race.*—Hutchinson Sweepstakes for 2 year olds, mile heats.—\$250 entrance, \$50 if declared before the 1st November, \$100 after that time; if two or more start, the Club to add \$200.

Mr. Stuart's (Col. Hampton's nomination) br. c., by imp. Monarch, out of imp. Emily, walked over.

Mr. Sinkler's ch. f., by Phantom, out of Great Western, paid forfeit.

Mr. Green's ch. f. by imp. Mercer, dam by John Richards, paid forfeit.

Mr. Green's b. c., by imp. Mercer, dam by Monmouth Eclipse, paid forfeit.

Mr. Tally's b. c., by Texas, dam by Goliath, paid forfeit.

*Friday, Feb. 9.—Jockey Club Purse, \$500.—2 mile heats, conditions as before.*

James Tally's b. g. Thirteen of Trumps, 3 yrs., by Boston, dam by						
Priam, . . . . .					1	1
O. P. Hare's b. f., 3 yrs., by Willis, dam by Timoleon, . . . . .				2	2	
W. H. Sinkler's ch. f. Reciprocation, 2 yrs. old, by Phantom, out of Great Western, . . . . .					dis.	
J. K. Bullock's ch. f., 2 yrs. old, by Trustee, dam by Andrew, . . . . .					dis.	

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 49½ sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 50½ sec.

*Same day—Second Race.—Hutchinson Sweepstakes for 3 year olds, mile heats—\$250 entrance, \$50 if declared before 1st November, \$100 after that time; if two or more start, the Club to add \$200.*

Mr. Green's b. c., by Clarion, dam by John Richards, . . . . .			1	1
Mr. Stuart's b. f. by Monarch, out of imp. Emily, . . . . .			2	2
J. C. Singleton's br. g. by Hero, out of imp. Helen, . . . . .			3	dis.
Time—1st heat, 1 m. 50 sec.; 2d heat, 1 m. 52½ sec. Add forfeits.				
<i>Saturday, Feb. 10.—Handicap Race, Purse \$600.—3 mile heats.</i>				
J. R. Harrison's ch. m. Rosa Lee, 6 yrs. old, by Boston, out of imp. Emily, 117 lbs., . . . . .			1	1
O. P. Hare's gr. m. Bostonia, 5 yrs. old, by Boston, out of Andrewetta, 109 lbs., . . . . .			2	2
W. H. Sinkler's ch. h. Shark, out of Atalanta, 106 lbs., . . . . .			3	3

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 51 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 48 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.—A single heat of 3 miles.—Jockey Club Purse, \$200, weight for age.*

O. P. Hare's b. f 3 yrs., by Willis, out of Mary Lea, . . . . .		1
W. H. Skinner's br. g., 3 yrs., by Monarch; dam imp'd, by Glaucus, . . . . .		2
James Tally's ch. c. Tally-Ho, 3 yrs., by Boston, dam by Tom Tough, . . . . .		3

Time—5 m. 49 sec.

This was one of those Races we like to see, and take much delight in reporting—it was certainly a magnificent Race, every inch closely contested—and we venture to say, no one could have seen it without feeling an interest in it. The uncertainty, the vicissitudes, the changes that marked it from the first jump, up to the throbbing anxiety of the final struggle, created a concentration of interest that could not fail to awaken a pleasurable excitement, even in the coldest bosom. We cannot think of passing over such an event without as particular a notice of it as our leisure will permit, and our fancy prompt.

The Jockies mounted, and took their places. The word was given. The horses, as if endued with intelligence, and an instinctive desire for fair play, dashed forward at the very same instant. It was a beautiful and exciting sight to see those fleet and impetuous horses, giving themselves up to the excitement of the occasion with a sort of personal relish, carried away by their own ardor. Roused of their own free will and accord, into a wild and intoxicating gallop, as if they were really of themselves taking all the pleasure in the race, they were affording to the spectators. Like roses on the same stem shaking in the wind, they hung together with unabating energy, and at a rattling pace. One, moving with a strong and steady stride, whilst the other two, light and agile as fawns, bounded along without an apparent effort. It was impossible to predict what the result would be. As they passed under the string and commenced the last mile, their riders leaned a little forward, and gathered up their reins with a closer and stronger grasp—not to check the speed of their coursers, but evidently to obtain additional power to brace and steady the good animals they strode, knowing the great struggle was soon to come, and that they would have to hurry them on still faster and faster if possible, by the aid of whip and spur! All three Jockies seemed now, by a simultaneous impulse, to bury their spurs at the same moment in their horses flanks. Thus goaded, the excited animals darted forward with a more furious speed—a magnificent struggle commenced—they flew along the back stretch, like swallows on the wing, past the gates; then, in as little time as it takes us to indite it, rushed round into the straight run home, like arrows, shot

“ From some hunter’s strong, unerring bow,”

flying so straight, and true to the mark, and with such velocity, as to be almost in their rapid flight, for a time as undistinguishable in form and color, as the viewless spirits of the air through which they were passing, and with which, it took no great stretch of a poet’s fancy to imagine, they were joyfully gambolling. A deep and strange silence brooded over the crowd. Every eye was intently fixed upon the competitors, as with flanks smoking, eyes dilated, nostrils heaving, with sinews of steel they reached the winning chair. Anxiety seemed to have deprived the spectators of their breath, until the goal was past, and the victory won. Then a long shout, or rather a loud murmur of admiration, escaped from the lips of all those, whose hearts, a moment before, were too full for words; and who, even then, when the race was over, from witnessing the changes and doubtful vicissitudes of this truly beautiful contest, were a little bewildered, *beside themselves* with delight—a sort of cloud hover-

ing, as it were, before their mental vision, rendering them uncertain, for a time, whether the animated scene around them, the exciting race, the moving figures, had been real all, or only one of those pictured illusions in some wonderful phantasmagoria, which are seen, sometimes conjured up by necromantic art, neither a reality nor yet a dream!

This race was a magnificent wind up, indeed, to the sports of the week, and proves the good judgment of the Club in terminating our Races with a description of race that must always insure, when the horses are at all equal, excellent sport. Being but a single heat, there can be no waiting for chances, but every one must make play *ab initio*, if he wishes to console himself at the finish with the agreeable reflection, that *Finis coronat opus*.

Our Races have taken place about a fortnight earlier than usual of late years, the time of holding our meeting having been changed from the *last* to the *first* week in February. We hope this change will eventuate well, but we confess we have our misgivings as to its policy. In our recollection, once before has this been attempted. It was fairly tried, and failed; the members of the Club, "for good and sufficient reasons, thereunto them moving," soon changing back again, the experience of a few seasons proving that it would not answer. From the reorganization of the Club in 1786, our Races have been held towards the end of February, with the exception of a few years, when, owing to unavoidable circumstances, they took place a little earlier. In 1818, an effort was made to alter the rule so as to fix the Races permanently for the first week in February; by a very unanimous vote it was resolved, that the annual Races should in future be run on the first Wednesday, and two following days in February. This arrangement continued in force until the year 1822, when, by an equally decided vote, the time was extended to the first Wednesday after the *second Monday* in the month. This was gaining a little, but it seems not all that the majority thought likely to be conducive most to the interest of the Club and best accommodate its meeting to those of other Clubs in this State and Georgia, for at the very next meeting, 1823, an overwhelming vote fixed the Races for the *last Wednesday* in February! and this, ever since, has been the date of our Races up to the present season.

We have said we hope the change will eventuate well. The only fear we have is on account of weather—though the month of January, and as far as we have got into February, has been uncommonly fine this season—more like spring than midwinter; nevertheless the weather at the beginning of this month is generally inclement, consequently unfavorable to racing.

With the exception of the change above mentioned, nothing of general interest has occurred since the last meeting. The Sweepstakes were opened, but did not fill as well as in former seasons. We think this may be accounted for by the limited time allowed for nominating. The 1st of August is quite early enough, instead of the 1st of May, and would always insure a larger field; that is, if there are any young things coming forward at all, throughout the country. Sufficient time, at all events, would then be afforded for a trial of the two and three year olds, that would be likely to be named, and their owners would with greater confidence engage them in the stakes, the Club so liberally opens to public competition.

We remember the very first year these stakes were instituted, the time for closing was fixed for the 1st of May, but that period transpired, and not a single name was sent to the Secretary. A meeting of the stewards was consequently held, and the time extended to the 1st of August, by which a large entry was secured, and a fine field of colts and fillies came to the post—it was *Revenue's* year, when, it will be recollected by all our Turfmen, he beat, after a severe race, the celebrated Shark, and several others. It will behove the stewards, and we, therefore, respectfully suggest to them, to look to this matter another season.

We regret to state that the gentleman, who was the first to propose the establishment of this Stake, as an annual Race over the Washington Course, has, since our last meeting, paid the debt of nature, and gone to his long home! He expired in New York last summer, after the illness of only a few hours.

"He was borne to the earth by the friends that he died with," the event causing a great sensation at the time, not only among those upon whom devolved the last sad offices of affection, but also among the many friends he left behind at home—the companions of his youth.

The South Carolina Jockey Club has reason to lament his end, for he was a zealous and efficient member, exceedingly popular in the circle in which he moved, characterized by fine social qualities; a cheerful, amiable temper, and a ready disposition to oblige every one about him. There is no one, we are sure, who knew him but will often think of him and miss him very much; there is no one, who has been accustomed, as we have been, to see him and hail him, as a kindred spirit for many years, during every returning Race week, but will regret that our places of meeting will ne'er again resound with, nor our convivial *reunions* be again animated by, his welcome voice!

"Poor Tom's a-cold!" Alas, it is too true! But the hearts that beat

kindly towards him in life, still beat towards him as warmly as of yore!

It is in behalf, therefore, of our many associates of the Turf, who, with us, liked him living, and are disposed to honor him now that he is dead, that we record, in token of respect for his memory, this sincere though feeble testimonial of esteem and friendship.

Making the proper allowance for this drawback, upon the whole the season of 1849 has given infinitely more pleasure than was anticipated by the most sanguine.

The show of private carriages, cf the holyday or Corinthian order, as in other and better times, was cheering, giving consequence and *eclat* to the assemblage—these, on arriving at the Grand Stand, discharged their fair freight, with order and regularity, wheeling round to the space allotted to them, and thus giving way to others as they drove up. The advantage of separate entrances to the Course was very apparent this year; whilst

“ Those who drive at random,  
Whisky, buggy, gig or dog cart, curriole or tandem,”

had a gate appropriated to their special accommodation, and the pedestrians another, the members of the Club using, of course, their private gate, all confusion was avoided both in entering and departing from the Course.

As the hour approached for starting the horses, the inclosure about the stand was, day after day, well filled by the members and their invited guests, whilst the Grand Stand, its portico and saloon, presented a beautiful appearance. The weather being fine throughout the week, numbers of the softer sex brightened the scene with their presence, identifying themselves with the noble diversion, in which either their husbands, brothers, or *lovers* seemed to take so much interest, and appear to such advantage, not only from the agreeable enjoyment the sport itself furnishes, but the charm and refinement the presence of ladies manifestly occasions—proof of the wisdom and truth of the prevailing sentiment, that no pursuit can be successful, or happiness in this world perfect, unless we secure for it *the approving smiles of woman!* It cannot be denied that they do lend enchantment to every scene!

We were often reminded during the week, from the enthusiasm that prevailed from time to time, of the good old days of the Charleston Turf, and we were frequently tempted, when we heard the people shout, to call to them, like Damon, “to shout again and again!”

No one who attended our meeting but must have been gratified by

the *quality* of the sport—not a slow heat having been run, and we have had the fastest second heat ever run on our present track.

Socially, also, it has been a charming meeting, not characterized by boisterous merriment, but refined, elegant enjoyment, with which the *heart* and good breeding have had much to do. So signally successful has it been, attended by such unanimity of sentiment throughout on various subjects of future interest to the Club, that we believe a new vitality has been imparted, and the perpetuity of Racing in Charleston insured, under even improving auspices; stimulating, as it has done, our youth to join the Club in larger numbers than usual, and encouraging the old *habitués* of the Course, by still remaining members “steadfast in the good faith,” to continue to the Club the benefit of their experience and worth.

At the final meeting of the Club on Saturday, Sweepstakes for the next year were opened, with the same conditions as those of the present meeting, and a resolution was passed to designate them as the “*Hutchinson Stakes*,” in honor of the memory of the gentleman who originated them. At the annual election for officers no change was made, a pleasing indication of the harmony that prevails in the Club.

1850.—Wednesday, Feb. 6.—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—For all ages, weight for age.—4 mile heats.

M. R. Singleton's br. g. Minor, by imp. Monarch, dam by Glaucus, 4 yrs., . . . . .	1      1
Wade Hampton's b. f. Millwood, by imp. Monarch, out of Fanny, 4 yrs., . . . . .	2      2
R. C. Richardson's ch. c. Highland Johnny, by Bertrand, Jr., dam by Mucklejohn, 3 yrs., . . . . .	dis.

Time—7 m. 57 sec.; 7 m. 59 sec.

A very interesting feature in this Race was the meeting again, on our Turf, in honest, friendly rivalry, three such time-honored names as Hampton, Singleton, and Richardson. The latter gentleman, a son of one of our early friends, Col. James B. Richardson, we are most happy to see on our Turf. He has made his *debut* this year, with a stable of horses, all the get of Bertrand, Jr. We sincerely welcome him to the place of his father, and trust, after a few years experience, as a recompense to himself and as promotive of our sports over the Washington Course, and as tending to advance the ends and objects of our Club,—*the improvement of our breed of horses*,—he will help to revive the good old days when his kind-hearted, amiable father had the pride and glory of entering and winning with such horses as Transport, Bertrand, Jr., Little Venus, and Julia.

*Same day.*—Hutchinson Sweepstakes, for 3 year olds.—Colts 90 lbs., fillies 87 lbs. Sub. \$250 each; \$100 forfeit; \$50 if declared before the 1st November. If two or more start the Club to add \$500. Closed on 1st May. 2 mile heats.

N. Green's b.c. Stockton, by imp. Mercer, own brother to Free Trade,	1	1
M. R. Singleton's ch. c. Guardian, by imp. Trustee, dam by imp. Rowton,	2	2
John Harrison's ch. f. by imp. Trustee, out of American Maid,	3	3

O. P. Hare's ch. c. by Boston, out of Canary, paid forfeit.  
 James Talley's b. f. by Orator, out of Sarah Washington, paid forfeit.  
 M. R. Singleton's b. c. by Hero, out of imp. Fleet, paid forfeit.  
 C. & N. Green's ch. c. by imp. Trustee, dam by Mucklejohn, paid forfeit.  
 Time—3 m. 49 sec.; 3 m. 47 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 7.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$750.—For all ages, weights as before.—3 mile heats.

N. Green's b. h. Free Trade, 5 yrs., by imp. Mercer, dam by Monmouth Eclipse,	1	1
Wade Hampton's b. c. Lithgow, 3 yrs. old, own brother to Millwood,	3	2
John Harrison's ch. m. Rosa Lee, aged, by Boston, out of imp. Emily,	2	dis.
R. C. Richardson's ch. c. Paragon, 3 yrs., by Bertrand, Jr., out of Zoe,		dis.

Time—5 m. 45 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 44 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$150.—For all ages, weights as before.—2 mile heats.

John Harrison's ch. c. by imp. Monarch, out of Lucy Abbott, 4 yrs.,	1	1
R. C. Richardson's b. g. Hop-Lightly, aged, by Bertrand, Jr.,	2	2

Time—3 m. 56½ sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 55 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 8.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$500.—For all ages, weights as before.—2 mile heats.

N. Green's b. h. Gen. Cass, 4 yrs., by Clarion, out of the dam of Hornblower,	1	1
R. C. Myers' ch. f. Jane Bullock, 3 yrs., by imp. Trustee, dam by Andrew,	3	2
M. R. Singleton's ch. g. Lot, 3 yrs., by Hero, dam by Sir Archy,	2	3

Time—3 m. 45 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 47 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Hutchinson Sweepstakes.—For 3 year olds.—Colts 90 lbs., fillies 87 lbs. Subscription \$250; \$100 forfeit if declared before the 1st November. Closed the 1st May. If two or more start the Club to add \$200.—Mile heats.

N. Green's ch. c. by imp. Trustee, dam by Mucklejohn, walked over.		
M. R. Singleton's ch. c. Guardian, pedigree above, paid forfeit.		

*Saturday, Feb. 9.*—Handicap Race.—Purse \$600.—For all ages.—3 mile heats.

M. R. Singleton's br. g. Minor, pedigree above, 4 yrs., 99 lbs.,	.	4	1	1
Wade Hampton's b. f. Millwood, pedigree above, 4 yrs., 94 lbs.,	.	3	2	2
John Harrison's ch. m. Rosa Lee, pedigree above, aged, 113 lbs.,	.	1	3	3
N. Green's b. c. Stockton, pedigree above, 3 yrs., 90 lbs.,	.	2	4	dr.

Time—5 m. 53 sec.; 5 m.  $54\frac{1}{2}$ ; 5 m. 57 sec.

*First heat.*—All being in motion, the signal was given to be off, when Stockton reared and hung back, by which he lost several lengths. Rosa Lee took up the running, Minor and Millwood evidently not going for the heat, but well up, Stockton trailing. In this order they ran for two miles and a half, when Stockton coming up with a rush, locked Millwood, putting her so much upon her mettle, that the boy could hardly restrain her; he took a pull upon her, however, and drew her back to her place. Meanwhile Minor was so close up with Rosa Lee, that many wondered he did not make an effort for the heat; but this seemed not to be the policy of his owner, so after driving the mare up to 5.53, he resigned the contest, after passing the distance stand, and quietly cantered in, Rosa Lee winning the heat.

*Second heat.*—Rosa Lee took the lead, but Minor immediately went up to her, and after a magnificent brush at the end of the first mile, took the track. Millwood, as in the first heat, dropt into the third place, with Stockton also in waiting, until the last mile, when Rosa Lee, Stockton, and Milwood simultaneously forced the running, and got into some severe work. Minor, however, kept in front, and won the heat, after a very exciting race. Stockton was then withdrawn.

This was a very beautiful heat—in one portion of it the contending nags were all together for a mile or so—Millwood was whisking her tail, a peculiarity she has in running; Stockton was trying, with his long lurching strides, to creep between her and the rails; Rosa Lee was moving along with a grace and speed worthy of her four year old form; and Minor was so mixed up with them, that from the distance they were from us on the other side of the Course, it was impossible to say what position he exactly occupied; they were head and head, they were stroke and stroke; they went along fast as the clouds hurrying above them; the blast of the tempest seemed to fly after them in vain. It began to rain heavily, yet, with lusty sinews, undauntedly they breasted the weather and they braved the storm. As they rushed through the descending waters, skimming the surface of the Course, and dashing about them the spray as they passed, they reminded us of a flock of the stormy petrel on the wing, to whom all weathers are alike, but who delight most in the rain and in the tempest. The excitement was immense when Minor showed full in front of the flying four, and swinging round the turn into the straight run home, looked very much like a winner,

*Third heat.*—The word is given, and in an instant the three have dashed off again within a few feet of each other. Minor is in the lead, but the others are close upon him in pursuit. No change of position took place until the end of the first round, when Rosa Lee came up with Millwood to Minor's side, and they passed the stand in a *rank of three*. During the second mile Minor drew out again a little in advance, but the field is not to be shaken off; the nearest head now touches his loins, and the whole are urged to still greater speed; Rosa Lee and Millwood are drawing up closer and closer; they are gaining little by little; inch by inch they creep up; on reaching the last half mile they are all together in a cluster; no jostling and running against each other, so as to retard each other's flight, but each keeping his own line, and moving with an even, steady stride. Now come the moments of anxious excitement; among the spectators the interest thickens; Minor finding himself so nearly overtaken, exerts himself to his utmost ability to maintain his advantage:

“Vires acquirit eundo;”

his former rate of speed, great as it was, seems almost in a moment to be doubled; catgut and steel are busily at work; on, on they fly; hope lends wings to each; they rush through the *black* masses that gather around them in the middle of the course, in the last quarter stretch, hiding them from sight, then emerging with rapid pace again into full view, the throng through which they had passed closing upon them and effacing every trace of their passage, as the waves do that of a ship; a drowsy murmur is now heard, like a soft, steady breeze, threading its way through the tops of lofty pine trees; a buzzing sound, distinct and tuneful, like the distant fall of water, or like the humming of the Hybla bees, poised in air, making gentle music with their busy wings; as yet there is no irrecoverable advantage on the side of either; they are approaching the distance post, all striving to their uttermost; but vain the effort now, of Millwood or of Rosa Lee, Minor has sprung nobly forward, with a quickened flight, like a falcon darting on his prey, and passed the chair a gallant winner by several lengths; the colors of Singleton, like a banner of victory, fluttering in the breeze.

On returning to scale, cheers upon cheers made the welkin ring, in honor of the winner, by the quickly gathering crowd.

Thus did this remarkable little horse win for his popular owner a second gallant contest during the week; he is certainly a wonderful little horse, with form and action denoting strength and grace; light and elastic in his tread, like Iphielus, who was said to have been so light of foot

that he could run over a field of standing corn, and the tenderest stalks and ears would not bend under his motion.

*"Nam super extremas segetum currebat aristas,  
Nec siccus fructus lædebat pondere plantæ."*

We have made some allusion to the peculiarity of Millwood in switching her tail when running. Horses do not frequently flourish their tails when going at speed, and it is generally deemed a bad sign when their flags are thus waving in the wind, but with Millwood it is no evidence of distress; it is a very common habit with her, when she is leading, "to hang out her banner," as it were, "on the outward wall," in this defying manner, and to wave it in the wind.

*Same day.*—Purse \$300.—Post Entrance.—For all ages, weights for age.—3 miles.

Wade Hampton's b. c. Lithgow, pedigree above, . . . . .	1
N. Green's ch. c. by imp. Trustee, 3 yrs., . . . . .	2

Time—5 m. 58 sec.

This was another very well contested race, like the last, and created a deep interest from the start to the finish. The result was highly gratifying to those who go in for the Monarch stock, both races this day having been won by the get of that stallion, and the second horse in the first race, besides the winner of the second race on Thursday being Monarchs. Lithgow, the winner of this purse, is a strong and fine moving colt. We think he is, and believe that Col. Hampton also thinks so, that he is the best race horse he has bred for many years; he is certainly "very sweet upon him;" but Hampton, as long as we have known him, has always had some favorite that he was willing "to swear by." As well could the Knight of old have doubted his falchion bright, or the Corsair of the Isles his carbine lock, when free from rust, would not spring worthy of its trust, as Hampton the speed and bottom of his good steed, when in good condition. In this, however, the Colonel only shows a spirit akin to many that have gone before him. In all ages, and through all times, there has always been some one character remarkable "for delighting in his horse."

Achilles had his Xanthus; Hector his Galathe; Troilus also possessed a fine steed, which Diomed led away, as a trophy, after he had

*"Chastised the amorous Trojan,"*

and presented it to Cressida, the lady of his love. This horse must have been highly prized by Troilus, for he subsequently gave a challenge to

Diomed, which led to a second encounter, sending forth on the wind these menacing words, in a loud voice :

“O traitor Diomed, turn thy false face, thou traitor,  
And pay thy life, thou owest me for my horse.”

Mahomet had his Alborac; Alexander his Bucephalus; Bellerophon his Pegasus; the second Richard of England had his “roan Barbary,” which he so often patted with his royal hand that Shakspeare made him say :

“That jade hath eat bread from my royal hand;  
This hand hath made him proud with clapping him.”

The third Richard had his “white Surry;” Jacques de Helly his Tadmor; De Giac his faithful Ralff, of the famous Andalusian breed; Joan of Arc her dashing courser; Diana Vernon her “jet black Phœbe;” Mazzeppa had his notorious animal; McDonald his Selim; Fannon his trusty charger, “the Red Doe;” and Hampton, as we have already said, also has his special favorite in Lithgow, that he confidently looks forward, at some future day, to win for him immortality and wealth, and that had he power, like the Roman Emperor, he would feed on *golden oats, out of a porcelain vessel.*

It is expected of us on every recurrence of this season of festivity, and it is absolutely necessary, by way of preserving the chain of events, to the right understanding of what is to follow, to review briefly what has occurred of interest since the last meeting of our Club, in any manner appertaining to, and likely to exercise an influence, favorably, or not, on our future meetings.

In the first place, then, our Sweepstakes, which have become now firmly established as regular events, under the designation of “The Hutchinson Stakes,” were opened, as usual, last Spring; they closed on the first of May, but did not fill as well as we had a right to expect, when the liberal bonus added by the Club, and other circumstances connected with them, are considered. To the Sweepstakes for 3 year olds, 2 mile heats, there were but seven nominations, namely :

1. John Harrison’s ch. f. by imp. Trustee, out of American Maid.
2. O. P. Hare’s ch. c. by Boston, out of Canary.
3. C. and N. Green’s b. c. by imp. Mercer, own brother to Free Trade.
4. Jas. Talley’s ch. f. by Orator, out of Sarah Washington.
5. M. R. Singleton’s ch. c. Guardian, by imp. Trustee, out of ch. m. by imp. Rowton, out of Phenomena.
6. M. R. Singleton’s b. c. Sumter, by Hero, out of imp. Fleet, by Augustus.

7. C. and N. Green's ch. c. by imp. Trustee, dam by Mucklejohn.

The Sweepstakes for two year olds, mile heats, did not receive a single nomination, while for the Sweepstakes for three year olds, mile heats, there were but two colts named :

1. C. and N. Green's ch. c. by imp. Trustee, dam by Mucklejohn.
2. M. R. Singleton's ch. c. Guardian, by Trustee.

As it is one of the conditions of the above stakes, that the subscribers have a right to declare off before the first of November, \$50 forfeit, the owners of No. 2 and No. 4 in the first stakes, availed themselves of this privilege, and struck out of the Race ch. c. by Boston, and ch. f. by Orator, thus reducing the number to five, of which but three reached the starting point—Mr. Harrison's filly, Mr. Singleton's Guardian, and Mr. Green's Stockton.

The recent "Great Race" of four mile heats, decided in four heats over the Long Island Course, between Tally-Ho, Boston, and Free Trade, in which the former won in excellent style, and in the best time on record, (all things being considered) of any race ever run in America, has created, as it justly merits, a sensation among the friends of the Turf throughout our country. It will do much, perhaps, towards reviving the spirit of racing in New York, and stimulating trainers, to try and make the horses committed to their charge, do as well elsewhere. This Race is not only unsurpassed on the American Turf, up to the present time, when compared with the many other great events of four mile heats that preceded it in the same region, on the Union Course, Long Island, which we have had the gratification of witnessing as they came off, namely :

The great match between Eclipse and Henry, decided in three heats, in 7 m. 37 sec. ; 7. m. 49 sec. ; 8 m. 24 sec.!

Fashion and Boston, in two heats, run in 7 m.  $32\frac{1}{2}$  sec. ; 7 m. 45 sec. John Bascombe and Post Boy, the former winning in good time.

Peytona and Fashion, in two heats, run in 7 m.  $39\frac{3}{4}$  sec. ; 7 m.  $45\frac{1}{2}$  sec.

Also, the race of four mile heats for a purse which took place in the Fall of 1847, between Mr. Hare's b. g. Passenger and Fashion, which, after a very interesting contest, was won by the former.

These were all very fine Races, won in capital time, and creating the deepest interest; yet "the Great Race," to which we are now alluding, is not only, par excellence, "the Great Race" of our times, but it is in an especial manner exceedingly interesting to us in Charleston, as all the contending nags that distinguished themselves on that occasion had been

winners previously on our Course, and made reputation for themselves in South Carolina.

Free Trade, it may be recollect, won the annual Hutchinson Sweepstakes in 1848, two mile heats, beating a b. f. by Priam, and a ch. c. by Bertrand, Jr. The Priam filly won the first heat in 3 m. 47½ sec.; and Free Trade the second and third heats in 3 m. 54 sec.; 4 m. 3 sec. He then walked over, same year, two days afterwards, for the Sweepstakes, mile heats.

The performances of Bostona on our Course, are doubtless, to a certain extent, fresh in the memory of all persons in the habit of *keeping the run* of such events; nevertheless, as they form important items in our Turf history, the following enumeration of her principal Races here will, we are confident, be acceptable, at the present time, to Turfmen everywhere, as enabling them, by adding these performances to what she has done on other Courses, to make up "the sum and substance" of her gallant exploits during her brilliant career in the last two years.

Bostona was nominated for the Hutchinson Stakes in 1847, two mile heats, but declared off before the Race. In 1848, on Thursday, Feb. 24, as a four year old, she won the Jockey Club Purse, three mile heats, beating, in two heats, ch. f. Rosemary, and a b. m. by Sarpedon; first heat, in 5 m. 52 sec.; second heat in 6 m. 6 sec. In the same year (1848) she started on Saturday, Feb. 26, for the Handicap Race, three mile heats, and was beaten by Mr. Sinkler's Shark, after a very fine and close Race. In the last heat of this Race the saddle of Bostona slipped soon after starting, which greatly impeded her action. In 1849, on Wednesday, Feb. 7, she won the Jockey Club Purse of \$1,000, four mile heats, beating Shark, in 7 m. 50 sec.; 7 m. 57 sec., who had previously beaten her. In the same year, (1849) on Saturday, Feb. 10, she started for the Handicap Race, three mile heats, and was beaten by Rosa Lee, in two heats, in 5 m. 51 sec., and 5 m. 48 sec. Shark was also in this Race, but seemed entirely off his foot. From Rosa Lee's high reputation for speed, Bostona's for unflinching game, and Shark for bottom, this was a very betting affair; they each had their friends and backers at starting. This was a Handicap Race, and they were weighed as follows: Rosa Lee, 6 yrs., carried 117 lbs; Bostona, 5 yrs. old, 109 lbs.; Shark, 5 ys., 106 lbs.

"Tally-Ho," the last of the distinguished three, it remains for us to notice, made his first appearance, as a three year old, in Charleston, and ran second to Col. Hampton's "Millwood," for the annual Hutchinson Sweepstakes, in 1849, for three year olds, two mile heats, on Wednesday of the Race week, making a very fine fast race, driving the filly up to 3

m. 48 sec., and 3 m.  $47\frac{1}{2}$  sec. He started again on Saturday of the same week for the Jockey Club Purse, a single heat of three miles, which he lost, though he contested the race in splendid style, in 5 m. 49 sec.

As this horse, by his recent performance at New York, plucked the laurels from so formidable a rival as Bostonia, it put Mr. Hare, the owner of this celebrated mare, upon the *qui vive*, to avail himself, as quickly as possible, of the first convenient opportunity to redeem the said laurels, and replace them upon the brow of his favorite. He immediately followed to Richmond one of her competitors, "Free Trade," who had taken the first heat from Bostonia at New York. At Richmond Bostonia met Free Trade Thursday, Oct. 4, 1849, in a Race of three mile heats, and defeated him in 5 m. 58 sec., and 5 m. 59 sec. It was then the intention of Mr. Hare, (at all events we have our suspicion that it was, from a hint received from a sporting friend,) to be with her at our present meeting, in the hope of meeting here the same identical field, and securing one more trial with Tally-Ho for the superiority; but the mare having split a hoof whilst playing in a paddock, he was compelled to throw her out of training, thus putting an end to the hopes of the Sporting World in again seeing three such celebrated nags come together.

Whilst, however, we were doomed to be disappointed as to these named horses of celebrity taking part in our Races this season, at all events we had "Free Trade" with us, *one of the "great guns,"* who, whenever he does "go off," will probably do so in a manner to justify a favorable *report* of his performances, besides others well known to fame, well qualified to test his real merits, and insure fine sport.

We come now to a painful part of our official duty, but however painful, we must perform it with all due respect.

Our Races had no sooner terminated last year, than the death was announced of Mr. JOHN LYDE WILSON, a gentleman of talents and renown. He was one of the oldest and most valuable members of the South Carolina Jockey Club. It is indebted to him for much of its present prosperity. He was its Solicitor for many years, not only discharging the duties that devolved upon him by virtue of his office, with zeal and ability, but continually suggesting improvements and schemes, which he carried out with signal benefit and profit to those whose interests he was advocating. He was the first to propose the purchase of the Race Ground, on the part of the Club, from the original proprietors—then, to fence it in, by which, a small charge being made to foot passengers, a considerable additional income was secured annually to the funds.

In 1840 he prepared and published a very useful synopsis of the Rules of Betting, with other information of value to sporting men. He was also entitled to the credit of having the present Citizens' Stand erected ; and also proposed, some years back, (which was not a very popular suggestion at the time, but has become so much so of late that we believe in a few years that it will be carried into effect,) namely, the erection, on the part of the Club, of an appropriate building or hall, for its own use during the Race week, and to be let out for concerts and balls, and other purposes, during the rest of the year, to secure an interest upon the investment.

"Sint hæc etiam sua præmia laudi."

These are some of the benefits that have resulted to the Club, from the long official service of the late Mr. Wilson. We are confident we do but echo the sentiment of every member, when we say, that "he has done the Club some service, and they know it." We are gratified to be able to avail ourselves of this opportunity

"To give him good report for it."

On Saturday evening the Club held its usual meeting for the transaction of business, and to make its arrangements for the next season. Several suggestions were made, and plans proposed, which, if carried out and completed, will add much to the interest of the season of 1851, and render it a memorable epoch in our annals of racing. We have no doubt that a double match between the stables of Virginia and South Carolina will be concluded, each State to name *four*, and run *two*; or name two and run one, as in the year that Col. James B. Richardson challenged the world with his Little Venus, and Bertrand, Jr., which was accepted by Col. Johnson with Andrew and Bonnets o' Blue.

It has also been proposed that a Citizens' Purse, of large amount, should be run for, on the Saturday preceding the regular Races, by which it is thought we may safely rely upon no less than three entries from Tennessee, two from Kentucky, three from Virginia, and five from our own State, besides the other chances of swelling the field, from the hopes that will be entertained of carrying off so large a purse, as may safely be depended upon from "*the publicans and sinners*" of Charleston, if they really take the matter up in earnest.

The Hutchinson Sweepstakes were again opened for next year, and the usual appropriations voted for the regular Jockey Club Purses, of four, three, and two mile heats, and for the Handicap Race on Saturday.

In the course of the week, a resolution highly complimentary to Col.

Singleton, was passed by the Club, recognizing his claim to be honored in an especial manner, in consequence of his having been a member of the Club for fifty years. He was unanimously elected an *honorary member*.

The Secretary was directed to convey to Col. Singleton the proceeding of the Club in this matter, which pleasing duty he had the gratification to perform by the subjoined letter :

CHARLESTON, February, 1850.

COL. RICHARD SINGLETON :

*Dear Sir*—The pleasing duty devolves upon me, to present to you the following resolution, passed unanimously by the South Carolina Jockey Club :

"In consideration of the long period that Col. Richard Singleton has been identified with this Club as a member, and the agreeable character of our social intercourse with him, together with the benefits that the American Turf has derived from his support, he is hereby unanimously declared an Honorary Member of the South Carolina Jockey Club."

In conveying to you the above resolution, permit me to accompany it with the assurances of my own personal regard, and my most respectful appreciation of the kind courtesy that has ever marked your intercourse with me as an officer of the Club.

JOHN B. IRVING, *Secretary*.

In reply to the above letter, Col. Singleton acknowledged the honor conferred upon him, and signified his willingness, at all times hereafter, by his experience, advice, and countenance, to further the prosperity of the South Carolina Jockey Club, and to promote the interest of the sports over the Washington Course.

1851.—*Wednesday, Feb. 5.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000, for all ages, weight for age.

T. B. Patterson's b. m. Charmer, by imp. Glencoe, out of Betsey Malone, by Stockholder, 6 yrs., . . . . .	1	1
M. R. Singleton's br. g. Capt. Minor, by imp. Monarch, out of imp. Cheap, by Glaucus, out of Christabel, by Woful, 5 yrs., . .	2	2

Time—1st heat, 7 m. 57 sec.; 2d heat, 7 m. 55 sec.

*Same day*.—Hutchinson Stake for 3 year olds.—Colts, 90 lbs., fillies 87 lbs. Eight subscribers at \$250 each, h. ft., \$50 if declared before the 1st November; if two or more start, the Club to add \$500.—2 mile heats.

Jas. Talley's ch. g. Inspector, by Boston, out of Sarah Washington,	1	1
W. A. Stuart's b. f. by Wagner, out of Minstrel by Medoc, . . . . .	2	2
M. R. Singleton's br. f. Mirth, by Wagner, out of Capt. Minor's dam, . . . . . ; . . . . .	3	3

C. & N. Green's b. f. by Boston, out of Emily Thomas, paid forfeit.

C. & N. Green's b. g. by Boston, dam by imp. Priam, paid forfeit.

Wade Hampton's br. f. Fleur-de-Lis, by imp. Sovereign, out of Maria West, paid forfeit.

J. G. Guignard's b. c. by imp. Sovereign, dam by imp. Hybiscus, paid forfeit.

John Belcher's ch. c. by Billy Townes, dam by imp. Priam, paid forfeit.

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 49 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 43 sec.

The Hutchinson Stakes, fixed for the day, were no sooner brought to a conclusion than there was an immediate preparation for "*the Turtle Stakes*," which were announced to come off on *another Course*, elsewhere. The Club, with its invited guests, having adjourned to the *locus in quo*, or *meat* (meet we mean), that being the more sporting phrase, the annual dinner of the Club took place.

The President, James Rose, Esq., was in the Chair, assisted by the Hon. John S. Ashe, Vice-President. The dinner was served up in that style of elegance and abundance which characterizes all the entertainments annually given by the South Carolina Jockey Club. The meats, dessert and wines were equally deserving of praise, and the banquet was in every respect a most delightful one, for the urbanity of the excellent chairman (his spirits *Rose* with the occasion), and the hearty good feeling which pervaded the company, made the hours pass merrily.

Dispersed around the table were groups, here and there, presenting features of interest to the eye and heart of every friend of the Turf. We recognized many old friends, whose long connection with our Club is well known, and many whose presence is well calculated to give *eclat* to any party.

By a unanimous vote, the high compliment of Honorary Membership was paid to Dr. Irving, in consideration of his having served, as Secretary, for twenty-five years.

*Thursday, Feb. 6.—Jockey Club Purse, \$750, for all ages, weights as before.—3 mile heats.*

Wade Hampton's b. c. Lithgow, by imp. Monarch, out of Fanny by Eclipse, 4 yrs., . . . . .	4	1	2	1
W. H. Sinkler's ch. c. Jeff Davis, by Hero, out of Marigold, 3 yrs.,	5	2	1	2
Capt. J. Harrison's ch. m. Rosa Lee, by Boston, out of imp. Emily by Emilius, aged, . . . . .	3	3	dr.	

T. B. Patterson's ch. g. Reube, by imp. Trustee, out of Minstrel by Medoc, 5 yrs., . . . . .	1 dist.*
James Talley's b. f. Oratrix, by Orator, out of Sarah Washington, 4 yrs., . . . . .	2 dr

Time—5 m. 48 sec.; 5 m. 44 sec.; 5 m. 59 sec.; 5 m. 56 sec.

The first heat was won by Reube in very handsome style, in 5 m. 48 sec., and he came in first in the second heat, in 5 m. 44 sec., but he was declared distanced, and the heat awarded to Lithgow, in consequence of a cross, just as the two were making play in the rush home. Whips going, flanks spurred, necks outstretched, they came up close together in the last quarter stretch, the heat left to the two—half way up, Reube challenged, and passed ahead on the outside, but hung upon Lithgow, and ran in immediately in front of him. Reube being severely punished, ran unkindly, it is said, and swerved, the rider not being able to keep him straight. Oratrix was withdrawn after the first heat, and Rosa Lee after the second, the old mare running well up in a good position to the end. The third heat was a very pretty one between Jeff Davis and Lithgow, the former winning it in 5 m. 59 sec. The fourth, and deciding heat, 5 m. 56 sec., was very doubtful to the last, Lithgow just contriving to outlast the young one, who ran a remarkably game race, and, in our judgment, might have won it, if he had been jockied judiciously. He is certainly a very neat, promising three year old, and destined to be distinguished at a maturer age.

The principle upon which the Club acted in declaring Reube distanced, is identically the same as was settled in a precisely parallel case recently at Newmarket, in England, by the stewards of the Jockey Club, Lord Glasgow and Col. Peel, who called in Lord Stanley to their assistance, namely, *that no matter whether a cross be accidental or intentional, the penalty is the same*, and that according to rule, a horse, though coming in first, is thereby disqualified from winning the race.

At the Newmarket Houghton Meeting, in last October, for a Handicap Sweepstakes, a large field started, Mr. Blyth's Hippogriff, and a filly by Venison, the property of Mr. Armstrong, were the contending horses at the finish. The race was thus described: "within the ropes the Venison filly had the lead—half way up Hippogriff challenged, and got his head first, and on being struck with the whip, hung upon the filly."

Hippogriff came in first, but an objection having been raised by the rider of the Venison filly in consequence of the jostle, an investigation

---

\* Reube came in first, but was declared distanced in consequence of a cross.

was made into the matter by the Stewards, when the following official decision was given :

" We are of opinion, after hearing all the evidence produced by both parties, that Hippogriff swerved, and came in contact with the filly, thereby occasioning a jostle, which, according to rule, disqualifies him from winning the race, although we think that the Jockey did all in his power to keep his horse straight, that no blame attaches to him, and that the evidence does not prove that the jostle prevented the filly from winning.

(Signed)

GLASGOW.

J. PEEL."

*Same day*—Jockey Club Purse, \$150; for all ages, weights as before.  
2 mile heats.

W. H. Sinkler's ch. g. by Wagner, out of Symmetry, 3 yrs., . . .	1	1
J. Harrison's ch. f. Jane Bullock, by imp. Trustee, out of American Maid, 4 yrs., . . . . .	2	2
Alex. Gilliam's ch. g. Otteway, by Boston, out of Canary, 4 yrs., .	3	3

Time—3 m. 52 sec.; 3 m. 55 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 7.—Jockey Club Purse, \$500.—2 mile heats—afforded a large field, and a magnificent Race. We must, therefore, endeavor to do justice to it by a report becoming the occasion, and the excitement it produced.*

“ Now attest  
That those whom you call’d Fathers, did beget you !  
Show us here  
The mettle of your pasture ; let us swear  
That you are worth your breeding—which I doubt not.  
For there is none of you so mean and base,  
That hath not noble lustre in your eyes :  
I see you stand, like greyhounds, in the slips,  
Straining upon the start.”

As the hour appointed for starting the horses approached, seven made their appearance in the enclosure: Mr. Sinkler's ch. g. Lot, by Hero—Col. Hampton's b. m. Millwood, by Monarch—Mr. Talley's ch. g. Inspector, by Boston—Mr. Singleton's br. m. Prima Donna, by Priam—Mr. Richardson's ch. f. Julia, by Bertrand—Mr. Gilliam's b. g. Thirteen of Trumps, by Boston—and Mr. Harrison's ch. h. Dr. Starke, by Monarch.

A busy movement soon commenced in every direction. Groups formed on all sides—horsemen rode hurriedly from place to place, and pedestrians ran about to make their bets, or secure good situations to see the coming struggle. The crowd is immense, lining both sides of the Course for a considerable distance in the vicinity of the coming in chair, the anxiety of the populace increasing every moment. The

horses, saddled and mounted, are led up and down preparatory to the start. The Stewards take their posts, the Judges their places, and arrange their watches. The Course is cleared—every eye throughout that vast assembly is bent in one direction—even the ladies, in great numbers in the stand, a parterre of lovely flowers, rivalling in beauty and freshness the luxuriance of Nature around, that in this very remarkable season of premature warmth and sunshine, is already putting forth her blossoms of early spring, to please the eye and make grateful the heart; even the ladies, I say (bless them for their countenance of the sport), turned their pretty faces from examining the becoming *satin* or *silk* dresses of their own sex, to admire the beautiful *silky coats* of the glossy and well-dressed horses before them.

All being in readiness, the horses are led down a little before the starting-post, and formed into line—what a beautiful sight!

“I see you stand, like greyhounds, in the slips,  
Straining upon the start.”

On a preconcerted signal being given, they are off simultaneously—they come up in front of the stand with one impulse, moving together so evenly, they look more like a disciplined cohort, or battalion of cavalry, charging and preserving its line, than rival parties, striving to outstrip each other in the struggle of a race—they bound along for a mile and three-quarters with a mighty rush, tearing through the yielding air like a flock of wildfowl with a strong wing, seeming to spurn the ground on which they tread. As they swung into the last quarter home, all, save one, are well up in good places; as they approached the goal, the result was in doubt almost to the last jump. At the last moment, however, Thirteen of Trumps, like a meteor madly shooting from its sphere, darted ahead, and won the heat, Mr. Sinkler's Lot second, making a magnificent finish. A closer, more exciting, and more determined struggle, throughout the entire heat, has seldom been witnessed.

Julia having been distanced, and Dr. Starke withdrawn, five came to the post for the second heat. On getting off, it was soon manifest that this, like the first, was to be no waiting heat. They are all together again. In running the last quarter, each jockey seemed to give an additional lift to his horse, and to touch him with his spur. The excited animals, as if fired by an emulation equal to their riders, simultaneously made an extra exertion, and increased their rapid speed—as they rush along, a cloud of dust tracks their furious progress. Within the distance post, Inspector, Lot, and Millwood have drawn a little clear of the others, in which order, after a sharp rally, they terminated the heat in 3 m. 43 sec.

At the end of the second heat, Thirteen of Trumps was withdrawn, when four started for the third heat. Inspector led off, closely pressed throughout by Millwood and Lot; the Boston stock, however, was not to be outlasted, even by a *Hero* or a *Monarch*, and Inspector won the heat and the race in 3 m. 45 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 7.—Jockey Club Purse, \$500.—For all ages, weights as before.—2 mile heats.*

James Talley's ch. g. Inspector, by Boston, out of Sarah Washington, 3 yrs., . . . . .	4	1	1
Wade Hampton's b. m. Millwood, by imp. Monarch, out of Fanny, 5 yrs., . . . . .	3	3	2
W. H. Sinkler's ch. g. Lot, by Hero, out of Phenomena, by Sir Archy, 4 yrs., . . . . .	2	2	3
M. R. Singleton's br. m. Prima Donna, by imp. Priam, out of Atlanta, 6 yrs., . . . . .	5	4	dist.
Alex. Gilliam's b. g. Thirteen of Trumps, by Boston, out of Emily Thomas, 5 yrs., . . . . .	1	5	dr.
J. Harrison's ch. h. Dr. Starke, by imp. Monarch, out of Lucy Abbott, 5 yrs., . . . . .	6	dr.	
W. H. B. Richardson's ch. f. Julia, by Bertrand, Jr., dam by Confederate, 4 yrs., . . . . .			dist.

Time—3 m. 45 sec.; 3 m. 43 sec.; 3 m. 45 sec.

Since the above race, Inspector has gone into the stable of M. R. Singleton, Esq., at the handsome sum of \$2,500—pretty well for a gelding. Regarded, however, as *the best animal* of his age in America, it is no wonder he has commanded *the best price*.

*Same day.—Hutchinson Stake for 3 year olds, colts 90 lbs., fillies 87 lbs. Five subscribers at \$250 each, \$100 forfeit, \$50 if declared, with \$200 added by the Club if two or more start.—Mile heats.*

C. & N. Green's b. g. Tom Walker, by Boston, dam by imp. Priam, . . . . .	1	1	
M. R. Singleton's ch. c. by Wagner, out of imp. Medora, . . . . .	4	2	
Jas. Talley's ch. f. Lady Fairfield, by Herald, out of Betsey White, . . . . .	3	3	
John Harrison's b. c. by imp. Sovereign, out of Mary Elizabeth by Andrew, . . . . .	2	4	

Wade Hampton's br. g. by imp. Sovereign, out of Kate Seaton, paid forfeit.

Time—1 m. 51 sec.; 1 m. 52 sec.

Both heats of the race were prettily contested, but the result did not seem to be in any doubt after the first heat—Green's Tom Walker won cleverly in 1 m. 51 sec.; 1 m. 52 sec.

It seems that *this stake* belongs to Mr. Green, he having contrived to win it every year since it was opened.

*Saturday, Feb. 8.—*

“Waft the floating joy  
Through all the regions near—afflictive birch  
No more the schoolboy dreads; his prison broke,  
Scampering he flies, nor hears his master's call.

Men, boys and girls  
Desert the unpeopled village, and wild crowds  
Spread o'er the plain, by the sweet frenzy seized.”

SOMERVILLE.

This was another glorious day for the Turf. Everything seemed to conspire to insure gratification. The morn was bright and pleasant as morn could be, bringing that sense of life, that luxury of breathing, that can only be experienced in a winter climate as delicious as ours. The Course was more crowded than we have seen it for many seasons—being a holiday, the schools were all out, consequently the younger members of our community turned out in great numbers, their young faces beaming with pleasure in all directions.

It was quite a pleasing sight to see so many of the *rising generation* present on the ground with their delighted *mamas*, who of course “*knew that they were out.*” The little urchins, in their best bib and tucker, seemed to enjoy themselves very much, munching gingerbread cakes, clapping their little hands, and pointing from time to time to their favorite horse, given earnest that hereafter, when experience shall have ripened judgment and confirmed their tastes, they will be worthy representatives of their sires, ready to perpetuate the existence and qualified to maintain the character of the South Carolina Jockey Club.

The drum beats for saddling, and four horses make their appearance for the first race of the day—a Handicap, Jockey Club Purse, \$600—3 mile heats. Mr. Patterson’s b. m. Charmer, 6 yrs., haudicapped to carry 117 lbs.; Mr. Singleton’s Capt. Minor, 5 yrs., 102 lbs.; Mr. Stuart’s filly, 3 yrs., by Wagner, a feather; and Mr. Harrison’s Rosa Lee, aged, 109 lbs.

T. B. Patterson’s b. m. Charmer, by imp. Glencoe, out of Betsey							
Malone, by Stockholder, 6 yrs., 117 lbs., . . . . .	4	1	1				
M. R. Singleton’s br. g. Capt. Minor, by imp. Monarch, out of imp.							
Cheap, by Glaucus, 5 yrs., 102 lbs., . . . . .	3	4	2				
W. A. Stuart’s b.f. by Wagner, out of Minstrel by Medoc, 3 yrs.,							
a feather, . . . . .	1	2	dr.				
Capt. J. Harrison’s ch. m. Rosa Lee, by Boston, out of imp. Emily							
by Emilius, aged, 109 lbs., . . . . .	2	3	dr.				

Time—5 m. 46 sec.; 5 m. 40 sec.; 5 m. 57 sec.

Public opinion was a little divided as to the favorite. Stuart’s filly, being well in, had many friends, but yet Charmer was taken for choice against her. At the start, Stuart’s filly and Rosa Lee dashed off at a rattling pace, and kept it up throughout the heat, the filly winning it in 5

m. 46 sec., Rosa Lee close up, Minor third and Charmer fourth ; the two last evidently waiting on each other.

In the second heat, Stuart's filly made play, as before, but was soon challenged by Charmer, both showing a fine turn of speed and lasting qualities to the end, the heat having been run in the shortest time on record on our Course, 5 m. 40 sec. As the pace between Charmer and Stuart's filly increased, Rosa Lee and Minor pulled back, so as just to be within their distance.

On coming up for the third heat, Stuart's filly and Rosa Lee were drawn, and the race left to Charmer and Minor. The issue was never in doubt for a moment, Charmer coming in first with ease.

We have heard it said that Minor was not himself in his two races this year, and that his style of going was not equal to preceding seasons. But this is a mistake. He certainly did not pick himself up in his first race on Wednesday at the first going off, as spiritedly as we have seen him, but on Saturday he ran a gamier race than he ever did in his life. The truth is, he met on this occasion a better animal than he ever encountered before, and, instead of losing character by defeat, has added to his reputation, by the fact of having *been placed* in a 3 mile race in three successive heats of 5 m. 46 sec., 5 m. 50 sec., 5 m. 57 sec.—an achievement for any horse to triumph in ; and as an evidence of the higher estimation in which another of the field was held, namely, Stuart's filly, immediately after the race, a half interest in her was sold for \$1,000.

*Same day.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$300—For all ages, Post entrance, Club weights.—3 miles.

T. B. Patterson's ch. g. Reube, pedigree above, 5 yrs., . . . . .	1
Wade Hampton's b. m. Millwood, pedigree above, 5 yrs, . . . . .	2
C. & N. Green's b. g. Tom Walker, pedigree above, 3 yrs., . . . . .	3
W. H. Sinkler's ch. g. by Wagner, out of Symmetry, 3 yrs., . . . . .	4

Time—5 m. 42 sec.

This race has always been a sporting affair with us, affording a close contest. Mr. Patterson's Reube, Col. Hampton's Millwood, Mr. Green's b. g. by Boston, and Sinkler's ch. g. by Wagner, were no sooner named at the post, than some spirited betting commenced. The Louisiana entry had the call, although each of the others were much fancied. Millwood was known to have foot enough to make her very formidable in a single dash of three miles. Green's entry had won the Hutchinson Stakes the day previous in good style, and Sinkler's entry by Wagner, had, on Thursday, distinguished himself by winning the second race of 2 mile heats, beating two fast competitors.

Every one anticipated a good race, and as the horses were saddled and mounted, the betting still went on with spirit—on all sides might be heard, “I'll bet you, sir !” “Done!—done!”

But they are off—on they speed. Hark ! to the ominous hum of the crowd ! See the agitation of the field, undulating to and fro, like stormy water !—the horses have gone round the Course, once, twice, in close companionship—they enter the third and last mile—beautifully they pass down the back stretch, every eye following their quick movement, as they skim along smoothly as swallows—they turn the corner into the straight run home—none seemed disposed to lag behind, to tire, or give the contest up—they are all together as yet, at the top of their speed. Birds that wing their airy way, fishes that cut the seas, are not more swift than they, nor move with greater ease—“the cry is, Still they come !” Reube, who had been a little in the rear, has crept closer up—he has reached the girths of the foremost horse—he's at his head—he's a little in front !—he leads the field by a neck !—the excitement is at its height—up the Course they fly, the animals seeming to imbibe a portion of the popular excitement—they pass the distance post—the scene is drawing to a close—nearer and nearer they approach—they are close to the string—one more jump !—they have passed under it all near together, but the judge has given the heat to Reube, Millwood second.

As the horses dash by the goal, with the swiftness of a cannon ball, the fixedness of attitude, the almost breathless stillness of the moment before, is changed in an instant to one universal movement, to one simultaneous shout of exultation, that makes “the welkin ring,” succeeded by a furious galloping of horsemen from every direction, and a rush of all the pedestrians on the ground towards the Judges' chair, to learn the issue of the race.

Thus, notwithstanding the extraordinary amount and character of the sport previously enjoyed, *this last race* afforded a splendid finish to the whole. It was like the last scene to some melodrama, well got up—the very effect which most dazzles the spectator is *the signal to drop the curtain !*

I cannot close this report of what transpired at the present meeting, without a recapitulation of some of its events and peculiar features, which may serve still further to refresh the memory of many who attended our races, and bring back much that was agreeable.

The weather has been favorable throughout, the sport excellent, the attendance on the Course numerous, almost beyond precedent, and, I need not add, highly select, for the stand was daily filled by the fairer

part of our creation, "by wit and beauty graced." The two last days were Lumpers; every part of the Course, where the people "most do congregate" on such occasions, being crowded, reminding us of the good old times, when our Races had attraction alike for all classes. The different events as they came off were not only productive of extraordinary excitement on the part of the owners of the horses contending, but led to considerable speculation, and a corresponding interest on the part of the public, who happened to be either at a distance acquainted with the blood of the animals, or those more fortunate, who were able to get to the scene of action, and "be lookers on here in Vienna."

The purses were, as usual, very liberal, amounting to \$4,000 *in cash*, given by the Club, and promptly paid, without counting the entrances and forfeits to the Hutchinson Stakes, which, if added, would swell the sum total of *the good things* that were within the reach of the different stables attending the Charleston Races this year, to *six thousand three hundred dollars!*

We can make this more plainly appear by the following recapitulation:

First day—Purse \$1,000, won by Charmer .....	\$1,000
Hutchinson Stakes, 2 mile heats—\$200 given by the	
Club, entrance and forfeit, \$1,200 .....	1,700
Second day—Purse \$750, won by Lithgow .....	750
Purse \$150, won by ch. g. by Wagner .....	150
Third day—Purse \$500, won by Inspector .....	500
Hutchinson Stakes, mile heats, \$200 given by the	
Club—entrances and forfeit \$1,100—won by Tom	
Walker .....	1,300
Fourth day—Handicap Purse \$600, won by Charmer .....	600
Purse \$300, won by Reube .....	300
	\$6,300

It will be seen that the Louisiana stable carried off *three* of the prizes, and but for the *contretemps* of Reube, would have won *four*. We are rejoiced that, as this is the first season we have been visited by a Louisiana stable, such good fortune should have rewarded the owner, not only for having come so far, but for having manifested throughout the meeting, on a very trying occasion, the true spirit of a gentleman, and a high minded, honorable sportsman! He carries back with him to his home the respect of every member of the South Carolina Jockey Club. We have heard the wish very generally expressed that he will visit the Washington Course again, and that it would be "a consummation de-

voutly to be wished," that the rising generation on the Turf should learn, from his good example, this valuable and becoming lesson, "win or lose," always do so with equanimity.

It is the opinion of many that the annual ball was fully equal, if it did not exceed in attraction and brilliancy any that preceded it. The rooms were well lighted, and the company was seen to the best advantage. Every shade and color of dress, blending harmoniously, heightened the *tout ensemble*, and produced an exhilarating effect. Youth and maturer years were there, but although *mothers* and *daughters* were to be seen, standing or sitting side by side, no *age* was visible, and the idle gazer in such a company realized the idea of Burke, descriptive of the court and one of the brilliant levees of Antoinette, where it is said, "the daughter begins to bloom before the mother is content to fade," as if there was hardly room in this wide world for two generations.

The younger portion of the company entered into the pastime of dancing *con amore*, particularly the modern *Polka*, which has now been regularly established in our society as a very favorite dance, superseding entirely the waltz of former years.

The Polka, however, is not really a modern dance—it seems to us only a revival of, or return to

"Lavoltas high, and swift Corantos"—

a kind of turning French dance, in which, as Florio says, "the man turns the woman round several times, and then assists her in making a spring or Cabriole."

I am not going to commit myself by expressing any opinion as to the delicacy or beauty of these dances—the Redowa, the Polka, or Schottische, or by whatever other name they are known in private society; but I cannot let the opportunity slip of hinting that "Professors of Dancing" in New York are not going to stop at the Polka, but are about to introduce a new style of Cotillion, called the *Kiss Cotillions*—the peculiar feature of which is, that you kiss the lady as you swing corners. The writer from whom I derive my information, announces that he is as bachelor, and, like myself, a crusty sort of person, who never dances the Polka, and does not approve of it, but yet would not mind waiving his objections to the amusement, so far as to "swing corners" now and then in a Cotillion!

There was, as usual at this entertainment, a splendid supper, which included every delicacy, sumptuously provided in every respect—a supper at which, although no *Grace* was said, the ladies sat down with *grace*. Like Milton's angels,

"Down they sat,  
And to their viands fell, not seemingly,  
But with the keen dispatch of real hunger."

The arrangements on the Course during the week comprehended the usual regulations for the observance of order and decorum, efficiently carried out by the Stewards, who harmonized and worked together exactly like a band of brothers. Nothing was overlooked that was essential to the high character of the Club, the courtesy due to strangers, and the accommodation of the owners of horses coming from a distance. In respect to this matter, we must give the Club credit for having recently purchased an adjoining farm to the Race Ground, which is forthwith to be so arranged under the direction of a special Committee as still further to accommodate that class of our friends of the Turf, who may hereafter think proper to visit the Washington Course with stables from distant States.

Another of those meetings has now terminated, the cheerful features of which it has been the province of the present Secretary to depict for a long series of years. He commenced his connection with the South Carolina Jockey Club thirty years since;—Col. McPherson was President of the Club when he first joined it, to whose friendship and confidence he was indebted for his first recommendation as a fit person to fill the office of Secretary, which distinguished post he has since had the honor of holding under each of his successors.

Sooner or later, however, all things are at end, and are no more;—his official services close with the present season. He may now, with the noble Moor, exclaim—

"Farewell!—Othello's occupation's gone!"

In retiring into private life, from the exciting scenes with which he has been long identified,

"He cannot but remember such things were  
That were most precious;"

and earnestly hope, that the poet *Moore* spoke *more* in the spirit of a *philosopher* than a *poet*, when he said—

"When Time, who steals our years away,  
Shall steal our pleasures too,  
The memory of the Past will stay,  
And half our joys renew."

1852.—Wednesday, Feb. 4.—Jockey Club Purse \$1,000.—4 mile heats.—Free for all ages, weight for age.

W. H. Sinkler's ch. c. Jeff Davis, 4 yrs., by Hero, out of imp. Mari-		2	1	1
gold, . . . . .				
John Campbell's ch. c. Monte, 4 yrs., by Wagner, out of Cub by		1	2	dis.
Medoc, . . . . .				
M. R. Singleton's ch. g. Inspector, 4 yrs., by Boston, out of Sarah		3	dr.	
Washington, . . . . .				

Time—1st heat, 7 m. 42 sec.; 2d heat, 7 m. 44 sec.; 3d heat, 8 m. 21 sec.

Inspector carried 7 lbs. overweight.

The time of the second heat, the best on record of any second four mile heat, run on the Washington Course.

In the fourth mile of the third heat, Monte sulked, and could not be forced through to the string.

*Same day.*—Hutchinson Stakes, for three year olds.—Weights for age.—Subscription, \$250 each; \$100 ft.; \$50, if declared before the 1st Nov., with \$500 added by the Club if two or more start.—2 mile heats.

W. A. Start's b. f. by Boston, out of imp. Goldwire by Whalebone,	1	1
J. K. Bullock's ch. f. by Boston, dam by Andrew, . . . . .	2	2

The following paid forfeit or declared:

W. Lowndes' ch. c. by Boston, out of Delta by Pacific.

J. T. Radcliffe's br. c. by Sovereign, out of Clotilda by Priam.

W. Hampton's b. c. by Monarch, out of Maria West.

W. Hampton's ch. f. by Boston, out of Rowtonella.

Thos. D. Watson's ch. f. by John Blunt, out of Canary.

Alex. Gilliam's ch. c. by Register, dam by Timoleon.

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 49 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 49 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 5.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$750.—3 mile heats.—Conditions as before.

John Harrison's b. h. Nat Pope, 4 yrs., by Sovereign, out of Mary				
Elizabeth, . . . . .	3	1	1	
P. S. Fowler's ch. f. Theta, 4 yrs., by imp. Priam, out of Gamma by				
Pacific, . . . . .	1	4	2	
John Campbell's br. c. Diamond, 3 yrs., by Wagner, out of Bob Let-				
cher's dam, . . . . .	4	2	3	
W. H. Sinkler's ch. g. Bleuford, 4 yrs., by Wagner, out of Symmetry,	5	3	dis.	
M. R. Singleton's br. g. Capt. Minor, 6 yrs., by Monarch, dam by				
Glaucus, . . . . .	2	dis.		

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 43 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 49 sec.; 3d heat, 5 m. 50½ sec.

Capt. Minor broke down.

*Same day.*—Hutchinson Sweepstakes, for 2 year olds.—Mile heats.—Subscription, \$250 each; \$50 if declared before the 1st Nov.; \$100 after that time. The Club to add \$200, if two or more start.

W. A. Stuart's b. f. by Glencoe, dam by Priam, received forfeit from J. K. Bullock's g. f. by Boston, dam by Mucklejohn.

*Friday, Feb. 6.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$500.—2 mile heats.—Conditions as before.

P. S. Fowler's ch. f. Elizabeth McNary, 4 yrs., by Ambassador, out of Princess Anne by Leviathan,	. . . . .	1	1
M. R. Singleton's b. f. Mirth, 4 yrs., by Wagner, out of dam of Capt. Minor,	. . . . .	3	2
John Harrison's b. g. Samuel Chilton, 5 yrs., by imp. Skylark, dam by imp. Priam,	. . . . .	2	dis.
Jos. Heyward's g. g. Col. Pride, 6 yrs., by Glencoe, dam by Plenipo,	. . . . .	dr.	

Time—1st heat, 3 m.  $52\frac{1}{2}$  sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 47 sec.

*Same day.*—Hutchinson Stakes, for 3 years old.—Weights as before. Subscription, \$250 each; \$100 ft.; \$50 if declared before 1st Nov., with \$200 added by the Club, if two or more start.—Mile heats.

W. A. Stuart's br. f. by Boston, dam imp. by Lottery, received forfeit from the following:

- J. K. Bullock's ch. f. by Boston, dam by Andrew.
- J. T. Radcliffe's br. c. by Sovereign, out of Clotilde.
- W. Hampton's ch. c. by Monarch, out of imp'd Emily.
- John Harrison's ch. f. by Wagner, out of Julia Davie.
- C. and N. Green's br. f. by Baillie Peyton.

*Saturday, Feb. 7.*—Handicap Purse, \$600.—3 mile heats.

W. H. Sinkler's ch. e. Jeff Davis, 4 yrs., 102 lbs.,	. . . . .	2	1	1
John Harrison's b. c. Nat Pope, 4 yrs., 102 lbs.,	. . . . .	5	4	2
W. R. Singleton's b. f. Mirth, 4 yrs., 90 lbs.,	. . . . .	4	5	3
P. S. Fowler's ch. f. Elizabeth McNary, 4 yrs., 90 lbs.,	. . . . .	1	2	dr.
W. A. Stuart's b. f. Gold Pin, 3 yrs., 87 lbs.,	. . . . .	3	3	dr.

Time—1st heat, 5 m 44. sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 45 sec.; 3d heat, 5 m. 50 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$600.—Post entrance. Single heat of 3 miles.—Weight for age.

W. A. Stuart's br. f. Nina, 3 yrs., by Boston, dam by Lottery,	. . . . .	1
John Campbell's ch. g. Andy Rogers, 3 yrs., by Wagner, out of Sally Bertrand,	. . . . .	2

Time—5 m. 44 sec.

The Hutchinson Stakes, hitherto opened for two year olds, (a race of mile heats to be run on the Thursday of the Race week,) were, this year, abolished. The Sweepstakes for 3 year olds on the Wednesday and Friday, ordered to be continued as before.

1853.—*Wednesday, Feb. 2.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—4 mile

heats.—Free for all ages.—Aged horses 126 lbs.; 6 yrs., 120; 5 yrs., 112; 4 yrs., 102; 3 yrs., 90; 2 yrs., a feather; mares, fillies, and geldings allowed 3 lbs.

W. H. Sinkler's ch. h. Jeff Davis, 5 yrs., by Hero, out of imp. Marigold,	1	1
C. & N. Green's b. g. Lawson, 4 yrs., by Wagner, out of the dam of Minstrel,	3	2
T. B. Goldsby's ch. f. Isabella, 4 yrs., by Boston, dam by Eclipse,	2	3

Time—1st heat, 7 m. 45 sec.; 2d heat, 7 m. 56 sec.

*Same day.*—Hutchinson Stakes, for 3 year olds.—Weights as before.—Subscription, \$250 each; \$100 ft.; \$50 if declared before the 1st of Nov., with \$500 added by the Club, if two or more start.—2 mile heats.

Thos. Puryear's ch. c. by Glencoe, out of Castanet,	1	1
C. A. Hamilton's ch. c. by Tempest, out of Lucy Wood,	2	2
P. S. Fowler's b. c. by Sovereign, out of Celerity,	3	3
Jas. Tally's ch. c. by Boston, out of Barbara Allen,	4	dr.
T. B. Goldsby's ch. f. by Boston, dam by Glencoe,		dis.

M. R. Singleton's ch. f. by Hero, dam by Rowton, paid forfeit.

W. A. Stuart's b. f. by Glencoe, dam by Tramby, paid forfeit.

O. Towle's ch. g. by imp'd Emue, out of Linnet, paid forfeit.

N. B. Young's b. c. by Childe Harold, out of Atalanta, paid forfeit.

W. H. Sinkler's ch. f. by Shark, out of imp'd Marigold, paid forfeit.

W. A. Stuart's b. f. by Glencoe, dam by Priam, declared.

Thos. D. Watson's ch. f. by Herald, out of Marchioness, declared.

S. J. Carter's br. f. by Sovereign, dam by Stockholder, declared.

\* Jas. Tally's br. c. by Pamunkey, out of Sarah Washington, declared.

T. B. Goldsby's b. f. by Sovereign, dam by Stockholder, declared.

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 44 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 46 sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 3.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$750.—3 mile heats.—Conditions as before.

C. & N. Green's b. c. Escape, 3 yrs., by Pamunkey, out of Sarah Washington,	1	1
A. J. Minor's ch. m. Elizabeth McNary, 5 yrs., by Ambassador, out of Princess Anne,	2	dis.

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 41 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m. 3 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$150.—2 mile heats. Conditions as before.

T. G. Bacon's b. f. Nina, 4 yrs., by Boston, out of an imp'd mare by Lottery,	1	1
J. Harrison's b. f., 4 yrs., by Boston, Jr., dam by Andrew,	4	2
W. A. Stuart's ch. f. by Glencoe, out of Maryentile,	2	3
W. H. Sinkler's c. g. Bleuford, 5. yrs., by Wagner, out of Symmetry,	3	4
C. & N. Green's b. m. Mary Owen, 5 yrs., by Second Priam, out of Last Scrap,		dis.

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 57 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 50 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 4.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$500.—2 mile heats.—Conditions as before.

L. Lovell's b. c. Gamble, 3 yrs., by Sovereign, out of Celerity,	. . .	3	1	1
T. B. Goldsby's ch. f. Betty King, 3 yrs., by Boston, dam by imp.	. . .	4	2	2
Glencoe, . . . . .	. . . . .	1	3	3
J. Harrison's b. c. Washington, 3 yrs., by Childe Harold, out of Atlanta,	. . . . .	2	ruled out.	
W. H. Sinkler's ch. g. Lot, 6 yrs., by Hero, out of Phenomenon,	. . .	C. & N. Green's b. g. Lawson, 4 yrs., by Wagner, out of dam of Minstrel, . . . . .	dis.	

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 46 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 43 sec.; 3d heat, 3 m. 47 sec.

The rider of Lot was ruled out, having come in, in 2d heat, short of weight. The Jockey was weighed with his jacket, and shot weighed in his lap. In taking up his jacket, he accidentally omitted to take up also the shot.

*Same day.*—Hutchinson Stakes, for 3 year olds.—Mile heats.—Subscription \$250; \$100 ft.; \$50 if declared before the 1st Nov.—Closed 1st May.—The Club to add \$200, if two or more start.

C. A. Hamilton's ch. c. by Tempest, out of Lucy Wood,	. . .	3	1	1
Jas. Tally's ch. c. by Boston, out of Barbara Allen,	. . .	2	3	2
W. A. Stuart's b. f. by Glencoe, dam by Priam,	. . .	1	2	dr
W. T. Rives' b. c. by Monarch, dam by Emancipation,	. . .	dis.		

P. S. Fowler's ch. f. by imp'd Ainderby, out of Princess Anne, declared.

James Talley's br. c. by Pamunkey, out of Sarah Washington, declared.

T. B. Goldsby's ch. g. by Rough and Ready, dam by imp'd Riddlesworth, declared.

Thos. Puryear's ch. c. by Glencoe, out of Castanet, paid forfeit.

N. B. Young's b. g. by Boston, dam by Monarch, paid forfeit.

T. B. Goldsby's ch. f. by imp'd Belshazzar, dam by Barefoot, paid forfeit.

Time—1st heat, 1 m. 51 sec.; 2d heat, 1 m. 50 sec.; 3d heat, 1 m. 53 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 5.*—Handicap Purse, \$600.—3 mile heats.

T. Puryear's ch. c. Highlander, by Glencoe, 3 yrs., 90 lbs.,	. . .	3	1	1
W. H. Sinkler's ch. h. Jeff Davis, 5 yrs., 112 lbs.,	. . .	1	2	2
T. B. Goldsby's ch. f. Isabella, by Boston, 4 yrs., 90 lbs.,	. . .	2	3	dr.

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 54 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 48 sec.; 3d heat, 5 m. 55 sec.

*Same day—Second Race.—Jockey Club Purse, \$300.—Single heat 3 miles.—Weight for age.*

C. & N. Green's b. e. Escape, 3 yrs., . . . . .	1
W. H. Sinkler's c. g. Lot, 6 yrs., . . . . .	2
T. G. Bacon's b. f. Nina, 4 yrs., . . . . .	3
J. Harrison's b. f. Great Western, 4 yrs., . . . . .	bol'd.
Time—5 m. 52 sec.	

At one of the meetings, during the week, Col. Ashe, the Vice President of the Club, took a proper opportunity to remind the members that Death had recently removed from their midst one who had long been associated with them. With much feeling he alluded to the past connection of the late Col. RICHARD SINGLETON with the Club, and recalled to notice the many and valuable contributions he had made for the promotion of its objects.

Impressed with these sentiments, he offered the following Resolutions, which were unanimously adopted:

*Resolved*, That the name of the late Col. RICHARD SINGLETON be inscribed upon a blank page of the Minute Book of this Club.

*Resolved*, That a copy of these proceedings be forwarded to his nearest male representative.

1854.—Wednesday, Feb. 1.—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—4 mile heats.—Free for all ages.—Weight for age.

John Belcher's b. m. Nina, 5 yrs., by Boston, dam imported, by Lottery, *walked over*.

*Same day*.—Hutchinson Stakes, for 3 year olds.—Weight for age.—Subscription \$250; \$100 forfeit; \$50 if declared before the 1st Nov. Closed 1st May. The Club to add \$500, if two or more start.—2 mile heats.

J. Harrison's b. c. Griff Edmondston, out of Mary Elizabeth, . . .	1	1
M. R. Singleton's ch. f. Ellen Evans, by Hero out of Atalanta, . . .	2	2
C & N. Green's g. c. Granite, by Polydore, out of Andrewetta, . . .	3	dr.
J. Belcher's ch. c. by Alameda, dam by Sir Charles, paid forfeit.		
J. Belcher's ch. f. by Harold, dam imp'd, paid forfeit.		
S. J. Carter's b. f. by Epsilon, out of Nanny Kellum, paid forfeit.		
Hill and Myers' ch. f. by Boston, out of Minerva Anderson, paid forfeit.		
J. Campbell's f. by Glencoe, out of Cub, paid forfeit.		
J. Campbell's c. by Altos, out of a Tranby mare, paid forfeit.		
Thos. D. Watson's b. f. by Zinganee, dam by Portsmouth, declared.		
F. G. Murphy & Co's b. e. by Boston, out of Tranby Anna, declared.		
Time—1st heat, 3 m. 42 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 45 sec.		

The Altof colt got away before the signal for starting, and went round five times and three-quarters before his rider could pull him up.

*Thursday, Feb. 2.—Jockey Club Purse, \$750.—3 mile heats.—Conditions as before.*

John Belcher's b. h. *Red Eye*, 7 yrs., by Boston, out of Lucy Long by Priam, *walked over*.

*Same day—Second Race.—Jockey Club Purse, \$150.—2 mile heats.—Conditions as before.*

J. Mazzyck's b. f. Mary Brown, 4 yrs., by Champion, dam by Mon-	2	1	1
arch, . . . . .	1	2	2
J. Harrison's b. f. Shadow, 4 yrs., by Boston, Jr., dam by Eclipse, .	3	dis.	

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 50 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 52 sec.; 3d heat, 4 m.

*Friday, Feb. 3.—Jockey Club Purse, \$500.—2 mile heats.—Conditions as before.*

O. P. Hare's ch. f. Florence, 4 yrs., by Harold, dam by Rowton, .	1	1	
M. R. Singleton's ch. g. John Hopkins, 3 yrs., by Rowton, dam by Glaucus, . . . . .	3	2	
G. W. Dillehunt's b. f. Madonna, 3 yrs., by imp. Yorkshire, out of Magnolia, . . . . .	2	3	
J. Harrison's ch. m. Maid of Edgecombe, by Boston, Jr., dam by Andrew, . . . . .	4	dis.	

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 49 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 51½ sec.

*Same day.—Hutchinson Stakes, for 3 year olds.—Weights as before. 1 mile heats.—Subscription \$250; \$100 ft.; \$50 if declared before the 1st Nov. Closed 1st May.*

S. J. Carter's b. f. Selina, by Epsilon, out of Beta, . . . . .	1	1	
J. Harrison's b. c. Griff Edmonston, by Harold, . . . . .	2	2	
J. Campbell's b. c. by Altoff, dam by Tranby, . . . . .	3	dis.	

W. R. Singleton's ch. g. John Hopkins, by Boston, paid forfeit.

J. Belcher's ch. c. by Alamide, dam by Sir Charles, paid forfeit.

J. Belcher's ch. f. by Harold, dam imp'd, paid forfeit.

J. Campbell's f. by Glencoe, out of Cub, paid forfeit.

C. & N. Green's g. c. Granite, by Polydore, out of Andrewetta, paid forfeit.

S. J. Carter's ch. f. by Ambassador, out of Kate King, declared.

T. D. Watson's b. f. by Zinganee, dam by Portsmouth, declared.

F. G. Murphy & Co's b. c. by Boston, out of Tranby Anna, declared.

Time—1st heat, 1 m. 48 sec.; 2d heat, 1 m. 52 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 4.—Handicap Purse, \$600.—3 mile heats.*

John Belcher's b. m. Nina, 5 yrs., 109 lbs, . . . . .	1	1	
M. R. Singleton's ch. f. Ellen Evans, 3 yrs., a feather, . . . . .	2	2	
J. Harrison's ch. m. Maid of Edgecombe, 5 yrs., 99 lbs, . . . . .	3	dis.	

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 40 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 43 sec.

In the last heat, Maid of Edgecombe broke down, and Nina came in lame.

*Same day—Second Race.*—Club Purse, \$300—Single heat of 3 miles, weights for age.

M. R. Singleton's ch. g. John Hopkins, 3 yrs., . . . . .	1
O. P. Hare's ch. f. Florence, 4 yrs., . . . . .	2
J. Belcher's b. h. Red Eye, 7 yrs., . . . . .	dis.

Time—6 m. 3 sec.

Red Eye sulked soon after starting, and refused to go. *John Hopkins* came out an easy winner.

*Same day—Match Race.*—2 mile heats.

J. E. Edings' b. f. Mary Brown, . . . . .	1	1
J. B. Moore's ch. f by Hero, . . . . .	2	2

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 54 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 51½ sec.

Henry Gourdin, Esq., after speaking in very appropriate terms of the recent death of Mr. Wm. SINKLER, regretting the loss of his example and valuable counsel to the Club, offered (as a tribute of respect to his memory) the following resolutions, which, being seconded by Col. Ashe, were unanimously adopted:

*Resolved*, That the name of the late Wm. SINKLER be inscribed upon a blank page of the Minute Book of this Club.

*Resolved*, That a copy of the above Resolution be sent to the family of the deceased.

In addition to the Hutchinson Stakes, for 3 year olds, to be run on the Wednesday and Friday as usual, the Club opened another Stakes, to be called "*The South Carolina Sweepstakes*," for 2 year olds, to be run or in 1856, on the Thursday of the regular Race week, instead of the Second Race hitherto appointed to be run on that day. Subscription \$200—play or pay—subject to the Rules of the Club, but to carry 80 lbs.; fillies and geldings to be allowed 3 lbs.—2 mile heats.—The nominations to be confined to residents of South Carolina, and to be made and closed by the 1st May next, and the horses to be owned in South Carolina. If three or more start, the Club to add \$500.

1855.—*Wednesday, Feb. 7.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—Weight for age.

R. B. Cheatham's b. c. Griff Edmondson, by Childe Harold, out of Nat Pope's dam, 4 yrs., . . . . .	3	1	1
John Belcher's b. m. Die Clapperton, by Boston, out of Bellamira by imp. Monarch, 6 yrs., . . . . .	1	2	2
W. T. Cheatham's ch. h. Highlander, by imp. Glencoe, out of Castanet by imp. Monarch, 5 yrs., . . . . .	2	dis.	
John W. Mazyck's ch. h. Jeff Davis, by Hero, out of imp. Mari-gold, 7 yrs., . . . . .	4	dis.	

Time—1st heat, 7 m. 52 sec.; 2d heat, 7 m. 46 sec.; 3d heat, 7 m. 56 sec.

*Same day.*—Hutchinson Stakes, for 3 year olds.—Weights as above. Nineteen subscribers, at \$250 each; \$100 ft.; \$50 if declared before the 1st of Nov., with \$500 added by the Club if two or more start. Amount of the Stakes, \$2,650.—2 mile heats.

Col. T. B. Goldsby's br. c. Brown Dick, by imp. Margrave, out of						
Fanny King by imp. Glencoe,	.	.	.	.	.	1    1
John Campbell's f. by Wagner, dam by imp. Tranby,	.	.	.	.	.	3    2
John Belcher's b. c. by Childe Harold, dam by imp. Priam,	.	.	.	.	.	2    dis.
C. A. Hamilton's b. c. by Tempest, out of Anne Barrow,	.	.	.	.	.	4    dis.

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 42 sec.; 3 m. 46 sec.

- W. H. B. Richardson's b. c. by Shark, out of Anna Moore, declared.  
 O. P. Hare's b. c. by Zinganee, dam by Rowton, declared.  
 O. Towles' b. c. by Sovereign, dam by Autocrat, declared.  
 R. C. Myers' ch. f. by Mariner, out of Patsey Anthony, declared.  
 T. B. Goldsby's ch. c. by imp. Margrave, dam by Belshazzar, declared.  
 F. G. Murphy & Co's ch. g. Harper, by Glencoe, declared.  
 F. G. Murphy & Co's ch. f. by Glencoe, out of Motto, declared.  
 J. G. Guignard's b. g. by Edisto, dam by Hybiscus, paid forfeit.  
 M. C. Nisbett's f. by Sovereign, out of Lady of Lyons, paid forfeit.  
 John Clarke's br. f. by Black Prince, out of Swallow, paid forfeit.  
 W. W. Woodfolk's b. c. Invincible, by Sovereign, paid forfeit.  
 Calvin Green's br. f. by Ainderby, out of Princess Anne, paid forfeit.  
 W. J. Minor's ch. c. Ricardo by Voucher, out of Norma, paid forfeit.  
 W. J. Minor's ch. e. LeRoi by Belshazzar, out of Veracity, paid forfeit.  
 John Campbell's f. by Glencoe, out of Cub, paid forfeit.  
 J. Belcher's colt by Childe Harold was ruled out in the second heat, in consequence of foul riding.

*Thursday, Feb. 8.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$750, for all ages, weights as above.—3 mile heats.

T. B. Goldsby's br. c. Brown Dick, pedigree above, 3 yrs.,	.	.	.	2	1	1
John Campbell's b. m. Mary Taylor, by imp. Sovereign, out of Clara						
Howard by imp. Barefoot, 5 yrs.,	.	.	.	.	1	2 dr.
J. B. Moore's b. m. by Equinox, out of an imp. mare, 5 yrs.,	.	.	.	.	3	dr.
Thomas Puryear's ch. c. Charley Ball, by Wagner, out of Magnolia,						
by imp. Glencoe, 3 yrs.,	.	.	.	.	.	dr.
John W. Mazzyk's ch. f. Patsey O'Rielly, by Shark, out of Filho-						
da-Puta, 4 yrs.,	.	.	.	.	.	dr.

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 43 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 42 sec.

*Same day.*—Jockey Club Purse, \$150, for all ages, weights as above. 2 mile heats.

J. B. Moore's ch. c. Henry, by imp. Glencoe, out of Musclora by Medoc, 3 yrs., . . . . .	1	1
John Harrison's ch. c. by imp. Monarch, out of Mary Elizabeth, 3 yrs., . . . . .	2	2
John Belcher's br. c. Voltaire, by Epsilon, out of imp. Nanny Killum, 4 yrs., . . . . .	3	3

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 50 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 56 sec.

*Friday, Feb. 9.—Jockey Club Purse, \$500.—For all ages, weights for age.—2 mile heats.*

T. G. Moore's br. m. Maid of Orleans, by Bethune, out of Alice Carnal by imp. Sarpedon, 5 yrs., . . . . .	3	1	1
W. T. Cheatham's g. c. Little Arthur, by imp. Glencoe, out of Blue Bonnets, 3 yrs., . . . . .	2	3	2
T. B. Goldsby's ch. g. by Rough and Ready, out of Damnington mare, 4 yrs., . . . . .	1	2	dis.
J. W. Mazyek's ch. f. Patsey O'Reilly, by Shark, out of Filho-d'Puta, 4 yrs., . . . . .			dis.

Time—1st heat, 3 m. 46 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 48 sec.; 3d heat, 3 m. 53 sec.

*Same day.—Hutchinson Stakes, for 3 year olds,—Weights as before, Twelve subscribers, at \$250 each; \$100 ft.; \$50 declared; with \$200 added by the Club if two or more start. These Stakes amounted to \$1,750.—Mile heats.*

W. W. Woodfolk's b. c. Invincible, by imp. Sovereign, dam by Stockholder, . . . . .	1	1
J. M. Harrington's ch. f. by imp. Margrave, out of Jack Hays' dam by Monmouth Eclipse, . . . . .	3	2
J. Campbell's ch. f. by imp. Glencoe, out of Cub, the dam of Monte, . . . . .	2	3
C. Green's br. f. by imp. Ainderby, out of Princess Anne, paid forfeit.		
C. A. Hamilton's b. f. by imp. Sovereign, dam by imp. Leviathan, paid forfeit.		

T. B. Goldsby's ch. c. by imp. Glencoe, out of Paralee, by imp. Leviathan, paid forfeit.

W. J. Minor's ch. c. Ricardo, by Voucher, out of Norma by Longwaist, she out of imp. Novelty, paid forfeit.

W. J. Minor's ch. c. by imp. Belshazzar, out of imp. Britannia, paid forfeit.

J. Campbell's ch. f. by Wagner, dam by imp. Tranby, paid forfeit.

R. C. Myers' ch. f. by Mariner, out of Patsey Anthony, by imp. Priain, declared.

F. G. Murphy & Co's ch. g. Harper, by imp. Glencoe, dam by imp. Trustee, declared.

F. G. Murphy & Co's ch. f. by imp. Glencoe, out of Motto by imp. Barefoot, declared.

Time—1st heat, 1 m. 53 sec.; 2d heat, 1 m. 52 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 10.—Jockey Club (Handicap) Purse, \$600.—For all ages.—3 mile heats.*

T. B. Goldsby's br. c. Brown Dick, by imp. Margrave, out of Fanny King, by imp. Glencoe, 3 yrs., 90 lbs,	. . . . .	1	1
John Campbell's b. m. Mary Taylor, by imp. Sovereign, out of Clara Howard by imp. Barefoot, 5 yrs., 99 lbs,	. . . . .	2	2
W. T. Cheatham's ch. h. Highlander, by imp. Glencoe, out of Castanet by imp. Monarch, 5 yrs., 102 lbs,	. . . . .	4	3
J. B. Moor's b. m. by Equinox, out of an imp. mare, 5 yrs., 95 lbs.,	. . . . .	3	dis.
J. W. Mazyck's ch. f. Patsey O'Reilly, by Shark, out of Filho-d'Pata, 4 yrs., foather,	. . . . .	5	dis.

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 42 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 40 sec.

*Same day.—Jockey Club Purse, \$300.—For all ages, post entrance, Club weights.—3 mile heats.*

W. T. Cheatham's gr. c. Little Arthur, pedigree above, 3 yrs.,	. . . . .	1	
T. G. Moore's ch. c. Henry, by imp. Glencoe, out of Musedora, by Medoc, 3 yrs.,	. . . . .	2	
J. M. Harrington's ch. f. by imp. Margrave, out of Jack Hays' dam by Monmouth Eclipse, 3 yrs.,	. . . . .	3	
N. B. Young's ch. f. Ellen Evans, by Hero, out of Atalanta, 4 yrs.,	. . . . .	4	

Time—5 m. 48½ sec.

*Same day.—Match for ——.—1 mile.*

Mr. Alston's Shadow,	. . . . .	1	
J. M. Craton's Frank Forester,	. . . . .	2	

Time—1 m. 53 sec.

*1856.—Wednesday, Feb. 6.—Jockey Club Purse, \$1,000.—For all ages, weight for age.—4 mile heats.*

John Belcher's b. c. Frank Allen, by Hawkins' Priam, dam by imp. Trustee, 3 yrs.,	. . . . .	3	1	1
Calvin Green's ch. c. Frankfort, by imp. Glencoe, out of Mary Morris, by Medoc, 4 yrs.,	. . . . .	1	2	2
W. H. Gibbons' ch. f. Nannie Lewis, by imp. Glencoe, out of Motto by imp. Barefoot, 4 yrs.,	. . . . .	2	dr.	

Time—1st heat, 7 m. 46½ sec.; 2d heat, 7 m. 56½ sec.; 3d heat, 8 m. 30 sec.

*Same day.—Hutchinson Stakes, for 3 year olds.—Weights as before. Sixteen subscribers, at \$250 each; \$100 ft.; \$50 declared; with \$500 added by the Club if two or more start.—2 mile heats.*

W. H. Gibbons' ch. f. Julia, by imp. Glencoe, out of Sallie Ward by John R. Grymes,	. . . . .	1	2	1
Thomas Puryear's b. c. Moidore, by imp. Yorkshire, out of Picayune,	. . . . .	2	1	2
T. J. Goodwin, Jr's, ch. c. by Hero, dam by imp. Rowton,	. . . . .	3	dis.	

F. G. Murphy & Co's ch. f. Kate Quin, by Wagner, out of Sally Ann by imp. Trustee, paid forfeit.

F. G. Murphy & Co's ch. f. Sallie Lewis, by imp. Glencoe, out of Motto by imp. Barefoot, paid forfeit.

Wm. H. Gibbons' b. f. by Revenue, out of Emily Thomas, by imp. Priam, paid forfeit.

W. W. Woodfolk's b. c. Kansas, by imp. Sovereign, dam by imp. Leviathan, paid forfeit.

W. W. Woodfolk's b. f. Iodine, by imp. Sovereign, dam by Stockholder, paid forfeit.

T. B. Goldsby's b. c. by Rough and Ready, dam by imp. Glencoe, paid forfeit.

Bacon & Jones' b. g. by imp. Sovereign, out of Eudora by imp. Priam, paid forfeit.

Jerome Edgar's — Sam, by Wagner, out of Medora by Medoc, paid forfeit.

John Campbell's — f. by Wagner, out of Glorvena, paid forfeit.

John Campbell's — c. by Wagner, out of Sally Bertrand, paid forfeit.

O. P. Hare's ch. c. Pryor, by imp. Glencoe, out of Gipsey by Eclipse, paid forfeit.

John Belcher's b. c. by Zinganee, dam by imp. Priam, paid forfeit.

John Belcher's b. c. by Tally-Ho, dam by Paris, paid forfeit.

Time—1st heat, 3 m.  $53\frac{1}{4}$  sec.; 2d heat, 3 m.  $47\frac{1}{2}$  sec.; 3d heat, 3 m.  $51\frac{1}{2}$  sec.

*Thursday, Feb. 7.—Jockey Club Purse, \$750.—For all ages, weights for age.—3 mile heats.*

Thos J. Woodfolk's ch. f. Floride, by Wagner, out of Ann Watson by imp. Glencoe, 4 yrs., . . . . .	1	1
John Campbell's b. c. Jack Gamble, by Wagner, dam by imp. Tranby, 3 yrs., . . . . .	3	2
H. C. Caffey's b. c. Gov. Johnson, by imp. Sovereign, out of Little Mistress by imp. Shamrock, 3 yrs., . . . . .	2	3

Time—1st heat, 6 m. 4 sec.; 2d heat, 6 m. 7 sec.

*Same day.—South Carolina Stakes, for 2 year olds.—Seven subscribers at \$200 each; p. p.; the Club to add \$500 if three or more start; subject to the rules of the Club; but to carry 80 lbs., allowing 3 lbs. to fillies and geldings.—Mile heats.*

C. T. Howell's b. c. by imp. Sovereign, out of Millwood (carried 6 lbs extra,) . . . . .	3	1	1
W. H. B. Richardson's ch. f. by Hero, out of Non Plus, . . . . .	2	2	
J. M. Howell's b. c. by imp. Yorkshire, out of Mary Elizabeth, . . . . .	1	dis	
P. G. Stoney's ch. c. by Eutaw Shark, dam by Convention, . . . . .	4	dis	

Frank Hampton's — c. by imp. Sovereign, dam by imp. Priam, paid.  
 J. B. Moore's ch. c. by Huguenot, out of Ellen Percy, paid.  
 M. R. Singleton's ch. f. by Revenue, out of Sarah Washington, paid.  
 Time—1st heat, 1 m. 59 sec.; 2d heat, 2 m.  $\frac{1}{2}$  sec.; 3d heat, 2 m.  $4\frac{1}{2}$  sec.

The above Race was anticipated with much interest—it was the first showing under a new Stakes Race, opened by the South Carolina Jockey Club at their meeting in 1854. This Stake, to be designated "The South Carolina Stakes," is designed specially to foster and stimulate the interests of the Turf among the citizens and planters of the State, and thereby encourage competition in homebred stock.

*Friday, Feb. 8.—Jockey Club Purse, \$500.—For all ages, weights for age.—2 mile heats.*

H. C. Caffey's gr. f. Mary Blueskin, by Grey Eagle, out of Sally Morgan, 4 yrs., (carried 6 lbs. overweight.) . . . . .	1	1
W. W. Woodfolk's b. c. Invincible, by imp. Sovereign, dam by Stockholder, 4 yrs., . . . . .	2	2
John Belcher's b. f. Adelgiza, by imp. Glencoe, dam by Rodolph, 4 yrs., . . . . .	3	3
Calvin Green's ch. f. Linda, by imp. Belshazzar, dam by imp. Glencoe, 3 yrs., . . . . .	4	dis.

Time—1st heat, 3 m.  $55\frac{1}{2}$  sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 53 sec.

*Same day—Hutchinson Stakes, for 3 year olds.—Weights as above. Thirteen subscribers at \$250 each; \$100 ft.; \$50 declared; with \$200 added by the Club if two or more start.—Mile heats.*

John Belcher's b. f. Carolina, by Regent, dam by imp. Flatterer, . . . . .	1	1
Wm. H. Gibbon's ch. f. Julia, pedigree above. . . . .	2	2
Thomas Puryear's b. c. Moidore, pedigree above, . . . . .	4	3
W. W. Woodfolk's b. c. Kansas, pedigree above, . . . . .	3	4

F. G. Murphy & Co's ch. f. Kate Quin, pedigree above, paid forfeit.

F. G. Murphy & Co's ch. f. Sally Lewis, pedigree above, paid forfeit.

W. W. Woodfolk's b. f. Iodine, pedigree above, paid forfeit.

T. B. Goldsby's b. c. by Rough and Ready, dam by imp. Glencoe, paid forfeit.

Bacon & Jones' b. g. by imp. Sovereign, out of Eudora, by imp. Priam, paid forfeit.

Jerome Edgar's Charles Morehead, by imp. Glencoe, dam by Sidi Hamet, paid forfeit.

Otis H. Kelton's ch. f. by imp. Consternation, paid forfeit.

John Campbell's — f. by Wagner, out of Glorvena, paid forfeit.

John Campbell's b. c. by Wagner, out of Sally Bertrand, paid forfeit.

Time—1st heat, 1 m. 51 sec.; 2d heat, 1 m. 57 sec.

*Saturday, Feb. 9.—Jockey Club (Handicap) Purse, \$600.—For all ages.—3 mile heats.*

T. J. Woolfolk's ch. f. Floride, by Wagner, out of Ann Watson by imp. Glencoe, 4 yrs., 99 lbs,	. . . . .	4	4	1	1
Wm. H. Gibbons' ch. f. Nannie Lewis, pedigree above, 4 yrs., 96 lbs,	. . . . .	2	1	4	2
H. C. Caffey's g. f. Mary Blueskin, pedigree above, 4 yrs., 99 lbs,	. . . . .	1	2	3	3
Calvin Green's ch. e. Frankfort, pedigree above, 4 yrs., 95 lbs., (carried 99 lbs,)	. . . . .	3	3	2	dr.
John Belcher's b. f. Adelgiza, pedigree above, 4 yrs., 95 lbs,	. . . . .	5	dis.		
John Campbell's b. e. Jack Gamble, pedigree above, 3 yrs, feather,	. . . . .	6	dis.		

Time—1st heat, 5 m. 48 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 47½ sec.; 3d heat, 5 m. 54 sec.; 4th heat, 6 m. 1½ sec.

*Same day.—Jockey Club Purse, \$300.—For all ages, Club weights, post entrance.—3 mile heats.*

Thomas Puryear's ch. e. Charley Ball, by Wagner, out of Magnolia by imp. Glencoe, 4 yrs,	. . . . .	1
John Belcher's b. e. Frank Allen, by Hawkins' Priam, dam by imp. Trnste, 3 yrs,	. . . . .	2
W. W. Woodfolk's b. e. Invincible, pedigree above, 4 yrs,	. . . . .	3

Time—5 m. 52 sec.

Among many other pleasing incidents of the week, was the presence of Col. Hampton on the Course, after an unavoidable absence for many seasons from our meetings, urgent private business having called him West at the time of our Races. It was quite refreshing to see him “*himself again*,” in the places that knew him. He looked in as “*tip top*” condition as the Highland Chief, when he exclaimed,

“ My foot is on my native heath,  
And my name 's McGregor ! ”

As much at home, as when, in the olden time, he used “to follow to the field” a Charlotte Russe, a Monarch, or a Bay Maria, *cum multis aliis quæ nunc præscribere longum est.* He was hailed with a buzz of welcome everywhere he went, and at one time with a loud acclamation as he passed along. A more deservedly popular gentleman, and more efficient patron of the Turf, our State cannot boast. In addition to what he has done, in his generation, toward the furtherance of the legitimate sports of the Turf, he has always been very generous and active in promoting, at the same time, all important agricultural interests, appealing to the intelligent Planter and public spirited citizen.

It will be seen, by a reference to the recent elections, (entered on another page,) that the South Carolina Jockey Club has signified its high es-

timate of his worth by unanimously selecting him to fill the office of Vice President, made vacant by the much regretted ill health of another of its favorites, Col. Ashe. The name of Col. Ashe was enrolled on the minutes of the Club as an honorary member.

We regret to say, the indisposition of Col. Ashe is so continued as to render it incumbent upon him to resign a post he has filled, for many years, with great usefulness and distinction. He retires with the heartfelt sympathy and best wishes, not only of his immediate associates, but of the whole community, for his speedy restoration to health.

## WINNERS OF CUPS

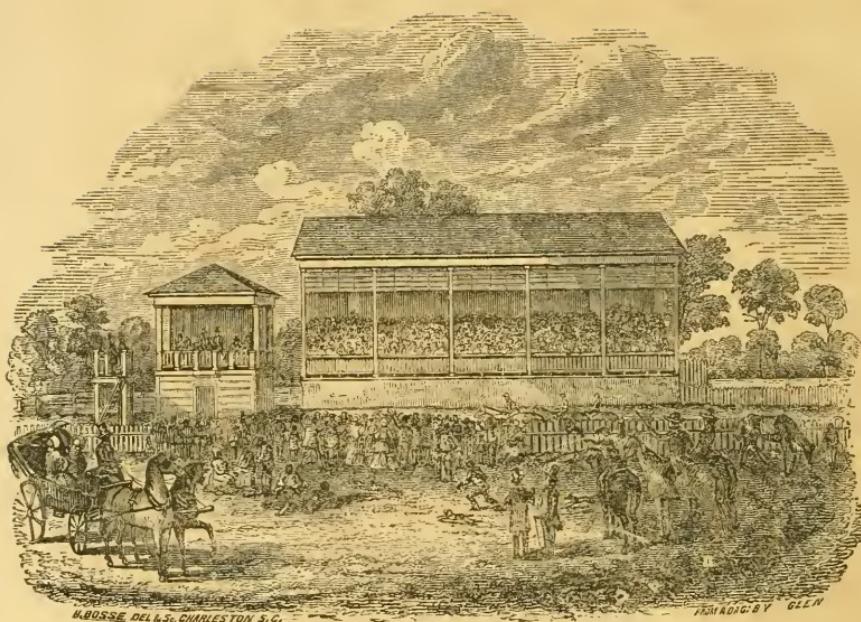
OVER THE WASHINGTON COURSE, SOUTH CAROLINA.

---

Col. Wilkinson's "*Noble*" won a Tankard, in 1767, which is now in the possession of "the Mathews family." Other pieces of plate, of rich manufacture, grace the sideboards of the descendants of those who formerly owned race horses in the State, but no record *when*, and by *what* horse won, has been preserved, so that we can exactly fix the date, and give honor to whom honor is due.

- |       |   |              |
|-------|---|--------------|
| 1817. | Gen. Wynn's br. f. Lady Lightfoot, 4 yrs., 2 mile heats, Tuesday, February 25 .....   | \$500 value. |
| 1819. | R. Singleton's ch. c. Kosciusko, 4 yrs., 3 mile heats, Saturday, February 5 .....   | \$500 "      |
| 1820. | Gen. Wynn's b. f. Beggar Girl, 4 yrs., 3 mile heats, Saturday, February 5 .....   | \$500 "      |
| 1821. | Gen. Wynn's ch. c. Childers, 3 yrs., 3 mile heats, Saturday, February 10 .....  | \$500 "      |
| 1822. | Gen. Wynn's ch. h. Sir William, 5 yrs., 3 mile heats, Saturday, February 9 .....  | \$500 "      |
| 1828. | Col. Singleton's ch. f. Sally Taylor, 4 yrs., 2 mile heats, "Challenge Cup," Tuesday, February 26,  | \$500 "      |
| 1837. | A handsome Cup was presented by the Club to Col. Hampton, in testimony of the high sense entertained of his liberality in giving the proceeds of the Citizens' Purse, \$1,000, which he won Tuesday, February 28, 3 mile heats, with his ch. f. Kitty Heath, to go towards some contemplated improvements of the Washington Course. |              |





U. BOSSÉ DEL. & Sc. CHARLESTON S.C.

PRINTED BY GLEN

**WASHINGTON COURSE, CHARLESTON, S. C.**

[For description, vide Part V, pp. 148-149.]

## PART V.

---

WASHINGTON COURSE,

AND

ANNUAL REUNIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA JOCKEY CLUB.

---

"*Multa et præclara.*"—HORACE.



HAVING now finished the calendar of races run under the sanction of the South Carolina Jockey Club, from its formation to the present season, we will proceed to make a few remarks upon the *history* of the Club, and its prospects, by which will be seen its value and importance to our community in many respects, but especially in a social point of view.

The South Carolina Jockey Club is a chartered association, and *the oldest Jockey Club* in the United States. It numbers among its members, and has always had on its list, some of the most distinguished citizens of our own and other States.

“Non avenæ, neque passim collecta populi colluvies.”

Honorary membership has been conferred on five occasions :

J. E. McPherson, Esq., many years President of the Club, was elected an honorary member in 1834 ;

Richard Tattersall, Esq., of Hyde Park, London, in 1837 ;

Richard Singleton, Esq., having been a member of the Club half a century, was elected an honorary member in 1850 ;

John B. Irving, in 1851, had the same high honor voted to him having served as Secretary twenty-five years ; and

Col. John S. Ashe was elected in 1856.

The income of the Club is very large, being upwards of \$10,000. It has had, at some meetings, as many as two hundred members. The annual subscription of each member now is \$40; formerly it was \$60. In addition to the subscriptions, it derives an income from real estate, bonds, and bank stock.

From the ways and means thus at its disposal, its purses are not only large, but the Club is able to extend a becoming degree of hospitality to all respectable visitors, and friends of the Turf, from other States and countries ; and notwithstanding its very heavy annual disbursements, it is so well managed, it continues in an exceedingly thriving condition, going on “prospering and to prosper.”

It may be profitable to other Clubs to know, and therefore we state it for the benefit of all concerned, that the thriving condition of the South Carolina Jockey Club is attributable solely to *its abandonment of the proprietorship system!*

Believing that no Club could ultimately succeed, and preserve its independence, that did not own its own race ground, it determined, some years back, in 1835, to purchase the Washington Course from the heirs of the original stockholders of the property. This measure was suggested by its late valuable and zealous Solicitor, John L. Wilson, Esq., and perseveringly advocated by its Secretary, Dr. Irving. The Course was consequently purchased in 1836. The good effects were immediately seen, by an increase of its income from the rent of the booths and the receipts at the gates.

Until the year 1837, the Starting Post and Jockey Club Stands for the accommodation of visitors, were at the south-east corner of the Course. At a meeting of the Club, February 27, 1837, it was proposed to remove them to their present location—the north-west corner of the Course. A committee was appointed for this purpose, and to take measures, at the same time, for ascertaining *the exact length of the Course*, and if short of a mile, to have it lengthened and improved, and to do all such other matters as promised to be beneficial, and promotive of the legitimate objects of the Club.

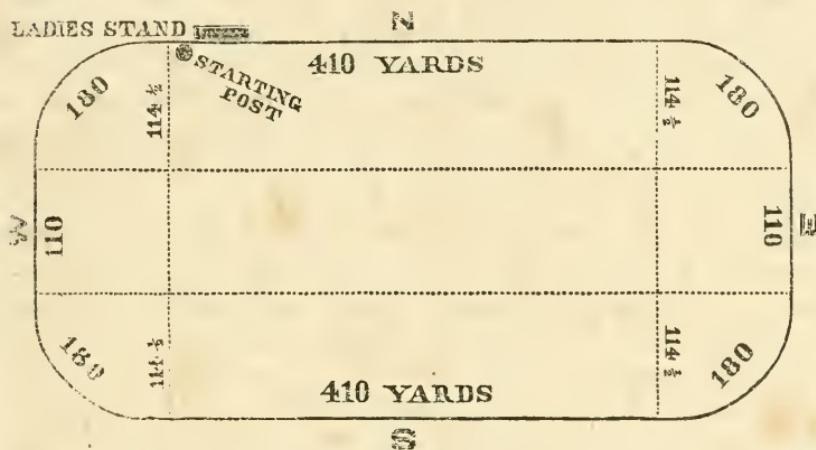
The present Grand Stand, and other buildings for the accommodation of ladies, and the invited guests of the Club, were erected in 1837, from designs by *Reichardt*, an architect from Germany, a pupil of the great *Shinckle*. The entrance to the Ladies' Stand is from the rear of the edifice, the ladies alighting from their carriages, protected by an arched way from the weather, and ascend a flight of stairs, which conducts to a handsome saloon, communicating by large windows, (the whole height of the building, from the ceiling to the floor,) with a wide balcony, calculated to accommodate many hundred spectators, and commanding a full view of the Course. On either side of the saloon are retiring and refreshment rooms. These different compartments are carpeted, and furnished in good taste, and reserved for the ladies that may honor the Club with their attendance. The balcony of the Grand Stand descends gradually by easy steps to the Course, but without any egress in that direction; whilst in the basement, the arrangements for the convenience of the Stewards, and the comfort of the Jockies, when weighing, changing their liveries, &c., are excellent.

To the right of the principal Stand is a separate Stand for the officers, the President, Vice-President and Timers, and immediately opposite (a string suspended from one building to the other), is a box for the Starter of the horses. The Course, for a considerable distance on both sides of these buildings, is enclosed by a stont picket fence, sufficient to shut out the crowd from that part of the Course, and to keep it private, but in

no way to interfere with the view of the public. Great pains have always been taken to keep the running ground in such order as to render it as unexceptionable to the Trainers, as the nature of the ground will allow. The track is oval, of a sandy soil, exactly one mile—a light rail enclosing it on both sides all the way round. The subjoined is a diagram of it, from the joint hands of Major Parker and R. Q. Pinckney, Esq., both gentlemen of scientific attainments, on whose accuracy the most implicit reliance may be placed.

#### WASHINGTON COURSE.

##### INNER DITCH OF THE TRACK.



The Inner Ditch of the Track is exactly 1760 yards or one mile.

1 yard from the Ditch gives.....	1765 $\frac{1}{2}$ yards.
2 yards from do.....	1772 do.
3 do from do.....	1778 do.
4 do from do.....	1784 do.

Respectable strangers from abroad, or from other States, are never allowed to pay for admission to any of the Stands on the Course. On their arrival they are immediately considered guests, and provided with tickets and a ribbon, which *frank* them everywhere, entitling them to the hospitalities of the Club during the whole meeting.

[A very highly finished wood engraving, by H. Bosse, who is now engaged in business in this city, embellishes the beginning of this work as a vignette. Mr. Bosse has been exceedingly happy in the composition of the crowd of figures, giving the picture life and truthfulness. The Building is from a Daguerreotype taken expressly and gratuitously for this work by D. L. Glenn, a native of this city, pursuing his vocation as an artist, at No. 215 King-street. His pictures are executed in

the highest style of *the art* he professes. In evidence of the general appreciation in which he is held, and the rank that has been assigned him, the first premium, for two years in succession, has been awarded to him by the South Carolina Institute, for his specimens of Daguerreotypes, Ambrotypes, and Photographs.]

The arrangements on the Course are such as to insure good order and etiquette; refinement and high breeding characterizing those who prefer lingering about the Grand Stand, whilst those who wish to diversify the scene, and witness life in other phases, can seek it in other parts of the Course, at the booths, where ample preparations are always made, by the different proprietors of these restaurants, to minister, in every conceivable way, to the tastes of the votaries of fun and frolic, and to those also who require, in a long day, to have their inner man regaled from time to time. We must not omit to mention, that, at considerable expense, the Club put up a Citizens' Stand, opened to all, *gratis*—the second story arranged with rows of seats, one above the other; the lower floor divided off into different compartments, some commodiously and conveniently arranged for the accommodation of small or large parties, and fitted up in good taste. Many of these refreshment rooms are superintended by well known *habitués* of the *locale*, well experienced in such undertakings, and to cater to the tastes and appetites of the most fastidious.

In addition to the courtesy manifested to the public by the Club, in providing a "Citizens' Stand," the Club purchased and owns a large farm adjoining the Course, which is arranged with stables, to accommodate in the most convenient and economical manner, all who visit Charleston with horses from distant States.

The Races over our Course are well patronized, season after season, by owners of some of the best stock on the American Turf; likewise many lovers of the sport, "for itself alone," never fail, from year to year, to put in an appearance from distant points, as *the days of promise* come round. The proximity of our Race Ground, too, to the city—(in fact, it is now a portion of the city itself, by a late annexation bill)—offers great temptations and facilities to all of our own good people disposed to participate in the sport, to go out whenever the weather is at all inviting. From these circumstances, and the numberless *agremens* incident to our meetings, the Races are generally well attended, having a charm for many others besides those who are altogether absorbed in the appearance and performances of the horses.

The Races commence on the first Wednesday in February of every year, and continue throughout the week.

First day.—Wednesday, 4 mile heats, Jockey Club Purse.....	\$1,000
<i>Same day</i> , Hutchinson Stakes, mile heats, \$200 given by the Club, with forfeits averaging an amount for the winner of.....	1,400
Second day.—Thursday, 3 mile heats, Jockey Club Purse.....	750
<i>Same day</i> , Carolina Stakes, mile heats, \$500 given by the Club, with forfeits averaging an amount for the winner of.....	700
Third day.—Friday, 2 mile heats, Jockey Club Purse.....	500
<i>Same day</i> , Hutchinson Stakes, 2 mile heats, \$500 added by the Club, with forfeits averaging a sum for the winner of.....	2,000
Fourth day.—Saturday, Handicap, 3 mile heats, Jockey Club Purse.....	600
<i>Same day</i> , single heat of 3 miles, Jockey Club Purse.....	300
	<hr/> \$7,250

Besides the above sums, there is frequently a purse given by *the citizens* of Charleston, \$1,000 and upwards, which, if added to the regular Jockey Club Purses, as set down above, will, without any private ventures, inside stakes, &c., swell the sum total of *the good things* that are within the reach of the different stables attending the Charleston Races, to upwards of **EIGHT THOUSAND DOLLARS !**

To give additional *eclat* to the Charleston Races, and to further the prosperity of the Club, Mr. Tattersall, of Hyde Park Corner, London, presented, in 1837, to the South Carolina Jockey Club, *a whip*, to be run for annually, upon the principle which governs the Whip in England. It was accepted by the Club in the same spirit in which it was tendered, and, in compliment to the donor, it was denominated "*The Tattersall Whip.*" Mr. Tattersall was at the same time unanimously elected an honorary member of the Club. Col. Hampton won this whip with his imported colt *Monarch*, by Priam, out of Delphine. It has since remained in the possession of that gentleman, unchallenged.

As a part of the history of the South Carolina Jockey Club, that it may well be congratulated upon, is the fact of its wonderful exemption from accidents. Considering the number of races that have been run over the Washington Course, very few casualties have occurred—we cannot call to mind more than three occasions when a Jockey has been thrown, and not one of these mishaps attended by serious consequences.

The question has often been asked, why does not the South Carolina

Jockey Club, with its ample means, have *two* meetings a year, instead of one? We answer, that although this may occasionally be talked of *out of doors*, it has never found favor with the members. They have invariably set their faces against it, with great wisdom, feeling the force of the reasoning of Juvenal:

“Voluptates commendat rarior usus.”

Our pleasures have a higher relish when they are rarely used. The keenest sense of delight is sure to be blunted by a too frequent repetition.

A Jockey Club dinner on Wednesday, and a Jockey Club ball on Friday, are annually given in the race week from the funds of the Club. The dinner is always an affair of great enjoyment, got up under the direction of those of the Stewards who, from their own love of the good things of this life, know exactly how to provide for the taste of others.

From time immemorial, amid the general hum of mirth and conversation that ensues, after the cloth is removed, at a given signal, with one consent, every body, however vociferous a few moments before, is hushed into a profound silence. The President, then, *takes the lead, and keeps it*, with “THE HIGH-METLED RACER;” when no sooner is the last note of this admirable song breathed, than a most unanimous hammering of the tables, and rattling of the glasses, proclaim its termination, and attest more plainly than words can express the *cordiality* with which it has been listened to. From the enthusiasm with which this performance is received at every returning anniversary, we believe, in all time to come, no gentleman will be deemed fully qualified to fill the chair, who is not able to sing this highly popular song. To this succeeds, like a succession of lightning flashes, a *vividness of conviviality*, among the many merry fellows, who are the life and soul of the Club, keeping up till a late hour, the harmony of “the merrie meeting,” proving that when to ease and cheerfulness there is superadded the highest zest of gay wit, lively fancy, refined humor, nothing can be wanting to the perfection of the social pleasures of life.

There is no better way of heightening the general happiness of a large party than by *a good song*. This, from time immemorial, has been a prevailing opinion. The Grecians carried this conviction so far as to have had songs appropriate, not only to social gatherings, but to the various trades. It has been with much truth said, “that the character of a people is long preserved in their songs.”

It is not to be doubted that the animating effect of the annual post-prandial repetition of the air of “The High-Mettled Racer,” will greatly

contribute to preserve, forever and forever, *the tone of social exercises* that has for many years characterized, season after season, every annual festival of the South Carolina Jockey Club. For the benefit of all concerned, then, who are to come after us, we furnish a copy of the words of this truly graphic and justly admired production :

### THE HIGH-METTLED RACER.

See the Course thronged with gazers ! the sports are begun ;  
 The confusion but hear ! " I'll bet you, sir" — " Done ! — done !"  
 Ten thousand strange clamors resound far and near ;  
 Lords, hawkers and jockeys assail the tired ear.  
 While with neck like a rainbow, erecting his crest,  
 Pampered, prancing and pleased, his nose touching his breast,  
 Scarcely snuffing the air, he's so proud and elate,  
 The high-mettled racer starts first for the plate.

Now Reynard's turned out, and o'er hedge and ditch rush  
 Hounds, horses and huntsmen, all hard at his brush ;  
 They run him at length, and they have him at bay,  
 And by scent and by view cheat a long tedious way ;  
 While alike born for sports of the field and the Course,  
 Always sure to come through, a staunch and fleet horse,  
 When fairly run down the fox yields up his breath,  
 The high-mettled racer is in at the death.

Grown aged, used up, and turned out of the stud,  
 Lame, spavined, and wind-galled, but yet with some blood,  
 While knowing postillions his pedigree trace,  
 Tell his dam won that sweepstakes, his sire gained this race .  
 And what matches he won too the ostler's count o'er,  
 As they loiter their time at some hedge alehouse door ;  
 While the harness sore galls, and the spurs his sides goad,  
 The high-mettled racer's a hack on the road.

Till at last having labored, drudged early and late,  
 Bowed down by degrees, he bends to his fate :  
 Blind, old and feeble, he tugs round a mill,  
 Or draws sand, till the sand of his hourglass stands still.  
 And now cold and lifeless, exposed to the view,  
 In the very same cart which he yesterday drew,  
 While a pitying crowd his sad relics surrounds,  
 The high-mettled racer is sold for the hounds.

The annual Jockey Club ball always takes place, as has been stated, on Friday evening of the race week. The ball ! the ball ! yes, *the ball, par excellence, of all balls !*

"The halls—the halls of dazzling light"—

the chalked floors, the superb dresses of the company, the furbelows, the flounces, the bouquets of fresh rosebuds and camelias, the exhilarating music, the ceaseless, whirl of muslin and of broadcloth in the centre of the hall, the handsome mirrors that decorate the walls of the gay saloon, reflecting graceful figures "*on the light fantastic,*" as if in some fairy region, lending enchantment to the brilliant scene !



## OFFICERS OF THE CLUB, 1856.

JAMES ROSE, *President* ;  
 WADE HAMPTON, *Vice-President* ;  
 E. P. MILLIKEN, *Secretary* ;  
 J. C. COCHRAN, *Treasurer* ;  
 HENRY C. KING, *Solicitor*.

### *Stewards :*

A. M. MANIGAULT, <i>Res'dt.</i>	FRANK HAMPTON,
CHR. FITZSIMONS,	THOS. F. PORCHER,
CHR. GAILLARD,	J. M. HOWELL,
L. D. DESAUSSURE,	W. ST. J. MAZYCK.
THOS. M. WAGNER,	

*Executive Committee.*—JAMES ROSE, JOHN S. ASHE, HENRY GOURDIN, WM. RAVENEL, W. C. MURRAY.

*Finance Committee.*—HENRY GOURDIN, W. C. MURRAY, EDWARD MOTTET.

*Farm Committee.*—CHR. FITZSIMONS, THOMAS L. WRAGG, P. C. GAILLARD.

*Managers of the Ball.*—WILLIAM H. HUGER, JOHN MCPHERSON CREIGHTON, SEDGWICK SIMONS, WM. R. MATHEWES, ELIAS N. BALL.



## PART VI.

---

### A Glance at the Different Race Courses in South Carolina.

---

"The snorting of horses was heard; the whole land trembled at the sound of the neighing of the strong ones."—**JEREMIAH**, ch. viii., v. 16.

*John Doe*

BESIDES the Washington Course, near Charleston, there are other places where race meetings were held annually in the State of South Carolina. We will give the names of some:—St. Mathews, Pendleton, Greenville, Barnwell, Newberry, Pineville, Laurensville, Union, Deadfall, Beaufort, Strawberry, Georgetown, Fulton, Camden, Columbia, Orangeburg, Cherokee Ponds, Limestone Springs and Yorkville.

The races at many of these places have been discontinued long ago. At Orangeburg, now numbered among the things that were, Argyle, the competitor of "John Bascombe," in his match at Augusta, made his first race.

At some of the above mentioned places, the meetings progressed wonderfully in a few years from their first organization, particularly the Columbia Club, established in the Spring of 1828, and which bid fair in a short time, being under the countenance of such patrons as Col. Hampton and Col. Singleton, and other influential supporters, to effect much towards the accomplishment of the great end in view, namely: the perfection of "the thorough bred." Columbia had two meetings in the year; and from the produce stakes which were instituted there, owing to its proximity to a neighborhood where there are many breeding farms, there was no reason why the old Club should not have been kept up with the same spirit and *eclat* that for many seasons characterized its proceedings.

A new Club has recently been formed at Columbia, and a fresh start made, under favorable auspices. A very gratifying meeting was held there in December last. The Congaree Course has been thoroughly refitted, and extensive arrangements made for the accommodation of the public, under the direction of Mr. Thomas Puryear, who is now proprietor of the Course.

Pineville is, and always has been, a very popular meeting. It has many attractive and peculiar features. It is a meeting conducted entirely unlike any other we know of in our country. It is aristocratic in its character—or, we ought rather to say, the company in attendance is always of so select an order, composed of the gentry of the immediate neighborhood, that it resembles a large united family party, rather than the promiscuous throng of all sorts and conditions of people it is usual to find congregated on a race ground in other places.

We think the name of this interesting meeting ought to be changed from "Pineville Races" to "Goodwood Races," after the most fashionable, and, perhaps, delightful place of meeting at present in England. The Course at Pineville not only resembles that famous and popular *locale* (we have alluded to) in situation, being surrounded by a fine park or *wood*, but the company is likewise always so *good*, that we cannot but come to the conclusion that the name of "Good-Wood" very appropriately applies to it.

At Goodwood (being private property), "the sacred precincts" are guarded with the utmost vigilance by the Duke of Richmond, part of whose domain it is, and who suffers no gambling booth or tent, or any thimble or gaming tables, of any description, to be erected; and constables, employed specially for the purpose, have strict instructions to apprehend all persons so offending, or gaming in any other way whatever. At Pineville the same rules and surveillance are observed. In fact, everything is conducted with the strictest decorum and refinement; indeed, so much so, that if it were not for the name of the thing, the most pious and rigid moralist could attend the races without being offended in the slightest particular, or being able to take exception to any of the proceedings going on around them.

The Pineville meeting, therefore, is purely one of pleasure, divested of every attraction for the mere business men of the Turf—for those, I mean, who only follow it professionally—but it is pleasanter to many other persons on that very account; and many worthy old gentlemen, "good men and true," all of the olden time, surrounded by their descendants of the second generation, come out to have a day's enjoyment at it, who never bet a cent—and, perhaps, do not know of, at all events take no thought of, the thousand other events that are "coming off" from time to time during the residue of the year in other parts of the country; they, probably, have never seen a race at any other place.

During race week, the most jovial conviviality abounds in the neighborhood. To write on this subject, however, to persons who know society only as it exists in other parts of the United States, is like pointing out the beauties of nature to a blind man; he may hear, but cannot comprehend your meaning. Here you see a people—a primitive people standing by themselves—a type of the feudal past—living upon the lands of their fathers, marrying and intermarrying, continuing to practise that hospitality, and those polite attentions to strangers, which their fathers practised "in the good old times before them." The venerable Major Samuel Porcher, long regarded by his neighbors with an affection little short of idolatry—the kind-hearted Stephen G. Deveaux, and his

son Marion, dearly beloved by all who knew them—these will be seen no more doing the honors there; but Col. Dubose, one of the good old set, still survives to show what a gentleman of the old school was; and Mazyck Porcher, too, representing him whose name he bears, and representing him worthily, and many others, also, keep open house, and “fare sumptuously” every day—the brightness of their countenances, as new comers drive up to their doors, indicating more plainly than words can express it, the cordial welcome they extend to all.

Pineville was first inhabited in 1794. The first settlers who built there were John Palmer, Peter Gaillard, Peter Porcher, Philip Porcher and Samuel Porcher. The present Course, near Pineville, was laid out by Col. Maham. The Course was then called “The St. Stephen’s Course,” and a Club was formed, known as “The Santee Jockey Club.” Its first meeting took place on the 7th of March, 1791; John Palmer was elected President. The weights were heavier than at the present day. For aged horses, 136 lbs.; 6 years old, 132; 5 years, 124; 4 years, 112. This Club increased with the most surprising rapidity. The second year of its organization there were ninety-seven members; there is not now a single survivor of that original number. The venerable and beloved Major Samuel Porcher was the last; he died a few years since. Col. Washington, Col. Alston, Col. Warren, Col. McPherson, Mr. Fenwicke, and all the distinguished Turfites of those days, were members of the Club, and supporters of its annual meetings.

In 1794, the famous Commerce, then three years old, entered by Mr. John McPherson, beat a large field, two mile heats. In 1795, a very interesting race, three mile heats, was run—Mr. Wm. Tock’s Banker, 4 years old, beating Gen. Washington’s Rosetta, then aged, Mr. Fenwicke’s Commerce, 4 years, and Capt. Warren’s Echaw, 6 years old. There were three heats. Rosetta won the first heat in 5 m. 59 sec.; Banker the second and third heats, in 5.55 and 6.23.

In the same year the celebrated Shark walked over for the Jockey Club Purse, 2 mile heats. In 1796 and 1797, Mr. Fenwicke’s Commerce won the Jockey Club Purses, beating on one occasion Banker, that had beaten him previously in the year 1795.

In former days, prior to “the St. Stephen’s Course,” laid out by Col. Maham as we have said, there was another Race Course on the now plantation of Col. Wm. Dubose. There was a ball alley on that Course. Players used to come periodically from a great distance. Col. Hampton, Col. Sumter, and other leading characters of those days, frequently participated in the amusement of a game of ball.

In the infancy of the South Carolina Turf, many good horses were

bred on the High Hills of Santee by Mr. William Richardson, who died in 1786. After his death, his stud, which was extensive, was disposed of at auction. The following curious and antique advertisement on the occasion, was preserved by the body servant of Mr. Richardson—old David by name. He attained a great old age, and died, not many years since, at Bloomhill Plantation, the former residence of his master. It is published now in this place, to show some of the stock that was originally brought into South Carolina from Virginia:

P U B L I C   A U C T I O N ,  
ON THURSDAY,

*The 23d of November next (1787).*

At the Plantation of the late William Richardson, Esq., at the High Hills of Santee,

WILL BE SOLD,  
*To the highest bidder.*

For prime Copper or purple Indigo, to be delivered in Charleston in twelve months from the date of the sale, with interest payable in like manner, and approved security,

43 *Valuable high blooded*  
M A R E S ,   C O L T S   A N D   F I L L I E S ,  
Of the first rate Pedigrees in the State.

Among which are fourteen Brood Mares, several of which were purchased in Virginia, and got by the noted horses Fearnought, Shadow, Lofty and Centinel, seven two years old, six three years old, and six four years old, by Fearnought, Shadow and Centinel; the remainder under two years old were got by Victorious. Eight of the Mares are now in foal by Effingham.

If Thursday should prove rainy, the sale will happen on the first fair day afterwards.

By order of the Executors and Ex'ix,

JOB COLCOCK,

Who would also undertake the sale of any other property at the same time and place which any gentleman in the neighborhood may wish to have disposed of at public vendue.

## PART VII.

---

### Brethren of the Turf.

---

Again ye come, again ye throng around me,  
Dim, shadowy beings of my boyhood's dream!  
Ye are with you bringing  
Images of other days—  
In your path upspringing  
Old Tradition's half remembered lays—  
They, whose greeting  
Gladdened me,—my spring-time friends, are gone  
From the place of meeting,  
One by one.—  
The near afar off seems,—the distant nigh—  
The now a dream,—the *past* reality.

*Halleck's Translation of the Poetic Preface to Faust.*



— Is he thy brother ?

— Not so in kin.

Not in the fashion that the world puts on,  
But Brother in the heart.

LET me not be accused of pedantry, for having selected the title of *Brethren of the Turf*, for the following sketches and ondits of the racing men of South Carolina. The title is not without its force and meaning, which will be readily recognized by all who knew the men of whom I treat. Though carrying out the principle of emulation to its last degree, they never failed, in their intercourse with each other, to practise those amenities which secured uninterrupted harmony—making the Turf, in their hands, in more senses than one, a school of *good breeding*, and themselves a noble band of brothers !

On the revival of Racing, in South Carolina, after the Revolution, the most conspicuous gentlemen upon the Turf were Col. William Alston, Col. Washington, E. Fenwicke, Esq., Gen. McPherson, and Gen. Wade Hampton.

Col. WILLIAM ALSTON, of Waccamaw, for many years had the most extensive stud of all his contemporaries in South Carolina. Among his most distinguished and popular mares from which he bred, was the "Brilliant mare," bred by Mr. Fenwicke, and got by the imported horse Matchem, out of a mare by Brilliant.

The Tartar mare, by old Flimnap, out of a mare by old Pharaoh.

Kitty Fisher, by Oscar, dam by imported Vampire.

Hope, by Shark, dam by imported Fearnought.

Circe, by Ariel, out of Lady Northumberland, imported by the Hon. John Tayloe, of Mount Airy, in Virginia.

Iris, by Marplot, out of Nancy Dawson.

Marplot mare, by Marplot, out of Betsey Baker.

Kitty Bull, (imported,) by John Bull, out of Lord Grosvenor's Isabella by Eclipse.

Grey mare, by Slouch, dam by Medley.

Anvilina, by Anvil, out of Augusta.

Peggy, (imported,) by Trumpator, out of Peggy, sister to Postmaster.

Chesnut filly, by Mambrino, out of a sister to Naylor's Sally.

Stirling mare, by Stirling, out of a Mambrino mare.

Col. Alston also bred from Nancy Dawson and Betsey Baker,

The produce of the above mares we will not pretend to give, as they are too numerous, and particularly as they may be found registered with great accuracy in the American Turf Register and Sporting Magazine, vol. 1, No. 2, July, 1830.

Col. Alston had a famous grey mare he called Alborac, that he was very partial to. In 1797, after beating with her, Telegraph, the property of Col. Washington, he turned to that gentleman, and said in a tone of friendly badinage,

"Washington, what should you think of a mare that, like her namesake, the horse of the Prophet, can run in one night from earth to heaven?"

Col. Washington smilingly replied, "Just tell me the *distance*, sir, and then I'll give you an opinion as to what I think of the performance."

Gallatin, a ch. h., foaled in 1799, by Bedford, out of Mambrina, by Mambrino, was another of Col. Alston's favorites, and well may he have been so, for his success was almost unprecedented. He gave \$4,000 for him, (at that time a very high price,) and always considered him the *cheapest* horse he ever owned.

In 1803, over the Washington Course, for the Jockey Club Purse, 3 mile heats, then only 3 years old, and carrying 92 lbs., he beat Mr. Singleton's mare Dorocles, Capt. Fields' Belle Rattle, Mr. Clifton's Republican, Col. Washington's Achilles, Mr. Bellinger's Miss Tims, and Mr. Seabrook's Furiosus Celscis. Gallatin won the 1st heat in 5 m. 57 sec., and the 2d heat in 5 m. 53 sec., distancing the field. Bets at starting were three to one in favor of Gallatin.

On Saturday of the same week he won the Handicap Race, 3 mile heats, beating another uncommonly strong field, viz.: Gen. McPherson's celebrated race mare Roxana, by Marplot, Gen. Washington's Ariadne, by Bedford, Capt. Fields' Belle Rattle, and his beautiful colt Buonaparte, and Mr. McPherson's Leviathan. Although the Course was very muddy, owing to a heavy fall of rain on the morning of the Race, Gallatin won the 1st heat in 5 m. 52 sec., and the 2d in 6 m.

This Race was a very great triumph for a 3 yr. old to achieve. Every horse entered was well known to fame. Buonaparte was a very promising colt. A friend, upon whose judgment I can rely, informs me that Buonaparte was the handsomest horse he ever saw, except imported Rowton.

1804.—Washington Course, Feb. 15, Wednesday, 4 mile heats, Gallatin walked over, for the Jockey Club Purse.

Same year, on Saturday in the same week, he won the Handicap Race, 3 mile heats, beating Dungannon and young Dare Devil.

1805.—Gallatin started for the Jockey Club Purse, 4 mile heats, but was beaten by Mr. J. P. Richardson's ch. c. Sertorius, 4 yrs., by Alderman. He must have been entirely out of condition in this Race, for the time was very bad, 8 m. 16 sec., and 8 m. 18 sec.

John Randolph, of Roanoke, was present in the stand at Fairfield, (Richmond,) when Col. Alston bought Gallatin of Mr. Tayloe. He was then entered as *Expectation*. Each of these three gentlemen held a stop watch. The first, second, and fourth miles were barely cantering, but the third was the fastest ever run in the United States, the best on record for many years; and this determined Col. Alston to make the purchase, when he changed the name to *Gallatin*.

In October, 1802, at Richmond, when 3 yrs. old, he ran a 2 mile heat in 3 m. 43 sec.

Gallatin's back was long, and not in the best possible shape, but he had fine shoulders, and powerful, muscular thighs. Unfortunately for his general success as a stallion, he stood in *Georgia*, where there were, at that time, not many good mares. He got some colts that proved good nags, but nothing equal to himself. His most distinguished progeny was Topgallant, (the sire of Monsieur Tonson's dam,) Marktime, Lafayette, and others.

Gallatin's pedigree is given in full in Part IV, in our notice of the Races in 1803.

Col. Alston, in the season of 1805, determined to retire from the Turf, after having trained and run some of the best horses that ever started in Carolina—namely: Maria, (the dam of Lady Lightfoot,) Gallatin, Nancy Air, and others; he bred also Lottery and young Peggy; the former purchased by Col. Singleton, the latter by Gen. Hampton. He offered for sale all his race horses and young stock, most of them got by Bedford, Marplot, Stirling, and Spread Eagle. Three of his mares that were sold were imported, namely: the dam of Ariadne and Gallatin; another, named Peggy, bred by Lord Clermont, and Anvilina, got by the Prince of Wales' famous horse Anvil, out of O'Kelly's celebrated mare Augusta, by Eclipse. His whole stud was put under the hammer soon after the Charleston Races in 1807, when, by judicious purchases, Messrs. Singleton, and Richardson, and Hampton were enabled to keep up very strong stables for many years after.

The other distinguished gentlemen we have mentioned as the contemporaries of Col. Alston, or, as we have styled them, his "Brethren of the Turf," continued to run their horses with alternate success. The most renowned and fortunate of Col. William Washington's entries,

were Ranger, Rosetta, Flora, Shark, Actæon, Ariadne, Childers and Trumpetta.

Shark was a very distinguished animal, a dark bay. His first appearance in public was in 1794, as a three year old, carrying 92 lbs., when he was beaten over the Washington Course, near the city of Charleston, S. C., for the Jockey Club Purse, 3 mile heats, by Dictator, a horse bred by Gen. McPherson in 1790, (see his pedigree in "Turf Register," vol. 2d, p. 463.) Five started—Dictator, Shark, Mr. McPherson's Escape, Mr. Burns' Paragon, and Mr. Hugh Rose's Coquette. Shark won the first heat, Dictator the second and third heats.

Time—1st heat, 6 m. 34 sec.; 2d heat, 5 m. 58 sec.; 3d heat, 6 m. 8 sec.

1795.—*Feb. 11.*—4 mile heats—Washington Course.—Shark, as a 4 year old, 106 lbs., beat Capt. Warren's Echaw. This was on the Wednesday of the race week. On the following Saturday he also won easily, against a good field, the Handicap Race, three mile heats.

1797.—Shark, 6 years old, carrying 129 lbs., over the same Course on the Monday preceding the regular race, won a Sweepstakes of £1,200 sterling—two mile heats—beating Col. Alston's celebrated g. f. Alborac, and Gen. Hampton's Hazard. This was a most excellent race, and run in good time—1st heat, 3 m. 54 sec.; 2d heat, 3 m. 57 sec. On Saturday of the same week he beat Alborac, three mile heats.

1798.—*Monday, Feb. 12.*—Shark was beaten by Commerce for a Subscription Purse of \$1,000, 4 mile heats. This was a very exciting race. Shark won the second heat, Commerce the first and third heats. Col. Hampton's Patriot also started. We shall give further particulars of this race in our notice of Commerce.

1799.—*Wednesday, Feb. 13.*—Over the Washington Course, Jockey Club Purse, 4 mile heats. Shark, aged, 133 lbs., beat Harpoon and Greyhound.

Same year.—Shark won the Handicap Race at Charleston, 3 mile heats; beating, after a severe race of four heats, Alborac, Merry Andrew, Greyhound and Harpoon. Merry Andrew won the first heat, Alborac the second heat, Shark the third and fourth heats.

Shark started several times in 1800 and 1801, but without success. He was then advertised as a stallion, and became as popular in the stud as he had been on the Turf.

Shark was conquered in 1800 by Black Maria, who had been sent on by Col. Tayloe from Virginia to Gen. Hampton, for the express purpose of a trial with him. The famous race mare Virago was first applied for to accomplish the same purpose. It is often stated and regretted that

Shark's pedigree is little known. There can be no doubt he was by imported Shark, his dam by Flimnap. His performances, in our opinion, establish the purity of his blood. To show the favor in which Shark was held for the good he had done in his generation, he was buried with distinguished honors at Jamesville Race Course at Clarendon, near the seat of the late James B. Richardson, of this State. A marble slab, with a suitable inscription, marks the spot where his remains were deposited.

Col. Washington owned a full sister to Shark, and trained her, but she did not acquire any of the fame of her brother. She was matched in 1797 against Col. Alston's Atalanta, but paid forfeit.

Ariadne, owned by Gen. Washington, was first called Fairy. They were one and the same, and not two distinct mares. The General changed the name to Ariadne after he bought her of Col. Hoomes, of the Bowling Green. The same season that he bought Ariadne, he purchased, also, br. f. Trumpetta, which won at Petersburg, beating Doctor, a very good horse, and very like Collier in figure and size. (See our Calendar, Part IV, season 1802.)

Gen. JOHN MCPHERSON and Mr. E. FENWICKE, were both staunch patrons and contributors to the sports of the Turf, during a long racing career. They both owned many fine horses, which, from their intimate knowledge of horse flesh and condition, they were enabled to place with advantage. The former brought upon the Course, in 1794, the renowned Commerce, who, at three years old, in a race of two miles (February 15), won the South Carolina Jockey Club Purse, beating a large field.

In 1796, Commerce passed into Mr. Fenwicke's and Mr. Ferguson's hands. They ran him in his five year old form, 4 mile heats, on Wednesday, for the Jockey Club Purse, over our Washington Course, which he won, beating a very fast horse, Matchem, the property of Mr. Bellinger. In the same week, on Saturday, he won easily the Handicap Race, 3 mile heats.

Like Shark, he was a great feature on the South Carolina Turf; we will, therefore, enumerate his principal races. His first race, as we have just said, over our Course as a three year old, season of 1794, carrying 92 lbs., for the Jockey Club Purse, 2 mile heats, when he beat Capt. Saunders' Cornelia, Col. Washington's Actaeon, Capt. Davis' Picture, Capt. Alston's Meteor, Mr. Hugh Rose's Flirt, Capt. Moultrie's Tristam Shandy, Mr. Richardson's Farmer, and Mr. Field's Peter Pindar.

Time—1st heat, 4 m.; 2d heat, 4 m. 1 sec.

1795.—For the Jockey Club Purse, of 2 mile heats, he beat Mr. Bellinger's Justice, after a very severe contest. Justice won the 1st heat.

1796.—Over the same Course, Commerce, then 5 years old, carrying 120 lbs., beat Mr. Bellinger's bl. h. Matchem, 4 mile heats. Matchem won the 1st heat, and bolted in the 2d.

On Saturday, in the same week, he won the Handicap Purse, beating Capt. O'Brien Smith's Tally-ho, Mr. Moultrie's Bunker, and Col. McPherson's Touch-and-Jump.

1797.—*Wednesday, Feb. 8.*—Same Course.—4 mile heats.—Jockey Club Purse.—He beat Lath easily.

1798.—*Monday, Feb. 12.*—Commerce won a Jockey Club Subscription Purse of \$1,000, 4 mile heats, over the Washington Course. The entries were:—Mr. Fenwicke's b. h. Commerce, aged, 133 lbs.; Col. Washington's b. h. Shark, aged, 133 lbs.; Gen. Hampton's Patriot, 4 years, 106 lbs.

Commerce won the 1st and 3d heats, Shark the 2d, and made a very near thing of the 3d. Patriot was well up in each heat. The Course was very heavy, I am informed, or the time would have been better. The 1st heat, I find, is recorded in the journal of a friend, to have been run in 8 m. 16 sec.; 2d heat, 8 m. 17 sec.; 3d heat, 8 m. 32 sec.

Commerce and Shark, I am told, were often tried against each other, and were so nearly equal, it was the opinion of competent judges that condition alone determined their superiority. This was confirmed, it is said, by the fact, that whenever Mr. Fenwicke, who knew the temper and constitution of both horses well, trained Commerce, he beat Shark; and whenever he had the care and handling of Shark, Shark in his turn would beat Commerce.

Shark having beaten several of Gen. Hampton's best horses—his Lath and Hazard—he resolved to find a horse that should be more fortunate against him. In 1799, therefore, he trained a remarkably fine gelding, and brought him on the Course. As he was entered to destroy Shark, he gave him the significant name of Harpoon. This formidable instrument, however, that was chosen to do so much execution, and afford such sport, proved bluntness and unworthy, not even grazing the side of the monster of the deep. Harpoon, though not being able to make any headway against Shark, nevertheless proved a good horse, and won many fine races.

With the same object that Harpoon was matched against Shark, a horse was also selected to defeat and put down Commerce. He was named Privateer. This clipper (for he was a horse of great foot) did not prove fast enough, however, to overhaul his anticipated prize, and, like Harpoon, had to retire "inglorious from the field."

Gen. McPherson bought from Col. Alston his Brilliant mare, and his

brood mare Hope, with her filly by Marplot, besides importing from England, Star, by Highflyer, out of a mare by Snap—a very promising stallion from the appearance of his colts, when he left England; also, Fire Brand, a ch. c. by Buzzard, out of Fanny, own sister to King Fergus—a br. f. got by Sir Peter out of Vivaldi's dam by Mercury. This filly was trained, and ran under the name of Cinderella—a roan colt, own brother to the brown filly mentioned above—a large b. f. by Sir Peter, dam by Woodpecker—a gr. f. by Sir Peter out of Bab by Bordeaux; and a dark br. f. by Trumpator out of Demirep by Highflyer. Of the above importations Star did not answer the expectations raised of him as a foal getter in South Carolina. Fire Brand died on his passage out to this country. The roan colt was called Sir Peter Teazle; he was trained, but never ran. The grey filly was called Psyche, and was in the stud of Col. Singleton.

Gen. HAMPTON was for a long time one of the most spirited of the South Carolina racing men. He trained and ran Mogul, a very great three mile horse—Lath, Hazard, Patriot, Harpoon, Maria, Rattle, Lady Bull, Highlander, Arabella, Dungannon, Merchant, Omar and Caroline, *cum multis aliis*, with many others, too numerous to mention in this place. In 1800 he won all the purses at Charleston, Maria winning on the first and fourth days, Harpoon the second day, and Rattle the third day.

Ugly, a very fortunate horse, though bred by Gen. Sumter, was usually run by Gen. Hampton. He was a good four mile horse. He was *ugly* by nature as well as by name. On one occasion, after he had made a capital race, a gentleman (the late Judge Huger, who in a green old age long enjoyed the love and veneration of his native State) looking at him in the crowd, remarked, "Who would have expected such a performance from such an unpromising looking animal?" Gen. Hampton, overhearing the observation, with characteristic quickness of repartee, replied: "Perhaps, sir, you did not know who trained him."

Gen. Hampton purchased from Col. Alston a br. c. Wonder, by old Flimnap out of Kitty Fisher—a b. c. by Stirling, out of Kitty Bull—a ch. f. by Bedford, out of an imported ch. f. by Mambriño, out of a sister to Naylor's Sally. *This was a full sister to the great Gallatin!*

The following pedigrees were arranged by Col. James Ferguson, at Millwood, the seat of Col. Hampton, near Columbia, S. C., 24th May, 1843, from memoranda made by Gen. Hampton in his own hand-writing in the blank pages of an old edition of the English Stud Book. And here let me take occasion to say, least I should omit to make the acknow-

ledgment in its proper place (when I come to speak particularly of that gentleman), that much that is of value in these sketches I am indebted for, to the courtesy and traditional lore of Col. James Ferguson, of Dockon.

*Gunn Mare*, bred by Gen. Hampton, got by Paragon, out of a mare imported into New Jersey. Paragon was got by old Flimnap out of Camilla, sister to Brilliant.

1802 : b. f. by Stirling.

1803 : b. c. by Spread Eagle.

1804 : b. c. by Dare Devil, sold to Mr. Ferguson.

1806 : ch. c. by Bedford,

*Stirling Mare*, foaled 1802, out of the Gunn Mare.

1806 : b. c. by Dragon.

1807 : b. c. by Bedford.

*Cora*, bred by Col. Kennon of Virginia, foaled 1790, got by Obscurity, her dam Nancy Whirligig by Figure—Mark Antony, Jolly Roger, Mary Gray.

1802 : b. f. by Saltram, sold to Capt. Sevier.

1804 : br. c. Milo, by Dragon, sold to Mr. Baker of Kentucky.

1806 : ch. f. by Dragon.

1808 : ch. f. by Bedford.

1809 : ch. c. by John Bull.

1810 : ch. f. by a son of Bedford.

*Desdemona*, bred by Mr. Dance, and purchased by Col. Selden, was got by Dare Devil, her dam Lady Bolingbroke by Pantaloons, her g. dam Cade by King Herod (by Fearnought out of Kitty Fisher), her g. g. dam Primrose by Dove (son of Cade by old Cade), her g. g. g. dam Stella was got by Othello by Arab, her g. g. g. g. dam Selina was got by the Godolphin Arabian.

1804 : b. c. by Bedford.

1806 : b. f. by Dragon, sold to Hon. Mr. Steele.

1808 : b. f. by Bedford, given to Col. John Hopkins.

1810 : b. c. by a son of Bedford.

*Cormorant Mare*, foaled 1800, bred by Col. Hoomes, her dam by Medley, her g. dam by Pegasus (son of Fearnought out of Jenny Dismal), her g. g. dam Sally Wright by Yorick, out of a thoroughbred mare of Colonel Tayloe's.

1804 : b. f. by Bedford, sold to Mr. Pearson.

1806 : ch. f. by Dragon.

1807 : ch. c. by Bedford.

*Calash*, foaled 1802, got by Saltram out of Cora.

1806 : b. f. by Dragon.

*Little Witch*, foaled 1803, got by Saltram, her dam by Clockfast, g. dam by Yorick, g. g. dam by Mr. Tayloe's Childers—g. g. g. dam by Traveler out of the imported Mare Jenny Cameron.

No produce.

*Centinel Mare* was got by Centinel (son of old Centinel, Fearnought, Jolly Roger, Partner, Silver Eye), her dam by Americus, Janus, Valiant, Aristotle, &c.

1806 : ch. f. by Dragon.

1807 : b. c. by Bedford.

1808 : b. f. by Bedford.

*Diomed Mare*, foaled 1801, her dam (the dam of Maria and of Vigtun), by Clockfast.

1805 : b. c. by Bedford, sold to Mr. Fitzpatrick.

1806 : ch. f. b. Dragon.

1807 : b. c. by Bedford.

Sold the above mares to Col. Thomas Pinckney.

*Drone Mare*, foaled 1800, bred by Col. Talmadge, got by the imported horse Drone (son of Herod), her dam Harlot, imported by Col. Talmadge, was got by a full bred son of Herod out of a Snap mare; she was out of Lord Butie's Harlot.

1804 : b. c. by Dare Devil, sold to Mr. LaRoach.

1805 : b. f. by Bedford, sold to Mr. Fitzpatrick.

1806 : b. c. by Dragon.

1808 : b. c. by Bedford.

*Drone Mare*, full sister to the above, foaled 1801.

1805 : ch. f. by Bedford.

1806 : b. f. by Dragon.

1807 : b. c. by Bedford, sold to Mr. Baker.

*Spread Eagle Mare*, foaled 1803, her dam by Brilliant, g. dam by Shadow, g. g. dam by Fearnought, out of a thorough bred Mare—sold.

No produce.

*Fantail*, bred by the late John Goode, Esq., of Mecklenburgh, Virginia. She was got by a son of Shark from a mare doubly crossed by Janus, and got by his horse Twig; also, by Janus got by Warning out of a full bred Janus mare; Warning was got by Fearnought, also out of a Janus mare.

1805 : b. f. by Bedford, sold to Mr. Bynum.

1807 : b. c. by Bedford, sold to Mr. Bell.

1808 : ch. f. by Bedford.

1810 : b. c. by Jolly Roger.

It would be invidious to say who in the present generation among the many conspicuous characters on the South Carolina Turf, stood in the foremost rank. We suppose, however, we must begin with Col. Singleton, not only as "an older soldier," but as a well known breeder, and the fortunate possessor of many good horses, for a long series of years.

In 1827, he won every day at Charleston.

*Wednesday, Feb. 28.*—His ch. c. Redgauntlet, 3 years, by Sir Archy, walked over for the Jockey Club Purse—4 mile heats.

*Thursday, March 1.*—His gr. f. Ariel by Eclipse, beat Mr. Graves' ch. m. Lady Ezras, and Mr. Harrison's Roderick, for Jockey Club Purse—3 mile heats.

*Friday, March 2.*—His b. f. Nondescript, 4 years, by Kosciusko, beat Mr. Graves' ch. c. Nebo, by Timoleon—Jockey Club Purse—2 mile heats.

*Saturday, March 3.*—Handicap Race—3 mile heats.—His ch. f. Ariel beat Mr. Graves' ch. m. Lady Ezras by Sir Archy.

From some cause or another, adhering too long, perhaps, (as we have heard it premised,) to one particular strain, he was rendered almost *hors de combat* for many campaigns.

This is too true, with the exception of a single filly, Medora, (imported in 1833, in the ship Camilla, from Liverpool,) by Chateau Margueaux, out of Marianne, the dam of the celebrated English horse Medoro, and which, turning out a trump, promised for a while in a great measure to turn the tide of fortune again in his favor. She started twice in 1836 as a 3 year old—once in Charleston, 19th February, and once in Augusta, Ga.—for the Jockey Club Purses, 2 mile heats, both of which races she won easily. The former (carrying 87 lbs.) she won in 3 heats; the 1st heat was run in 4 m., the 2d heat in 3 m. 50 sec., the 3d heat in 3 m. 51 sec., beating Vertumnus, 4 years old, by Eclipse, dam by Defiance (who won the first heat), and Mr. Winter's ch. f. Sally Jenkins, and a filly of Mr. Guignard's, named Hebe.

Medora, becoming amiss in the following year, was withdrawn from the Turf, and put to Priam.

In 1807, Col. Singleton purchased, at the sale of Col. Alston's thorough bred stock, a ch. f., foaled in 1805, by Bedford, out of an imported mare bred by Lord Grosvenor, got by Mambrino out of a sister to Naylor's Sally; also, ch. f. Lottery, by Bedford, out of Anvilina, bred by Mr. O'Kelly, foaled in 1796, got by Anvil out of Augusta, and imported by Mr. John Tayloe, in 1799, into Norfolk, Virginia.

Col. Singleton bred the celebrated stallion Kosciusko, by Sir Archy out of the famous brood mare Lottery. He was also the owner of the renowned but unfortunate "Clara Fisher," by Kosciusko, dam by

Hephestion, at the time she ran her memorable match against Col. Johnson's Bonnets o' Blue, over the Washington Course, near Charleston, S. C., in 1832—4 mile heats, for \$10,000, both 4 years old, and carrying 99 lbs. Clara Fisher had won the 1st heat in 7 m. 45 sec., and was leading in the 2d heat under a strong pull, when she gave way, from an injury received a few weeks previously in training. Although she literally ran the two last miles of the 2d heat on three legs, she was well up with her competitor, and concluded the heat in 8 m. 5 sec. If this casualty had not occurred, she must have won with considerable ease.

In point of judgment and tact in managing a race, Col. Singleton was undoubtedly equal to any man in the world. We have heard it very often lamented, therefore, that he should have been so characteristically cautious in entering and making engagements for his horses. As a breeder, I have already said, Col. Singleton was at one period of his career unequalled. From some of his horses, the Turf in South Carolina derived signal advantage. From the following list of the most distinguished of his stock, it will at once be seen, that *from his old stock* were descended some of the best horses of their day:

*Lottery*, by imported Bedford, out of imported Anvilina, a very noted racer, and capital brood mare. She produced young Lottery by Sir Archy, Kosciusko, Saxe Weimar, Mary Singleton, Phenomenon—all by Sir Archy, and Sylph by Hephestion, who was the dam of Redgauntlet, a fine race horse by Sir Archy.

*Pandora*, another of his distinguished brood mares, was the dam of Little John by Potomac, Ganymede by Hephestion, &c.

Imported *Psyche* was another of his brood mares; she was the dam of Mark Time, by Gallatin, Lambelle by Kosciusko, &c.

Col. Singleton imported, in 1834, in the ship Dalhousie Castle from Liverpool, bound direct to Charleston, a bay horse *Non Plus*, by Cotton out of Miss Garforth by Walton. He kept him for a while, and tried him as a stallion; but, not equaling his expectations in the stud, he offered him for sale at the Columbia Races in January, 1836. Col. Butler, who was killed at the head of the South Carolina Regiment, gallantly leading it on to victory in the Mexican war, facetiously observed of this horse, that as far as he had proved of any use to Col. Singleton, his proper name should be *Sur-Plus!*

In 1836, Col. Singleton bought, at the sale of yearlings of the King of England's stud, a brown filly by Sultan, out of Rachel, sister to Moses by Whalebone, rather small size for her age, but neatly formed, very fine shoulder; she cost 120 guineas. He also bought a b. f. by Tranby, out

of Elfrida by Whalebone—black legs, rather light, as all the Whalebone stock are, but very handsome; he gave for her 110 guineas.

Col. Singleton went to England in 1839; while there, still further to improve his stock, he purchased a brown yearling filly by Augustus, dam by Orville, her dam Sprightly by Whisker; also, a yearling filly by Glaucus, out of Christabel by Woful, her dam Harriet (the dam of Plenipotentiary) by Pericles. The two were shipped from England in the month of October of the same year.

At one time the produce of Col. Singleton's stud were accustomed to bring the best prices, and were sought after with avidity by all, who were either already engaged upon the Turf, or were anxious to make their *debut* with some credit on it.

As a breeder coeval with Col. Singleton, the late Col. JAMES B. RICHARDSON stood conspicuous. With but two exceptions, Gen. Hampton, in 1800, and Col. Singleton in 1827, he was the only man who ever took all the Jockey Club Purses at one meeting in Charleston. This he did in 1833, having in his stable a very strong string, but without any competition that year. Bertrand, Jr., Little Venus, Mucklejohn and Julia, composed his stable. He purchased, at the sale of Col. Alston's thorough bred stock in 1807, bay colt Rossicuician by Dragon, out of Anvilina; also, a ch. f. Charlotte by Gallatin, out of the same dam. In 1834, he backed his Bertrand, Jr., 5 years old, and Little Venus, 5 years, against any two named horses in America, 4 mile heats, \$5,000 a side, each match. This challenge was accepted by Col. Johnson of Virginia, who nominated Andrew by Sir Charles, and Bonnets o' Blue by Sir Charles—Andrew against Bertrand, Jr., and Bonnets o' Blue against Little Venus. The latter match came off at Columbia in January, 1833, and was won by Little Venus. The former was appointed to take place at Charleston over the Washington Course; but Andrew falling lame, paid forfeit.

The Colonel's racing stud was extensive as long as he had the health to attend personally to it. His best and favorite brood mare was Transport by Virginius, out of Nancy Air, by imported Bedford. She made several very fine races in 1817 and 1818, over the Washington Course, which we will dilate upon in another place.

During his career, Col. Richardson may truly be said to have been an ornament to the Carolina Turf. He always ran his horses honestly and truly, and supported, to the best of his ability, the different meetings throughout the State. He was not generally successful; but such was the evenness of his temper, and the amenity of his disposition, he seemed

quite as well pleased to have afforded sport, as to have carried off a purse.

Col. SPANN, as next in order, and closely connected by marriage with Col. Richardson, was at one time a steady supporter of the Carolina Turf; but for the last few years of his life he trained but very few horses. He died in 1841. In fact, since he had the handling of some of his lamented father-in-law's stock, (Col. Richardson,) the tide of fortune seemed to have set against his stables. He bred the celebrated Bertrand by Sir Archy, out of Eliza by Bedford, all things considered, both as to his performances whilst on the turf and his get, as distinguished as any native stallion of the present century. He has certainly contrived to get as many winners out of all sorts of mares, as any other horse contemporary with him: Bascombe, Bill Austen, Bertrand, Jr., Rattlesnake, and many others too numerous to mention.

In speaking of this very remarkable horse, I cannot omit mentioning one great peculiarity of his running—a quality of inestimable value, and which testified in an especial manner his great game and endurance. I allude to his power of recovering himself in a long race, after being apparently dead beat. He could make more *quarter brushes* in a 4 mile heat than any horse I ever saw severely pressed in a race. It was only necessary for his jockey, whenever he felt him weakening, to take a strong pull upon him for a few jumps, to find him *not wanting*, as soon as called upon again. Without this invincible pluck, he never could have beaten Mr. Davenport's Aratus by Director, full brother to Virginian, out of a Sir Harry mare, half sister to Timoleon, in the style he did at Charleston in 1826, a fourth heat of 3 miles. There were three entries—Bertrand, Aratus and Creeping Kate, a very fast thing by Sir Archy. Bertrand, as a 5 year old, carried 112 lbs.; Aratus, 5 years old, 112 lbs.; and Creeping Kate, of the same age, 109 lbs., (allowed as a mare 3 lbs.)

It is proper to record here as a part of the history of the South Carolina Turf, and one of its greatest achievements, that *Bertrand contended for every heat*; first with Aratus, Creeping Kate just saving her distance, and Aratus winning the heat. In the 2d heat, Creeping Kate was the contending nag against Bertrand, Kate at the termination of the heat showing a wonderful turn of speed, and winning it only by a length. In the 3d heat, Bertrand went off at the top of his speed, closely followed by Creeping Kate, Aratus evidently holding back for the next heat. Bertrand won this heat by a neck from Creeping Kate. In the 4th heat, Creeping Kate being withdrawn, Bertrand and Aratus ran a match race. Aratus took the lead and kept it the first round; they

then ran locked for a mile. At the commencement of the third round, Aratus seemed to have the advantage of a stride or two; but within 300 yards of the coming in chair, Bertrand rallied all his energies, made a final effort, and won the heat *by a head*, amid the deafening acclamations of the crowd.

The 1st heat was run in 5 m. 47 sec.; the 2d heat in 5 m. 48 sec.; the third heat in 5 m. 54 sec.; and the 4th heat in 5 m. 53 sec.

Now, to have owned such a horse as Bertrand, was glory enough, it will be thought, perhaps, for one man in a life time; but to illustrate the difference in the estimated value of blood stock in those days, and at the present time, notwithstanding the unrivalled performance of Bertrand, he was sold in 1826 for the paltry sum of \$3,250. Even this amount was at first thought exorbitant. It was only after much deliberation and calculation, and consultation with friends, and haggling as to the price, and a journey to and from Kentucky, that Mr. Lindsay, the purchaser, was brought to give even \$3,250 for him. We mention this with some degree of shame, as it may fairly be set down as so much against the judgment of the sporting men of 1826 in our own State. Col. Spann, we believe, to the day of his death, never forgave himself for dispossessing himself, at one fell swoop, for a mere trifle, too, of the pride of his native State, and one of the best horses that ever gave character to the American Turf. Col. Spann's sale of Bertrand was, like Glaucus, "exchanging gold for iron, under the walls of old Troy."

Bertrand was taken to Kentucky by Mr. Lindsay, where he annually realised for his fortunate owner a large sum. We have been given to understand by a gentleman from that State, who had the best opportunities of being well informed upon the subject, that Bertrand for several seasons covered 180 mares, receiving mares into his harem during every month in the year but one. If this be so, it is very evident that the owner of Bertrand was determined that he should carry out the recommendation of a certain philosopher, who enjoined it as the part of wisdom upon poor, weak, fast decaying humanity, to make the most of the passing hour, and to "*go it whilst we are young.*"

Bertrand covered at \$100 the season.

There was another gentleman, among the best of specimens of *a country gentleman of the South*, who, although he did not figure conspicuously on the Charleston Course, we must not fail to mention with profound respect; we allude to that venerated patriot, citizen, and sports-

man of the *old school*, Gen. CANTEY. He was one of that gallant band

“ Who fought for the land their souls adored ;  
For happy homes and altars free.  
Their only talisman, the sword ;  
Their only spell-word, Liberty ! ”

In private life, too, all who knew him loved him ; his hospitality and courtesy were proverbial, indicating, upon all occasions, the sterling qualities that have ever characterized the country gentleman of the South. This is no place to pay a tribute of respect to his memory as a patriot or citizen, however pleasing such themes may be ; to us pertains the humbler task to speak of him only as a Racer—*a Brother of the Turf*. He had a stock of horses well bred, and always trained one or two for the Races at Camden and Statesburg, and generally won a purse. If successful, he never put into his own pocket what he won, but gave it to one or other of the *Churches* in Camden, or to the *Orphan Society*. He had the *prayers of the faithful* that he might win ; *insiders* and *outsiders* both wished him luck—the latter, on account of *their veneration* for Gen. Zack. Caney ; the former, because his winnings were always devoted to *charity*.

We come now to the impersonation of Carolina chivalry—the *embodied spirit* of Carolina blood and Carolina honor—one that may be looked upon as the main contributor in our State, for many seasons, to the legitimate end of racing—the improvement of our breed of horses. Who can we mean but Col. HAMPTON, far outstripping all his predecessors and contemporaries on the Turf, in the ardor of his zeal, and the extent of his racing establishment. No pilgrim ever knelt at the shrine of My Lady at Loretto, nor ever dipt into the river Jordan with greater devotion than the Colonel visits his stables in the morning to admire the objects of his solicitude, which, by their condition and performances, generally so well repay his attention. The epithet, “ delighting in horses,” applied by Pindar to Hiero, King of Syracuse, who, on his favorite horse Phrenicus, was the winner of the Olympic crown, may be equally well applied to him, for no man can be fonder of fine horses than Col. Hampton. I should like to possess, painted by Troye, the Colonel’s likeness on his favorite “ Monarch ;” what

“ A combination, and a form indeed,”

to hand down to posterity,

“ To give the world assurance of ”

an honorable sportsman, and a high mettled Racer of the nineteenth century.

Col. Hampton commenced his racing career in the right way, with none but good ones, and has, in consequence, ever since been eminently successful. One of his most brilliant campaigns was the season of 1836, when, at Columbia, he won three days, *every time he started*. He won the Colt Stake with his Godolphin colt *Lath*; the Jockey Club Purse, 4 mile heats, with *Bay Maria*, and the Hampton Plate with *Charlotte Russe*, full sister to *Trifle*. These Races were won without a broken heat, and against good fields of horses. Immediately after, over the Washington Course, near Charleston, he was also eminently successful; also at Augusta, Ga. *Kitty Heath*, 3 yrs., by *Eclipse*, dam by *Alfred*, was in his stable at the time. *Kitty*, with the three mentioned above, started *ten* times during the campaign, and lost but *one* race.

The Colonel deserves success, for he is not only a gentleman of high character, but of great liberality on the Turf. He was for many years a very liberal buyer, giving the highest prices for horses that took his fancy, and promised well in other States, as well as having purchased largely at the annual sale of the royal stud at Hampton Court, in England, as long as those sales continued. The following enumeration of his blood stock imported from England; his native blood stock, and horses in training, autumn of 1842, may be taken as a fair criterion by which the extent of his breeding and racing establishment may be judged.

#### IMPORTATIONS OF BLOOD STOCK BY W. HAMPTON.

1835.—B. c. *Monarch*, by *Priam*, out of *Delphine*.

B. f. *Emily*, by *Emilius*, out of *Elizabeth*, by *Rainbow*.

B. f. *Lilly*, by The Colonel, out of *Fleur de Lis*, by *Bourbon*, given to Col. *Fludd*.

B. f. by *Priam*, out of sister to *Spumante*, sold Col. J. S. Preston.

Br. m. *Emmy*, by *Magistrate*, out of *Emmeline*, covered by *Camel*, sold Col. J. S. Preston.

Ch. m. *Tears*, by *Woful*, out of *Miss Stephenson*, covered by *Defence*, sold Col. J. S. Preston.

Ch. c. *Foal*, by *Defence*, out of *Tears*, sold Col. J. S. Preston.

1836.—Br. c., by The Colonel, out of *Postuma*, dead.

B. f. by *Emilius*, out of *Ada*, (sister to *Augusta*,) exchanged with Col. *Butler*.

Ch. f. *The Queen*, own sister to *Monarch*, sold Dr. *Merritt*.

Ch. f. by The Colonel, out of *Peri*, sold Gen. *Adams*.

1837.—B. c. Sovereign, by Emilius, out of Fleur de Lis.  
 Ch. f. by Actæon, out of Ada, sold Gen. Adams.  
 Ch. f. The Actress, by The Colonel, out of Miss Clifton, sold Col. Manning.

B. f. by Actæon, out of Scandal, sold Col. Butler.

Ch. f. by Langar, out of The Balkan, sold Col. Manning.

B. m. Lucy, by Cain, out of Mare, by Bustard.

1838.—B. m. Delphine, (dam of Monarch and The Queen,) by Whisker, out of My Lady, in foal to Plenipo.

Ch. f. Penelope, by Plenipo, out of Brazil.

B. f. Milliner, by Merchant, out of Surprise.

B. f. by Emilius, out of ——, sold Gen. Adams.

Br. c. by Saracen, dam by Filho-da-Puta, out of Mervinia, by Walton sold Capt. Rowe.

Ch. f. Fury, by Priam, out of Sister to Ainderby, sold Col. Butler.

Col. Hampton also owned, in 1837, and bred from the celebrated imported stallion Rowton.

Monarch cost 256 guineas.

F. by The Colonel, 120 guineas.

F. by Emilius, 205 guineas.

F. by Priam, 110 guineas.

#### NATIVE STOCK.

Peggy, bred by Col. Alston, by imp. Bedford, out of imp. Peggy.

1816 : ch. f. Trumpetta, by Hephestion, given J. M. Howell, Esq.

1817 : ch. f. by Hephestion, died without produce.

1819 : ch. c. Candidate, by Virginius, sold in Louisiana.

Peggy died in 1834, leaving no other produce.

Pocahontas, bred by Col. Singleton in 1819, got by Sir Archy, her dam Lottery, by Sir Archy, out of Lottery, by imp. Bedford, out of imp. Anvilina.

1828 : b. f. by Bertrand, given Gen. Scott, of Alabama, dam of West Wind.

1832 : b. c. Gadsden, by Crusader, broke down winning Produce Stake at Columbia.

1833 : b. c. Lath, by Godolphin.

1836 : br. f. Kate Seaton, by Argyle.

Pocahontas died 1837, in foal to Rowton.

Ch. m. Rushlight, bred in 1830 by James Jackson, Esq., by Sir Archy, dam Pigeon, by Pacolet, &c.

1837 : b. c. by Chateau Margeaux, died 2 yrs. old.

- 1839 : c. by Priam.  
 1841 : b. f. by Priam.  
 Rushlight given Col. Noland after weaning the Priam f.  
 Bay Maria, bred in 1831 by Mr. Hall, of New York, got by Eclipse,  
 out of Lady Lightfoot, &c., &c.  
 1838 : b. f. Ruby, by Rowton.  
 1840 : b. f. Cornelian, by Priam.  
 1841 : bl. f. Sapphire, by Monarch.  
 1842 : b. c. by Sovereign.  
 Maria West, dam of Wagner, &c., got by Marion out of Elly Crump,  
 by Citizen, &c., her produce.  
 1836 : ch. f. Fanny, by Eclipse.  
 1839 : b. f. Trinket, by Andrew.  
 1840 : b. f. Chicora, by Priam.  
 1841 : bl. c. by Monarch.  
 1842 : b. c. by Sovereign.  
 Imp. Delpine, by Whisker, out of My Lady, &c., dam of Monarch,  
 and The Queen, &c., has produced since her importation :  
 1839 : ch. c. Herald, by Plenipo.  
 - 1840 : twins, by Hybiscus, dead.  
 1841 : missed to Priam.  
 1842 : twins, by Sovereign, dead.  
 Imp. Emily, bred as above in 1842, ch. f. by Boston.  
 Imp. m. Lucy and Kitty Heath, by Eclipse, were at one time in Ken-  
 tucky breeding on shares. Penelope in Georgia, and Milliner in this  
 State, also breeding on shares.  
 Charlotte Russe, a distinguished race mare, died, leaving no produce.

#### HORSES IN TRAINING.

- Monarch, (an experiment.)  
 Fanny, 6 yrs. old, by Eclipse, out of Maria West.  
 Rowtonena, 5 yrs. old, by Rowton, dam by Kosciusko.  
 Ruby, 4 yrs. old, by Rowton, out of Bay Maria.  
 Luta, 4 yrs. old, by Bertrand, Jr., out of Betsy Richards.  
 Herald, 3 yrs. old, by Plenipo, out of Delphine.  
 Archy Mullen, (Mr. Caldwell,) 3 yrs. old, by Priam, out of Summer-  
 ville's dam.  
 Ch. f., 3 yrs. old, by imp. Emancipation, out of imp. Lucy Trinket, 3  
 yrs. old, by Andrew, out of Maria West.  
 From the above statement, it will be seen that Monarch, on his return

from Kentucky, was put in training, but only as an experiment. He was brought back from Kentucky the beginning of 1842, and took his old stand at the Woodlands, serving mares at the low charge of \$60 the season. The Colonel in this, as in all his other arrangements, turned his passion for the Turf to an excellent account, bringing this very superior horse within the means of every breeder, in and out of the State, who may have owned a well bred mare. We speak of this, not so much to vaunt the act as one of liberality to his neighbors, as one calculated to do essential benefit to the future stock of the country. In proportion to the means of the two *noble men*, it is almost equal to the generosity of the noble Earl of Egremont, of whom it is said, that he every season allows to his tenantry and poor neighbors, the free use of one of his stallions.

We may mention another instance of Col. Hampton's characteristic liberality—the presentation of a plate to the Columbia Jockey Club, to secure an annual race over that Course, 2 mile heats, provided the entrances equal the value of the plate, \$500. It was won by *Charlotte Russe*, the entry of the liberal donor himself, and has since, from year to year, continued in his possession. In compliment to the donor, it was called "The Hampton Plate," by the Club.

On another occasion, at Charleston, February 28, 1837, Col. Hampton presented the proceeds of the Citizens' Purse, \$1,200, won by his ch. f. Kitty Heath, to the South Carolina Jockey Club, to aid in completing certain improvements then in progress over the Washington Course.

The most interesting event in the Colonel's sporting career, was his entry of Herald, in the great Produce Stake at Nashville, and the subsequent Race, 1843. No sporting affair in the country ever produced so general an interest as the immense Stake in which this promising colt was engaged. The number of horses entered, their blood, the high character of their owner, the large amount of money to be run for, could not but render the Peyton Stakes an event of no ordinary importance. The value of the Stakes was higher than any previously run for in this country; higher, even, than many in England, (large as their Produce Stakes always are) equalling in amount the far famed Derby and Oakes at Epsom, and St. Leger at Doncaster.

There were thirty nominations—on the day of the Race but four made their appearance at the Post, namely: produce of imp. Eliza, by Rubens and imp. Glencoe, entered by J. Kirkman, of La.; produce of imp. Delphine, by Whisker and Plenipo, entered by Col. Hampton; produce of Lilac, by imp. Leviathan and imp. Skylark; and produce of Black Maria, by Eclipse and imp. Luzborough.

The Race resulted in favor of Mr. Kirkman's filly, which he consequently named *Peytona*, in honor of Mr. Peyton, who projected the Race. Now, although Herald, the entry of Col. Hampton, did not win the Race, yet, having won the second, and made a near thing of it at the finish of the fourth heat, it is reasonable to conclude, that had the circumstances of this Race been reversed, had Peytona have been compelled to travel instead of Herald, subject to all the risks of change of climate, food, water, &c., the result might have been different. To atone for this disappointment, however, at the same meeting at Nashville Col. Hampton won the Trial Stakes, 2 mile heats, with his celebrated filly *Margaret Wood*, by imp. Priam, out of Maria West, beating a very large field, and securing a large amount, sufficient to reimburse him for the heavy expenses incurred in sending his stable so far from home, and the large entry of \$5,000, which he paid for Herald.

Stuart was Col. Hampton's trainer for many years. His riders have been Willis, Gill Patrick, Craig, Stephen Welch, all white Jockies. Among the most distinguished of his black Jockies have been Lewis, from Kentucky, Fed, Jim Gloster, Sandy and George, from Virginia. The celebrated Joe Laird, Fashion's Jockey, with Daniel, were once in his stable.

In concluding this notice of our distinguished friend and fellow-citizen, we feel, as a South Carolinian, unspeakable pride in holding him up as an example to all sportsmen of modern times, actuated as he has ever been, in all his doings on the Turf, by that noble disinterestedness and innate love of sport, "for itself alone," which prompted the equestrians of old to start their horses on the Olympic plains. Honor was the sole reward of the victor then—a *single crown*—of laurels, and not a *thousand crowns*—of money.

Gov. BUTLER was formerly a supporter of Racing in South Carolina, enjoying a high reputation. He generally took up and trained three or four horses, but I do not recollect, at present, that he ever brought to the post, with but one or two exceptions, any thing better than a good second rate horse. He had philosophy enough, however, to reconcile all disappointments to himself, under the conviction, that although his horses seldom proved favorites, he was always sure to be one himself; and there is a world of consolation and good humor, even in our worst defeats, to be derived from such a reflection.

Gov. Butler, with Mr. McLean, was the principal owner of Argyle, in the days of his glory, but parted with two-thirds of him before his fatal encounter with Bascombe, at Augusta, Ga. I believe Col. Johnson, of

Virginia, purchased one-third of him, and Col. Hampton the other third. So confident were the owners of Argyle that he must win, (and there was a great deal to justify this belief from his previous trials,) that the Race was booked as a certainty. The calculations, however, that are made on such occasions, are always dangerous. They do very well as long as *Time* is a horse's only competitor, but afford no ground of reasonable conjecture as to what another and a better horse may do. The backers of Argyle concluded that as he could run his first heat under eight minutes, with a strong pull, it was not probable that Bascombe would beat him. So with the owners of Boston in the late memorable match at New York—a match which must make immortal both the victor and the vanquished, and hand their names down to posterity as having made, up to that time, the then quickest 4 mile heat on record in America—they knew, and stated previously, as it appears from "The Spirit of the Times," that Boston could and would run the first heat in 7 m. 34 sec. Now, these were high expectations to go upon, to be sure, but they seemed to forget what a few hours' experience demonstrated to their cost, that in Racing "some things," as Sam Patch said, "could be done as well as others." It remained for Fashion to prove that although Boston might run the heat in 7 m. 34 sec., she could do it just as easily in 7 m. 32 sec.

Col. PAUL FITZSIMONS, although living, during the last years of his life, on the Georgia side of the line, yet from the strong ties of birth and blood which bound him to us, was always regarded as a Carolinian. He was "off and on" the Turf for a considerable time, both in this State and Georgia, and was a very useful member of the different Clubs in the two States. Like many another companion we have ganged along with in our pilgrimage, he, alas! has passed to that bourne whence no traveller returns to tell the tale of darkness. He still lives, however, in our fondest recollections—he will ever live in the memory of those he left behind him as a liberal sportsman and hospitable gentleman.

Capt. ROWE, of Orangeburg, deserves honorable mention in the calendar of those who have contributed to maintain the high standing of the Carolina Turf. As the owner of Vertumnus, and many others that, by his great experience and judgment of condition, he contrived to get in the best possible order, he was always hard to beat, and has frequently been a winner at all distances. Not long before his death, we regret to say; he met with a serious loss by fire. The principal buildings on his plantation were destroyed—among the number, his training stable,

in which were most of his valuable horses. All that were in the stable were burnt or seriously injured. He lost a very fine chesnut filly, by Rowton, out of Lady Morgan, on this disastrous occasion.

BLOODED STOCK BELONGING TO CAPT. DONALD ROWE, ORANGEBURG, S. C.

1. Sally Richardson was got by Kosciusko, her dam by Commerce, her g. dam by Little Billy, and her g. g. dam by imp. Bedford. Kosciusko was got by Sir Archy, his dam Lottery, by imp. Bedford, out of the imp. m. Anvilina. Commerce's pedigree is not at hand; he was, however, a thoroughbred horse. Little Billy was by Ball's Florizel, his dam by Bay Yankee. Bedford's pedigree is too well established and known to need further notice.

It will be perceived that the ancestors of Sally Richardson were very successful racers at all distances. Commerce was a distinguished 4 mile horse, beating all his competitors, and leaving the Turf with a high character.

*Sally Richardson's Produce:*

1832 : b. f. by Marshal Ney, he by John Richards, out of the Meg of Wapping.

1834 : b. c. by Duke Argyle, he by Monsieur Tonson, out of Thistle.

1835 : ch. f. by Duke Argyle, dead.

1836 : b. f. Salkahatchie, by Vertumnus, he by Eclipse, dam by Defiance.

1837 : b. f. Arcadia, by Vertumnus, he by Eclipse, dam by Defiance.

2. Lady Morgan was got by John Richards, and foaled on the 26th March, 1831; her dam Matchless was got by imp. Expedition, her g. dam by Bela Badger's Sir Solomon, her g. g. dam Aurora, by imp. Honest John, g. g. g. dam Zelippa, by imp. Messenger, g. g. g. g. dam Dido, by imp. Bay Richmond, g. g. g. g. g. dam Slammerkin, by imp. Wil-dair, g. g. g. g. g. dam, (imp.,) by old Cub.

She is with foal by Rowton, and is expected to drop it daily.

Ch. f. Marcia, burnt in stable.

3. Leannah, a b. m., was got by Seagull, he by old Sir Archy, his dam, old Nancy Air, by imp. Bedford, her dam Leannah's, by Whipster, he by Cook's Whip, his dam by Hambletonian, (see Turf Register, vol. 6, pp. 111 and 427, for pedigree of Whip and Hambletonian;) his, Whipster's, g. dam by imp. Tup, he by Javelin, &c.; g. g. dam by Hall's Union, he by imp. Slim, and he by bay Babraham, &c.; g. g. g. dam by Ariel; Leannah's g. dam Comet, by Col. Taylor's Yorick, her g. g. dam by Gate-

wood's Shark, he by imp. Shark; her g. g. g. dam, the dam of the Shark mare, was brought to Kentucky, from Virginia, at an early day. She was a fine mare, and was highly prized for her blood-like appearance and her stock.

4. Belbroughton, b. c., by Pennoyer, out of Sally Mulrine, foaled in 1837.

5. Hardy Howel, by Pennoyer, out of Kitty, by Hephestion.

Col. FERGUSON has appeared occasionally on the Turf, but as his entries for many years have not been numerous, "few and far between," he may be considered as having almost retired from the Turf. He is a very fine rider, however, and regarded as an excellent judge of horse-flesh. The following composed his principal stock:

Virginia (formerly Coquette) bred by John Richardson, Esq., foaled in 1813, got by Virginius out of Dorocles (by the imported horse Shark) grandam by the imported horse Clockfast, who was also the dam of Gen. Hampton's Maria, his celebrated grey filly, and of Vight-un.

• 1819 : b. c. Dockon, by Pocotaligo—James Ferguson.

1821 : br. f. Onea, by Pocotaligo do.

1822 : b. f. Lalla Rookh, by Kosciusko do.

• 1823 : b. c. Pulaski, by Kosciusko do.

1824 : br. f. Jessamine, by Dockon do.

1825 : br. c. DeKalb, by Kosciusko do.

1826 : br. f. Isora, by Dockon do.

1827 : ch. c. Lafayette, by Kosciusko do.

1828 : b. f. Callista, by Crusader do.

Died in 1829, in foal to Crusader.

Onea, bred by James Ferguson, foaled in 1821, got by Pocotaligo out of Virginia, grandam Dorocles, g. g. dam Clockfast mare, g. g. g. dam Burwell's Maria, &c.

1830 : b. c. Saladin, by Crusader—James Ferguson.

1831 : b. f. Edith, by Crusader do.

1832 : br. c. Nullifier, by Lafayette do.

Died in 1833, in foal to Crusader.

Jessamine, bred by James Ferguson, foaled in 1834, got by Dockon out of Virginia, grandam Dorocles, g. g. dam Clockfast mare, g. g. g. dam Burwell's Maria.

1829 : ch. c. Sam Patch, by Steuben—Jas. Ferguson.

1830 : Missed to Crusader.

1834 : ch. f. by Lafayette—Mr. Stark.

Young Peggy, bred by J. M. Howell, Esq., foaled in 1825, got by

Kosciusko, her dam Trumpetta by Hephestion, grandam Peggy by Bedford, g. g. dam imported Peggy, who was bred by the Earl of Clermont, and was got by Trumpator out of his Herod mare, own sister to Postmaster.

1829 : Twins by Crusader—Col. Hampton.

1830 : ch. c. by Crusader                  do.

1832 : ch. c. by Crusader                  do.

1833 : ch. c. by Godolphin                  do.

1834 : ch. f. by Godolphin                  do.

1835 : ch. c. by Luzborough                  do.

1836 : Missed to Rowton                  do.

1837 : Missed to Rowton                  do.

1839 : ch. f. Millwood by Lafayette—James Ferguson.

Died in 1841.

Eliza, the produce of Zephyrina in England, in 1833, bred by the Rev. C. Dodsley of Swimerton Rectory, got by Filho-da-Puta, dam Zephyrina by Middlethorpe, out of Pagoda by Sir Peter; Rupee by Coriander, &c., and imported into Charleston, South Carolina, in the ship China, Capt. Larmour, in 1838.

1838 : Missed to Discount, by Bonner.

1839 : ch. f. Pneuma, by Emancipation.

1840 : ch. f. by LaFayette, foaled dead.

1841 : b. f. Breeze, by Monarch.

1842 : Missed to Steuben.

1842 : br. c. Boreas, by LaFayette.

Eliza, carrying 8 stone 4 lb., started once in England as a 3 year old, in May, 1836, at Chester, and was beaten by Mr. Prile's ch. c. Stafford, 8 stone 7 lb., by Memnon, out of Sarsaparilla.

Irvinia, bred by Col. Richard Singleton, foaled in 1818, got by Virginius, out of Pandora, by Belair, grandam by Soldier, g. g. dam by Oscar, g. g. g. dam by Merry Tom, g. g. g. g. dam by Crawford, out of a Silver eye mare.

1825 : ch. c. Steuben, by Kosciusko—Dr. John Wragg.

1828 : ch. c. Wade Hampton by Bertrand                  do.

Jessamine, the produce of Virginia in 1824, was owned by Mr. Roach, who bred her to Argyle and Rowton.

Isora, the produce of Virginia in 1826, was once owned by Mr. Jas. L. Clark, who bred her to Godolphin, afterwards she became the property of Gen. Shelton, of Union District, who bred her to Rowton.

Callista, the produce of Virginia in 1828, was sold to Gen. Scott, of Alabama, and produced a good racer by Potomac, called Romulus.

Edith, the produce of Onea in 1831, was owned by Dr. Nott, of Union District, and has been in the breeding stud.

Col. Ferguson is as well versed in Jockey lore as any other man in our State, and considered good authority on all mooted points. When, after the exploits of Clara Fisher, more especially her race with Bonnets o' Blue in 1832, the sporting community were inquiring for her pedigree, about which there was much doubt, not as to its *quality*, but its *certainty*, it was by Col. Ferguson's spirit of inquiry that the doubt was removed, and the question finally settled. The dam of Clara Fisher having been bred by the late Gen. John McPherson, to several members of his family did Col. Ferguson apply for information. Mr. James R. Pringle, late collector of the port of Charleston, and son-in-law of Gen. McPherson, made repeated searches among the General's papers, but to no purpose. At length he accidentally found the following paper in the General's own handwriting, and which is now in the possession of Col. Ferguson :

"Juliet foaled 9th March, 1798, a brown bay filly (no white about her) got by Marplot. I judge she will prove a racer. Juliet by the imported horse Mexican—her dam by old Frier."

The above can be no other than the pedigree of Roxana, the dam of Clara Fisher. Col. Singleton purchased Roxana from Gen. McPherson ; she was bred by the General, and got by Marplot out of Juliet—all are now agreed on these points: besides, the records show that, according to an entrance made by the General himself, Roxana was entered and ran as a 3 year old, in the spring of 1802, over the Washington Course.

From his favorite brood mare Virginia, by Virginius, out of Dorocles, by the imported horse Shark, Col. Ferguson has bred several colts and fillies; among the number in 1827, ch. c. LaFayette by Kosciusko. This horse has stood to mares in St. John's Parish, Berkley, for several seasons. Col. Ferguson has also bred from Onea, sister to Dockon, out of Virginia, and Jessamine, her full sister. Both of these mares have produced colts by Crusader.

Mr. SINKLER was for many years a steady and zealous supporter of the Carolina Turf; his horses were generally trained for the Pineville and Charleston Races. At the former he was frequently a winner, and at the latter he came in for a tolerable share of distinction. Among the horses of his own breeding, Rienzi and Jeanette Berkley, both by Bertrand, Jr., out of Carolina, by Buzzard, were the best. He had in his stable, during the campaign of 1839, Santa Anna, and a bay filly by Humphrey Clinker, out of imported Mania by Figaro. Kate Con-

verse, by Non Plus, out of Daisy by Kosciusko, ran honestly, and won several good purses for him. This superior mare passed into other hands, and formed part of Mr. Singleton's stud. Mr. Sinkler was fortunate to possess one of the most faithful colored grooms in the State. It is due to the integrity and character of this man to notice him favorably in this place. In his attachment to his master, and devotedness to his true interests, he reminds us of "old Cornelius"—not the Centurion, but the trainer for Col. Singleton. I presume no one in the habit for the last thirty-five years of attending the Charleston Races, but recollects "old Cornelius." He was in South Carolina what "old Charles" was in Virginia—a feature in the crowd upon a race field.

This sketch of Mr. Sinkler (and also that of Col. Singleton—in fact, all of the preceding notices), were written and originally published some years ago. Death has since been busy among our friends, and has left a melancholy chasm—all are now gone of the good old stock, or have retired from the field of their glory. Time, that indefatigable, untiring old courser, will neither stand still himself, nor allow others to do so. Many young men, however, are annually making their appearance on the Turf, to fill up, as far as they can, the vacant places. I was just about to write the name of M. R. SINGLETON—but memory, sad memory, whispers, we shall see him no more among us;—but Mr. Richard C. Richardson, a son of the late Col. James B. Richardson, promises to take the place, by-and-bye, of his lamented father. He has several young things coming forward from season to season. He has been breeding from Amy, by Non Plus, and Zoe, by Rowton, out of the dam of Little Venus; also Ora, by Yeoman, out of a full sister to Transport.

The good name of Wm. Lowndes has frequently, of late years, appeared among the entries; also, Wm. C. Heyward, J. W. Mazyck, J. E. Edings, J. B. Moore, Frank Hampton, P. G. Stoney, W. H. B. Richardson, Dr. C. Fitzsimons, J. M. Howell, C. T. Howell, John Hunter, and others, who possess the means and the leisure to indulge in the recreations of the Turf.

## PART VIII.

---

### Rules of the South Carolina Jockey Club :

ADOPTED FEBRUARY, 1824, REVISED JANUARY 1, 1853.

---

Ex hac luce affluentes ordinat annos.—HORACE.

Ordo actionum—Recte atque ordine.—CICERO.



WHEREAS, to import into and encourage a good breed of horses in this State, must at all times be highly beneficial to the citizens thereof, and essentially so in case of war, as the means of forming serviceable bodies of cavalry, for defence of the extended limits of the same: the subscribers, with these views, have agreed to form themselves into a Society, by the name of THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOCKEY CLUB.

RULE I.

The Club shall meet on the *Saturday* preceding the *first Wednesday in February* annually, in Charleston, at such place as the Stewards shall appoint. The regular Races shall be run on the first Wednesday in February, and the two following days, in every year, in the city of Charleston. The first day's Race shall be 4 mile heats—the horses to start precisely at one o'clock, and to carry the following weights—(mares, fillies and geldings to be allowed 3 lbs.):

Aged horses.....	126 lbs.
6 years old.....	120 "
5 years old.....	112 "
4 years old.....	102 "
3 years old.....	90 "
2 years old.....	A feather.

Distance Post, 170 yards, for 4 mile heats.

RULE II.

The second day's Race shall be 3 mile heats—horses starting at the same hour, and carrying the same weights as on the first day. Distance Post, 130 yards.

RULE III.

The third day's Race shall be 2 mile heats—the weights and hour of starting the same as on the first and second days. Distance Post, 90 yards.

The Distance Post for 1 mile heats to be 50 yards.

Best three in five—70 yards.

Any person who starts a horse, mare, filly, colt or gelding, for either of the purses, whose rider shall carry more than 2 lbs. over his proper

weight, shall declare it before starting, to the Judges or Stewards, who are to proclaim it at the Post. Any person neglecting or refusing to make such declaration, his horse, mare, colt, gelding or filly shall be considered as distanced, and shall not be permitted to start for any other heat.

#### RULE IV.

Horses shall be entered with the Stewards by sealed entries, before 9 o'clock on the evening previous to the race for which they are to contend. No Post entrance, except for the second race on Saturday.

#### RULE V.

Any member entering a horse shall, at the same time, produce a certificate, or such proof as may be thought satisfactory to the Stewards, of the age of the horse, and pay down the entrance money, which shall be

Twenty dollars for the first day;

Fifteen dollars for the second day;

Ten dollars for the third day;

and an entrance of five dollars per mile for every other race run under the direction of the Club. And the horse that shall, on either day, win two heats, shall be entitled to the purse, and shall not be permitted to start for the purse on either of the succeeding days. But in the event of a horse starting without a competitor, the Judges may, at their discretion, dispense with a *walk over*.

#### RULE VI.

The Judges shall cause fifteen minutes notice to be given before the hour of starting; and such horses as are ready at the hour appointed, shall not be obliged to wait for those that are not ready.

#### RULE VII.

Fifteen minutes to be allowed between mile heats, twenty minutes between mile heats best 3 in 5, and half an hour for rubbing down between all other heats. Four Judges shall be appointed by the presiding officer, at the anniversary meeting preceding the Races (one of whom to be designated and to act as the Starting Judge), whose duty it shall be, together with the President and Stewards, or a majority of them that are present, to settle all disputes; and their determination shall be final. In all cases, such determination shall be made before the parties leave the ground.

## RULE VIII.

Any member or members of this Club may start a horse, although the same be not his or their property ; and he or they are solely to receive the benefit of the purse, should they win : Provided, That two horses shall never be run from one stable for the same purse. A declaration to this effect to be made openly in the Club, upon honor, before starting.

## RULE IX.

No person shall start more than one horse for either purse ; nor shall the owners, or persons entering any two horses for the same purse, be permitted to run in partnership, under the penalty of forfeiting the purse, to the owner or person entering the horse that shall come in next.

## RULE X.

All Riders to be weighed at coming in, in rotation ; and if any Rider shall presume to cross, jostle, strike, or use any foul play whatever (provided the same be so adjudged by the President, Judges and Stewards), such Rider shall be prohibited from riding thereafter, for any of the purses given by this Club ; and the master, owner, or person employing such Rider, shall not receive such purse, should he win it ; but the same shall be given to the second horse in the race.

## RULE XI.

Nine members shall constitute a quorum to transact business. All extra meetings to be called by public notice.

## RULE XII.

The Club will annually appropriate, by resolution, a fund for the regular Jockey Club Purses, and will also give for a second race on Wednesday, \$100, mile heats (provided, the Hutchinson Stakes for that day are not filled) ; on Thursday, South Carolina Stakes, mile heats, for 2 year olds, to carry 80 lbs., allowing 3 lbs. to fillies and geldings ; on Friday, \$150, 2 mile heats (provided the Hutchinson Stakes for that day are not filled) ; and on Saturday, \$300, a dash of 3 miles. The horse that shall, on either day, win either of the above second Races, shall not be permitted to start again, except for the Saturday's second Race, or for one of the regular purses. Weights for age on each day, and the entries to be made according to the 4th Rule, except for Saturday's second Race, which shall be a Post entrance. By the expres-

sion "Second Race," in this Rule, it is understood that two or more horses *shall compete* for the said Race.

The Club will also open each year the "Hutchinson Stakes," as follows:

Sweepstakes for 3 year olds, 2 mile heats, \$250; \$50 if declared before the 1st November (after the opening) \$100 after that time—to close on the 1st of May in each year. If two or more start, the Club to add \$500. The Race to be run on the Friday of Race week.

Sweepstakes for 3 year olds—mile heats, conditions as for the above. The Race to be run on the Wednesday of Race week. If two or more start, the Club to add \$200.

#### RULE XIII.

Every member of this Club shall pay to the Treasurer, the sum of forty dollars, annually, and shall give him, at the same time, his note, payable the following year, for the next annual subscription. The form of note to be as follows:

*On the        day of        18   , I promise to pay to the order of Treasurer of the South Carolina Jockey Club, forty dollars, being the amount of my subscription for the year 18   .    [Signed]    A. B.*

The blank to be filled up to correspond with the Friday preceding the Race week, so as to fall due and payable upon the Monday of the Race week. And upon the neglect or refusal of any member to pay the Treasurer the amount of his note when due, such note shall be placed in the hands of the Solicitor of the Club for recovery; and should the Treasurer neglect or refuse to place any notes that shall remain due and unpaid, at the period above specified, in the hands of the Solicitor, he shall be dismissed from his office for neglect of duty. On the Saturday of the Race week, the Treasurer is to report to the President the names of such persons as have not paid their notes; in default of which the Treasurer shall be responsible for all losses which may arise from not having acted as above directed.

#### RULE XIV.

If any member shall die during the existence of this Club, his note shall be destroyed in the presence of the Club.

#### RULE XV.

The members, after subscribing to these Rules, shall make choice of a President, Vice-President, Treasurer, Secretary, Solicitor, a Resident

Steward, and eight Stewards, to continue in office one year, ending on the Saturday of the *regular* Race week, at which time a like election shall take place ; also a Committee of five members shall be annually nominated by the Chair, whose duty shall be to keep the Course, paling, buildings, &c., in sufficient repair; and be authorized to order any improvement that may be necessary, and to enter into contracts for such purpose on behalf of the Club, not exceeding the sum of \$500. The officers of the Club for the time being, to be *ex-officio* members of said Committee.

#### RULE XVI.

The duties of the Stewards shall be as follows : To weigh all Riders just before notice is given for mounting, and to keep an eye on them till started ; to receive the riders as soon as they pull up, on coming in, and have them in their possession till weighed. Four of the Stewards to be so posted round the Course as to detect any foul riding. The others on horseback to assist the officers in keeping the Course clear. The Stewards shall be mounted, except when their duties require them on foot, and shall be distinguished by a red rose or knot, or such other badge as they may decide on among themselves. To provide a Jockey Club dinner on the Wednesday of the Race week, and suitable provisions for the Club at their evening meetings. The dinner and other expenses of the Club in the city not to exceed one thousand dollars.

#### RULE XVII.

The managers of the ball are to provide a ball and supper on the Friday evening of the Race week, and shall form a list of all strangers, and ladies resident, the gentlemen of whose families are not members of the Club, and to take proper precaution that invitations are sent out in due time ; to divide the duties among themselves, so that none be omitted, and strangers be properly introduced.

To announce the supper to the presiding officers, that they may lead down such strangers or other ladies as may be entitled to this distinction ; and that the managers be designated by such badge as they may decide among themselves.

#### RULE XVIII.

The Starting Judges shall start the horses at the proper time ; cause the time to be kept accurately, both with respect to the running, the intervals between heats, and report the former each evening, with any incident that may occur, to the Secretary, for insertion in the journals,

## RULE XIX.

Gentlemen residents of this State shall not be considered as entitled to any of the hospitalities of this Club, excepting young gentlemen returning from their collegiate studies or travels for the first year; annual visitors shall not be considered as strangers after the first year. The Governor of the State and Suite, and Lieutenant Governor, the Judges of the State, Revolutionary officers and officers of the Army and Navy, and all members of the diplomatic corps, shall be entitled to invitations; also officers of Citadel and Magazine guard, and such other persons as the officers of the Club may direct.

## RULE XX.

The Treasurer is to collect all notes due. He is to keep an exact account of the purses given by the Club, or by any other person, and by whom won; the Treasurer to give bond to the President of the Club, with good security for \$2,500, and to be allowed  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. upon all sums collected for the use of the Club, in addition to the privileges of membership.

## RULE XXI.

Any gentleman not a member of this Club, nor a citizen of the State, desirous of entering a horse for either of the purses to be given by this Club, shall be at liberty to do so on paying to the Steward the sum of forty dollars for the first day, thirty dollars for the second day, and twenty dollars for the third day, and an entrance of ten dollars per mile for every other race run under the direction of the Club, provided such entering be made in accordance with the 4th Rule.

## RULE XXII.

No horse, mare, filly, colt, or gelding, shall be qualified to start for the Handicap Race, on Saturday of the Race week, unless such horse, mare, colt, filly, or gelding, shall have been run either for the Citizens' Purse, the annual and Hutchinson Sweepstakes, for colts and fillies, 3 years old, or for one of the regular Jockey Club Purses, of 4, 3, and 2 mile heats.

## RULE XXIII.

Whenever any gentleman shall wish to become a member of this Club, his name shall be proposed by the Chairman, on which he shall be ballotted for, and should there not be more than four black balls, he shall be duly admitted. All resignations shall be in writing, and ad-

dressed to the presiding officer of the Club; but as it is highly important to the welfare of the Club, that its funds for the succeeding year should be as distinctly ascertained as possible, no resignation shall be received or accepted, unless presented on or before the Thursday of the Race week of each year, nor until all arrearages of the resigning member, including those of the year, be discharged.

#### RULE XXIV.

The President, Vice-President and Stewards, or a majority of them, are authorized to admit members of this Club during its recess.

#### RULE XXV.

All extra meetings of the Club shall be called by the President, or, in his absence, by the Vice-President, or, in the absence of both, by a majority of the Stewards.

#### RULE XXVI.

No gentleman, hereafter, not a member of the Club, shall be admitted into the Jockey Club Stand, unless he presents to the doorkeeper a ticket, bearing his name, and endorsed by a member of the Club.

#### RULE XXVII.

It shall be the business of the Secretary to keep a full, fair, and impartial account of all the proceedings of this Club, with everything of interest relating to the sports of the week.

#### RULE XXVIII.

All members of the Club, and their families in the direct ascending and descending lines (young men of age excepted), are entitled to entrance to all sports over the Washington Course.

#### RULE XXIX.

No fundamental Rule of this Club shall be altered or abolished, unless by the consent of a majority of the whole Club.

## RULES FOR RACING.

---

HORSES take their ages from May-day; that is, a horse foaled any time in the year 1828, will be deemed a year old on the 1st of May, 1829.

Four inches are a hand. Fourteen pounds are a stone.

Catchweights are, each party to appoint any person to ride without weighing.

A post match is to insert the age of the horses in the article, and to run any horse of that age, without declaring what horse, till he come to the post to start.

Horses not entitled to start without producing a proper certificate of their age, if required, at the time appointed in the articles, except where aged horses are included, and in that case a junior horse may enter without a certificate as to age, provided he carry the same weight as the aged.

No person shall start more than one horse of which he is the owner, either wholly or in part, and either in his own name, or in that of any other person, for any race for which heats are run.

The horse that has his head to the ending post first, wins the heat.

When heats are run, the preference of the horses to be determined by *the place they get* in the last heat.

When a plate or subscription is given for the winner of the best of three heats, a horse, to win the prize, must be the actual winner of two heats, even though no horse appear against him for both or either of the heats.

When three horses have each won a heat, they only must start for a fourth, and the preference amongst them will be determined by it, there being before no difference amongst them.

In running of heats, if it cannot be decided which horse is first, the heat goes for nothing, and they may all start again, except it be between two horses that had each won a heat.

If a rider fall from his horse, and the horse be rode in by a person who is sufficient weight, he shall take his place the same as if his rider had not fallen, provided he goes back to the place where the rider fell.

Jockeys must ride their horses to the usual place for weighing the riders, and he that dismounts before, or wants weight, is distanced ; unless he be disabled by an accident, which should render him incapable of riding back, in which case he may be led or carried to the scale.

Horses running on the wrong side of a post, and not turning back, are distanced.

Horses drawn before the plate is won, are distanced.

Horses are distanced if they cross or jostle.

All complaints of foul riding must be made before, or at the time the Jockey is weighed.

No distance in a fourth heat.

A confirmed bet cannot be off but by mutual consent, except in the cases hereinafter mentioned.

Either of the bettors may demand stakes to be made, and on refusal declare the debt to be void.

If a bettor be absent on the day of running, a public declaration of the bet may be made on the Course, and a demand whether any person will make stakes for the absent party, and if no person consent to do so, the bet may be declared void.

Bets agreed to be paid or received elsewhere than at the place of running, or any other specified place, cannot be declared off on the Course.

If a match of Sweepstakes be made for any specified day in any week, and the parties agree to change the day to any other in the same week, all bets must stand ; but if the parties agree to run the race in a different week, all bets made before the alteration shall be void.

The person who lays the odds has a right to choose a horse or the field ; when a person has chosen a horse, the field is what starts against him ; but there is no field without one horse starts against him.

If odds are laid without mentioning the horse before the race is over, the bet must be determined by the state of the odds at the time of making it.

Bets made in running are not determined till the plate is won, if that heat be not mentioned at the time of running.

A bet made after the heat is over, if the horse betted on does not start, is void.

Bets determined, though the horse does not start, when the words "play or pay," are made use of in betting. Bets made on horses winning any number of races within the year shall be understood, however the expression may be varied, as meaning the year of our Lord.

Matches and bets are void on the decease of either party, before the match or bet is determined.

A horse walking over, or receiving forfeit, shall be deemed a winner. An untried stallion or mare, is one whose produce has never run in public.

A maiden horse or mare is one that has never started.

*Feather Weight.*—A horse carries feather weight when the terms of the race allow the owner to place what rider he pleases on his back; he consequently procures the lightest eligible Jockey possible, who weighs neither before nor after the race.

## PART IX.

---

### Conclusion.

“ In after years, when thou, perchance,  
As thoughts of *Auld Lang Sync* arise,  
'Midst other scenes, shall cast a glance  
Along these pages; should thine eyes  
Rest on this tribute, think of me—  
Think kindly, as I do of thee.”



It is now time to dismiss our subject, which might be extended to an unlimited length. As Shakspeare says, in his Henry the Fifth : "The man hath no wit that cannot, from the rising of the lark to the lodging of the lamb, vary deserved praise on my palfrey. It is a theme as fluent as the sea ; turn the sands into eloquent tongues, and my horse is argument for them all. 'Tis a subject for a sovereign to reason on, and for a sovereign's sovereign to ride on ; and for the world (familiar to us and unknown) to lay apart their particular functions and wonder at him."

Enough has been said in the foregoing pages to show the antiquity of Racing ; the prevailing taste of the age for it ; the increase of blood stock ; the multiplying of places for sports of the Turf in the different sections of the country ; and though last, not least, *the peculiar attractiveness of our own Race Course in Charleston.*

We cannot conclude, then, (in addition to what has already been said,) without one word more in commendation of it. There is no doubt that ours is a place of sport somewhat different from the generality of Race Grounds. It has many advantages to recommend it. It was instituted, not solely for the enjoyment of the outward effect of the beautiful spectacle which a well contested race presents ; nor even, altogether, to afford an arena on which, in honorable and gentlemanly rivalry, the speed, and power, and value of our horses may be tested ; but to have, in an especial manner, an important bearing upon *our social relations*—to link town and country together, and our State with her sister States, binding them to each other by mutual interests, and the promotion of a common object—to bring together those from all parts of our own State, and from racing regions beyond our own borders, who are, by unavoidable circumstances, separated throughout the rest of the year, that they may, at least once in twelve months, "smoke the calumet" of kind feeling and cheerful intercourse, to the continuance of old and the formation of *new* friendships.

And "this consummation so devoutly to be wished," is fully realized. Race week in Charleston is truly a season of hospitality, merriment and open-heartedness, bringing round an epoch of social delight. Many, very many of the sons of Alledius—kindred spirits, an united brotherhood of congenial souls—that have been dispersed and scattered far and

wide throughout the rest of the year in the restless struggles of life, are then re-united, meeting once again in a happy state of companionship and mutual good will, buoyed up so high on the full tide of enjoyment; so entertained from day to day with novelty and excitement, that, like Rasselas, they seem to regret even the necessity of sleep, and long for the morning, to renew their pleasure.

And, although many of the hearts that have beat in unison gaily with those of the merry and joyous group, accustomed to meet year after year, fail to keep time, "to make as healthful music" as of yore, nevertheless, the old places of resort—the same pleasant routine—the meetings of the Club at night—the drive out to the Course daily—the drive back again to the city—the dinner, the ball, the merry voices and smiling faces—the jest, the laugh, the most minute and trivial circumstance connected with every happy meeting that has been—scenes and images rising up

"In the dark backward, and abysm of Time,"

from the magic cauldron of warmed imaginations, and passing in review like wonder after wonder in Prospero's fairy isle,

"A most majestic vision, and  
Harmonious charmingly."

Old associations and dormant sympathies awakened, crowd upon the mind at each recurrence of the season, and succeed in gladdening the survivors—nay, even in winning them back, by listening to, or telling, old stories of earlier and bygone days—to live over, with unalloyed pleasure, for awhile, the *past* in the *present*, making them frequently "boys again!"

It is, alas! too true, that Time—that indefatigable old fellow—who will neither stand still himself nor suffer others to do so, will bring about some sad changes; yet, the probability is, that as Charleston Race week has always been, so it will ever continue to be an agreeable time—a carnival, a bright landmark of the year—a loadstone that will draw together friends and acquaintances, and kindred spirits, from a distance—youth gladdened and maturer age rejuvenated, by its recurrence—all its days fair and cloudless (no matter whether it rains heavily or not), cheered by the light and warmth of the heart's sunshine—the *sunshine that is within!*

Who that ever enjoyed, in other days, the hospitality of the South Carolina Jockey Club, has forgotten the courteous manners and uniform urbanity of the former Presidents—the much loved, valued and honored

McPherson and Pinckney? Who but has been fascinated in later years by the dignified pleasantry of the present presiding officer?

“A merrier man  
Within the limits of becoming mirth  
I never spent an hour's talk withal.  
His eye begets occasion for his wit;  
For every object that the one doth catch,  
The other turns to a mirth moving jest,  
So sweet and voluble is his discourse.”

Who has not been delightfully impressed by the bland demeanor and refined address of Col. Ashe, denoting the true breeding of a gentleman?

“A braver gentleman,  
One more noble, generous, is not alive  
To grace the present age.”

Who in our country that is a friend of the sport that Disraeli styles to be in England “the noble pastime of the aristocracy,” but can revert with pride and pleasure to the brilliant array of noble names long identified with the Turf in South Carolina—Alston, the two McPhersons, Hampton (sire and son), Washington, Fenwicke, Cantey, Sumter, Warren, the Smiths, the Taylors, the Richardsons, Singleton and Sinkler?

Shakspeare shows in a pageant “*the worthies of the world*” to have been *nine* in number. If the immortal bard had been in these days telling of men and manners, and the good that is to live after them, he would assuredly have claimed for nine of the above named gentlemen, as we do now, the distinction to which they are so well entitled, *of having been the nine great worthies of the South Carolina Turf!*

Who, as often as the merry old times that are gone, come again 'wil-  
dering o'er the brain, but thinks of amusements he has shared with the  
manly, clever T. H——, regular in his attendance at every meeting, and  
invariably in good spirits, who

“Measur'd not his carriage by any man's eye—  
His speech by no man's ear; resolute  
And confident in saying and doing,  
With the grace of a right gentleman ?”

Who but often recalls S—— of B——, in his rich humor—a right merry man—and dear old A—— M——, inimitable in his waggery and jokes, a prominent feature for a long time in the community, by his perpetual gaiety and unfailing power of creating mirth—laughing, talking, telling comical stories, mimicking everybody (good naturally, of course)? It might have been said of our friend as Shakspeare said of one of his humorous characters :

" This fellow pecks up wit as pigeons peas,  
 And utters it again when Jove doth please;  
 He is wit's pedler, and retails his wares  
 At wakes and wassails, meetings, markets, fairs."

" Alas! poor Abe! I knew him well; a fellow of infinite jest! Where be your gibes now? your gambols? your songs? your flashes of merriment, that were wont to set the table in a roar?"

Who but associates many pleasant hours with M——, full of music and of fun, relishing a joke and rejoicing in a pun? and G——, for many years a faithful steward of the Club, who, if he were to carry out, in his daily walks, all the benevolent impulses of his generous nature—or, in other words, was permitted, like a thorough bred, as he is, from the Old Dominion, with good action to go his own *gait, would*, as Kit Cosey says, make all men "*comfortable*," and keep them, so?" Who but is "kindly affectioned" towards W. C. H——? Whether viewed on the Course, engaged in his official duties as starter of the horses, or furthering the business of the Club by a punctual attendance at all regular meetings, there is a refined propriety about him that marks him destined to fill, at some future day, the highest post of honor in the Club.

And who that notices all the shades and gradations into which the sporting spirit of the members of the Club has resolved itself from time to time, but duly acknowledges the extent of the Turf lore, and the witchery of the fine conversational talent of J—— A——? See him on the Race Course, or at the social board, where the good things of this life are discussed, and it does the heart good to witness his *bonhomie*, and the spirit with which he partakes of the sport. Who can make a better after-dinner speech? and who could, when he was at an age to witch the world with feats of horsemanship, *tool* his bits of blood with greater proficiency, baring *accidents*, which will sometimes happen even to the most skilful? With the best sporting blood in his veins, from a grandsire of the good old stock, he is so "well up" in the pedigree of every high mettled racer—so "*well posted*" in all Turf matters—no one is more frequently appealed to, to decide differences of opinion as to past events on the Turf, the pedigrees, the ages or performances of horses; and every one fond of racing, who is fortunate enough to have a little "*horse talk*" with him, immediately feels it is good to be in his company, and that he is a man completely to his mind.

Who that has ever taken his seat with the amiable C——, at the same festive board, but immediately thinks he sees the embodied spirit of genuine *bonhomie* in his goodly person and smiling looks? his

tuneful voice reminding his hearers of the fascination of that *magic flute* we read of in an Arabian tale :

“ As sweet and musical  
As bright Apollo’s lute strung with his hair; ”

or, as Paganini’s fiddle, of which it was said by one who, having been ravished by its performance, and was, subsequently permitted to handle the instrument of the great Maestro, that, “ though silent, it was still eloquent of music and delight; ” a pretty idea, indeed, neatly expressed, and very suggestive, now that the good old poet Rogers is no more, of “ *The Pleasures of Memory*. ”

Who that has once seen him, is likely to forget the eccentric but highly esteemed by all who know him, ———? A rough exterior may be his, but it covers a very worthy soul, like a rusty chest that conceals some rich treasure within. Who that has once caught a glimpse of him in the street, but immediately concludes, that some one happening to see him flourishing in the country,

“ Recubans sub tegmine fagi,”

must have contrived just to take him up by the roots, like a vigorous old oak, with all its branches about it, untrimmed, and transplanted him in the city—*rus in urbe*—full of mettle, and

“ As merry as good Master Silence ? ”

as Shakspeare describes that grotesque character sometimes to be

“ In the sweet of the night.”

Who is there that does not appreciate the social qualities of P——P——, whose wit, not of the ambitious kind, consists in easy ‘scapes and sallies, as Johnson says, the most pleasing of all qualities for a convivial party ; for it never fails to make sport, and excites no envy ? And who does not think with much respect of W——? Like many others, with whom we climbed the hill together, he, alas ! is also in his grave now ; but the earth cannot shut out the recollection of the many excellent qualifications that constituted him a welcome companion with many. What more scientific disciple of Bob Short, or Mathews, was there in genteel society ? Who could sip a glass of “ that which maketh the heart glad,” and more immediately display a second miracle—not water changed into wine, but *wine* into the *milk* of human kindness ?

Who could pronounce upon its quality with more nicety than W——, his taste as excellent in the choice of wines as his judgment with regard to the great staples of the country?

Not to omit in this limited enumeration another of our boon companions, who in his day certainly "has done the Club some service, and they know it," who does not remember kindly *the Old Governor*, as he was called for many years? Who that knew him intimately did not readily respond to the generous sentiment:

"With all thy faults, I love thee still!"

In a difficulty, what safer friend to apply to, either in counsel or on the field? In respect to the laws of honor, he was a peripatetic professor, and has bequeathed a valuable legacy to the young and inexperienced, by leaving behind him a "Code of Honor" for the world.

We can hardly avoid recalling others, but I will not further seek their merits to disclose. We must be satisfied "to picture them in memory's mellowing glass," identified with some particular revelry during race week, when every one seemed content to enjoy for the day, and to take no thought for the morrow—when merriment ended not with parting light, but continued through the wakeful night—the huge "*Wassail Bowl*," oft replenished, smoking upon the table—a royal mixture, worthy the royal—the lemons squeezed and the sugar stirred, and the rightful quantity of the "*sine qua non*" determined by one of no less a degree than a worthy descendant of *the illustrious house of the Stuarts*, who, as soon as the compound was adjudged complete, satisfactory to his taste, always threw his arms affectionately about the capacious bowl, in a loving embrace, and brought it into the room, looking as if (the concoction being his own good offspring) he had a natural right, with honest pride, not only to think much of it himself, but to expect others to do so likewise. Every shake he gave it seemed given to it on purpose only to make it waft its odors more and more, like incense to the senses, and then the boon companions assembled on the occasion, "like brethren delighting to dwell together in unity," how they would, with one accord, honor the fragrant aroma as it passed in aromatic vapor from nose to nose, making the very air ambrosial. Some would sip, and sip again, and some would smoke—one would sing and another give a toast, and instantly a fresh joke would be started, the table ringing and roaring, not with a kind of heartless merriment, as if it was of a substance so thin as to have been previously squeezed and strained,

but a good heartfelt joy—loud like thunder, substantial, savoring of flesh and blood.

“A little nonsense now and then  
Is relished by the best of men.”

We will not go on—ah, no! for who can describe a laugh? “Who can,” as Charles Lamb says, “carry away a rich thought with all its bloom? Where is the freshness of the jest that hangs upon accident or circumstance? It cannot be done.”

It is proverbial that all who come to Charleston during race week, do not find their way there merely to see the races. Many choose that time for a visit to the city, for the purpose of social enjoyment—to see their acquaintances, nay, even with an eye to business, and the most legitimate objects in view—to look on the world—on many of its follies, many of its vices, it may be—but to look only that they may the better shun them. Much money is foolishly spent (it is too true), but whatever is spent in this way circulates freely; and although it may sometimes, in the first instance, get into the pockets of the un-deserving—into the purses of those (we will frankly admit this, if the reader pleases) who act up to the advice given in the play of “The Man of the World,” “get money, honestly if you can, but get money;” or, the hint of Iago, thrown out to Roderigo, “Put money in thy purse—make all the money thou canst;” by which is meant, honestly if thou canst—at all events, *put money in thy purse*; yet these are an improvident class, and it soon passes from them, to those who know how to *make a good use of it*. Even then, on this weak point, the races have something to recommend them.

In addition to what has been said, as a still further and rightful claim upon the public respect, it should be borne in mind that no Carolina Turfman prepares his horses, and brings them to the Starting Post, as a *business*, but only as a *recreation*. Horses are bred and trained in South Carolina only by those who keep thorough bred stock on their plantations, as a pastime, and for the promotion of a good breed of horses; hence, all who assemble to witness our races, “dread not here deceit, nor fear to suffer wrong,” but indulge their judgment, and *back* that judgment freely on each event, confident that every horse entered and started will try to win, and that *the best horse will win*. The consequence of this is, that on the Charleston Race Ground there is never any ill-concealed anxiety on the part of our people as to the issue of

any pending event—no vulgar clamor—no exhibition of the worst passions of our nature—no blackleg combinations.

“Sunt hæc etiam sua præmia laudi.”

Our cheerful peasantry, too, in their holiday clothes, look on, and by their countenances attest the enjoyment they are permitted to participate in. In a word, on all sides around, there are the evidences that “those in authority” omit no effort to put “*The South Carolina Jockey Club*” upon the most unexceptionable footing—to make it, if possible, the very first among similar associations in our country, thus maintaining for the Charleston Races their high character *abroad* and at home, adding more and more, year after year, to their well merited popularity.

It is incumbent upon the men of the present generation to follow faithfully in the footsteps of their fathers, so as to hand down unimpaired to their sons, and their sons’ sons, who are hereafter to fill their places, when they are no longer *on* the Turf, but *under* it, the high character and enjoyments of the good old Club—a rich legacy that has descended to them in trust from an honorable ancestry.

Not much more can be expected from those who have had their day—“grown aged, used up,” and now turned out to grass; but on the *young* devolves the duty

“To attest  
That those whom they call Fathers did beget them,  
To show  
The mettle of their pasture, and that they  
Are worth their breeding.”

The writer of this has no fears for the result. He has always thought and seen, through a now somewhat long and not uneventful life, that **BLOOD WILL TELL!!**

As you, my younger associates of the Club, sons of the “Rivals of my Watch”\* in other days, (now gone for ever,) have been *highly bred*, early *taken in hand*, properly *bitted*, made thoroughly *bridle wise*,

\* “*The Rivals of my Watch.*”—HAMLET, Act 1, Scene 1.

Shakspeare seems always ready to supply words to express our quaintest thoughts. This phrase (a little poetic liberty being taken with the meaning originally intended) fits in peculiarly well in this place. Shakspeare, throughout his plays, uses *Rivals* for associates, partners and competitors; and the indoctrinated into the modern system of racing need not be told, that a *Watch* is a piece of property indispensable to any one having anything to do with the economy of the Turf, to enable him properly to time, and report the performances of the horses—hence, then, the appositeness of the quotation: “The Rivals of my Watch.”

then well *trained*, and now started fairly, well up, and in *good positions*, with plenty of *foot* and plenty of *bottom*, to make play, "take the lead, and keep it," whenever called upon; it may reasonably be expected of you, that no matter how hard soever may be the Course, and severity of the pace you have to run, you will never *bolt*, *give back*, nor *let down*; but, carrying the heaviest "weight for age," *honestly*, will not only *make a good race*, but find yourselves at the *Coming in Post*, WELL PLACED BY THE JUDGE, closing at last a long, honorable and triumphant campaign with A DEAD HEAT!















